PLC Automation

PLCs, Control Panels, Engineering Suite
AC500, CP600, ABB Ability™ Automation Builder

PLC Automation
PLCs, Control Panels, Engineering Suite

PLC AUTOMATION
PRODUCT FAMILY

APPLICATION
DESCRIPTIONS
AND FEATURES

ABB ABILITY™
AUTOMATION BUILDER
INTEGRATED
ENGINEERING SUITE

AC500-ECO
ENTRY LEVEL PLC
SOLUTIONS

AC500
HIGH PERFORMANCE
MODULAR PLC

AC500-XC
PLC OPERATING IN
EXTREME CONDITIONS

AC500-S
FUNCTIONAL
SAFETY PLC

CP600-ECO, CP600
AND CP600-PRO
CONTROL PANELS

ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION

INDEX

01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10

PLC Automation product family

PLC Automation product family
Overview

ABB offers a comprehensive range of scalable PLCs and robust HMI control panels. Since its launch, the AC500 PLC platform has achieved significant industry recognition for delivering high performance, quality and reliability.

Comprehensive range
- ABB delivers scalable, flexible and efficient ranges of automation components to fulfill all conceivable requirements of the most diverse automation applications.
- ABB's automation devices deliver solutions with high performance and flexibility to be effectively deployed within various industries and applications including water, building infrastructure, data centers, renewable energy, machinery automation, material handling, marine and many more.

Engineering suite
- ABB Ability™ Automation Builder is the integrated software suite for machine builders and system integrators requiring state-of-the-art productive machine and system automation.
- Combining the tools required for configuring, programming, debugging and maintaining automation projects from one common intuitive interface, Automation Builder addresses the largest single cost element of most of today's industrial automation projects - software.

Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs
- The AC500-eCo, AC500, AC500-XC and AC500-S scalable PLC ranges provide solutions for small, medium and high-end applications.
- Our AC500 PLC platform offers different performance levels and is the ideal choice for high availability, extreme environments, condition monitoring, motion control or safety solutions.
- Our AC500 PLC platform offers interoperability and compatibility in hardware and software from compact PLCs up to high end and safety PLCs.

Control panels
- CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro control panels in combination with the PB610 Panel Builder 600 offer a wide range of features and functionalities for maximum operability.
- ABB control panels are distinguished by their robustness and easy usability, providing all the relevant information from production plants and machines at one single touch.

PLC Automation product family
Overview

Engineering suite

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
- Connects the engineering tools for PLC, safety, control panels, drives and motion control.
- Combines the tools required for configuring, programming, debugging and maintaining automation projects from one common intuitive interface.

Library packages
- For efficient engineering of demanding applications.
- Easy-to-use application examples.

Visualization

CP600-eCo
- Economical control panel aimed for standard functions and high usability for clear interaction with the operation process.

Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs

AC500-eCo
- Compact PLC for economical automation solutions and motion control in smaller applications.
- Integrates seamlessly into the broader AC500 PLC platform.

I/O modules

S500-eCo
- Range of modular I/Os for economical configurations in smaller applications.
- Connected directly to the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPU modules.
- S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed with standard S500 modules.
- Usage as remote I/O with fieldbus communication interface modules.

CP600

- Robust HMI with high visualization performance, versatile communication and representative design for machines and systems.

CP600-Pro

- HMI with high end visualization performance, multi-touch operation, versatile communication and representative design, partly usable to trigger safety actions with AC500-S.

AC500

- Powerful PLC featuring a wide range of performance, communications and I/O capabilities for industrial applications.
- For complex, high-speed machinery, motion control and networking solutions.

AC500-XC

- Extreme condition PLC variant.
- With extended operating temperature, immunity to vibration and corrosive gases, for use at high altitudes and in humid environments.

AC500-S

- Integrated safety PLC (SIL3, PL e) for safety applications in factory, machinery or process automation area.
- For simple and complex safety solutions.

S500

- Range of modular I/O with protected outputs and comprehensive diagnosis, covering a wide range of signal types.
- Installed as remote I/O with a communication interface module or directly connected to the AC500 CPU.
- Support of different fieldbuses to use the S500 I/O modules with PLCs from different manufacturers.

S500-XC

- Extreme condition S500 I/O variant.
- With extended operating temperature, immunity to vibration and corrosive gases, for use at high altitudes and in humid environments.

S500-S

- Safety S500 I/O variant.
- Extreme condition variants available.

PLC Automation product family
ABB solutions for various applications

Variable speed drives
Widest selection with scalable possibilities.

- Boosts productivity and energy efficiency, and cuts maintenance costs
- Scalable drives portfolio from micro, machinery and general purpose drives, to industrial drives and industry-specific drives
- Available directly from stock or can be built to order to meet more complex requirements
- Life cycle services to ensure exact operation of the processes, year after year

Performance

Motors
For optimal application control.

- Wide range of low voltage and medium voltage motors
- Reaches efficiency and energy saving levels even under the most demanding conditions
- Designed to operate reliably with low life cycle costs

Efficiency

ACS880 for speed, torque or position control
For almost any power and application.

- High accuracy and advanced functionality for wide power range and several variants. Ideal solution for almost any application from positioning applications like stacker cranes, metal presses, rotary tables and cutting systems to demanding open loop applications like winches
- Same user interface and hardware for the positioning controlled and the speed/torque controlled drives simplifying the engineering and use
- Ready made, embedded motion control functions eliminating the need for external position controllers

Accuracy

Discover our drives, motors and PLCs

new.abb.com/drives

new.abb.com/motors-generators

Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs
For high performance and flexibility.

- The AC500 PLC platform provides solutions for small, medium and high-end applications
- ABB's AC500 PLC and control panel portfolio provides a high number of scalable products, communication protocols and connectivity options, from the field layer right through to the management and visualization layers

Scalability

HMI (human-machine interface)
Clear in touch with productivity.

- The CP600 control panel platform is harmonized with AC500 PLCs and ABB Ability™ Automation Builder software
- Scalable solutions from basic CP600-eCo functionalities to premium CP600-Pro
- Easy programming with predefined customizable widgets

Usability

Engineering

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Next level engineering efficiency.

- Automation Builder integrates engineering tools for PLCs, safety, drives, motion and control panels
- Manage complexity and realize connectivity easily
- One common intuitive interface for configuring, programming, debugging and maintaining automation projects

Productivity

Machinery drives
Persistent and adaptable performance.

- Designed to offer high performance, adaptability and reliable operation
- The units can be configured and optimized to match exactly the customer's needs with a great motor control accuracy and performance
- Part of all-compatible product family
- Designed specifically for machine builders and system integrators

new.abb.com/plc

PLC Automation product family
Connectivity

ABB's PLC and control panel portfolio provides a high number of scalable products, communication protocols and connectivity options, from the field layer right through to the management and visualization layers.

Customer/OEM cloud

ABB Ability™ (1)

MES/ERP 800xA

HMI

CP600

Database

AC500

AC500-eCo
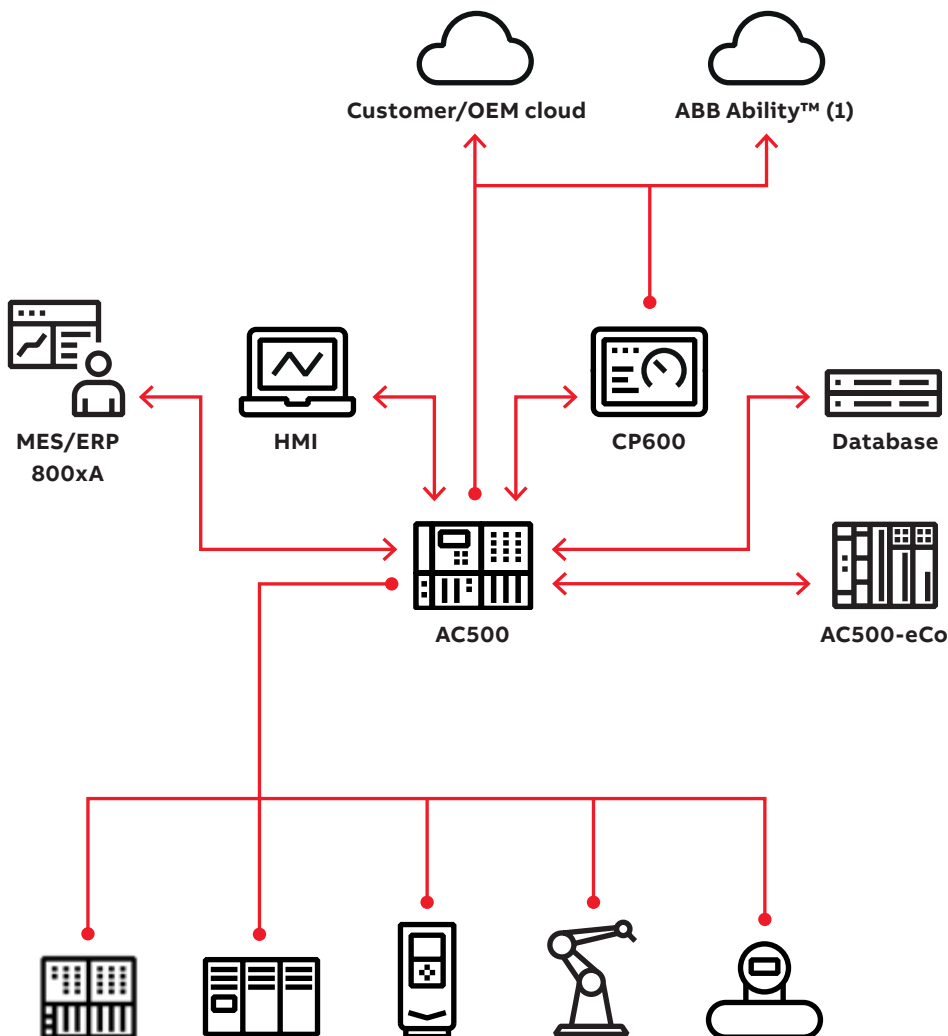
IT network/Internet
- FTP(S)
- HTTP(S)
- MQTT
- NTP/SNTP
- OPC UA
- SMTP(S)

Factory/site network
- BACnet
- DNP3 (1)
- FTP(S)
- HTTP(S)
- IEC 60870-5-104
- IEC 61850
- KNX
- MySQL/MSSQL
- NTP/SNTP
- OPC DA/AE
- OPC UA
- SNMP
- TCP/IP
- UDP

Control network
- CANopen
- CAN 2A/2B
- DNP3 (1)
- EtherCAT
- Ethernet/IP
- IEC 60870-5-104
- IEC 61850
- Modbus RTU
- Modbus TCP
- PROFIBUS DP
- PROFINET/PROFIsafe
- SAE J1939

(1) In preparation

Protocol	Application
Connector to SQL Database	Save to or get data from MSSQL or MySQL databases
DNP3 (1)	Telecontrol in distributed plants such as water, solar, power infrastructure (outstation)
FTP(S)	Server and client for secure and efficient exchange of big data
HTTP Request	Request information like temperature, humidity etc. from devices with web server functionality
HTTP(S)	Publish HTML5 websites for monitoring and control
IEC 60870-5-104	Telecontrol in distributed plants such as water, solar, power infrastructure
IEC 61850	Mainly used in the electrification part of infrastructure projects
KNX/BACnet	Standard protocols used in building and infrastructure automation projects
MQTT	Certificated based publishing of data to private clouds for dashboards or data analytics
OPC DA/AE/UA	Connectivity for SCADA, DCS and management applications
SNTP/SNMP	Protocol for time synchronization, network supervision and configuration
UDP and TCP/IP	Implement specific and efficient own communication

PLC Automation product family
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder

Engineering productivity for machine builders and system integrators.

Product license options

	Automation Builder Basic	Automation Builder Standard	Automation Builder Premium
Free	●		
AC500-eCo	●	●	●
AC500 with local I/O & network (1)	●	●	●
AC500 with fieldbus (2)		●	●
AC500-S Safety	◐		◐
Drive Manager		●	●
Drive application programming (3)	●	●	●
Motion programming	● (4)	●	●
Panel Builder 600	◐	●	●
Panel Builder 600 Basic	●	●	●
Integrated engineering (5)		●	●
Productivity features (6)			●
Additional features (7)		◐	◐

● fully
◐ partly

(1) TCP protocols, Modbus, IEC 60870-5-104, CS31
(2) PROFIBUS, PROFINET, EtherCAT, CAN
(3) Drive application programming for drives with embedded PLC (only available with Automation Builder 2.1 and before). Drive Composer pro license included in Standard and Premium Edition.
(4) No fieldbus connectivity in Automation Builder Basic
(5) PLC, Safety, Panel, Drive, Motion, SCADA
(6) C/C++, ECAD data exchange, CSV interface extensions, project compare, project scripting
(7) Advanced simulation support for virtual system testing, Professional Developer Tools e.g. for multi-user engineering or static code analysis

Discover engineering productivity when designing your automation solutions
Automation Builder is ABB's integrated programming, simulation, commissioning and maintenance environment for PLCs, safety, drives, motion, control panels and SCADA. Automation Builder combines the proven ABB tools Drive Manager, Drive composer pro, Mint WorkBench, Panel Builder and ABB zenon.

Always get the right scope of Automation Builder for your automation solutions
One single software installer helps you to create and maintain your personal Automation Builder configuration - either on your PC or on a server. Any changes or updates are just a matter of a few mouse clicks.

The Automation Builder licensing system is designed for supporting most operation scenarios. Licenses can be installed on PCs, USB dongles or license servers. In case of changes in the organization or in the engineering workflows the licenses can easily be transferred to where you need them.

Next level engineering efficiency
Improve your engineering efficiency by maximizing data re-use. Data that is available from third party tools can be imported or synchronized, either via dedicated interfaces or generic Excel sheets. Configurations that have been created for the PLC can automatically be re-used e.g. for the configuration of drives or operator panels.

Engineering efforts can be reduced further by using easy-to-use libraries e.g. for wind, water, solar, drives, motion, robotics, safety and building automation applications. And in case building blocks are missing for your automation solution simply create them yourself. Project scripting allows you to automate the creation of any part of your configuration or application.

The quality of the resulting PLC application can be automatically checked by static code analysis. More than 100 pre-defined rules can be used to define and keep the quality level that is required for your business.

PLC Automation product family
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder

Fast track to comprehensive applications
For creating the application code all five
IEC 61131-3 languages can be used. This opens
up access to a large community of developers
sharing proven code snipets. Even existing PC
based functions or protocols can be re-used by
using the C/C++ integration. Furthermore,
Simulink models and MATLAB functions can be
used as well by converting them to PLC code.

**Minimized efforts for project code and data
administration**
Configure and program all devices of your auto-
mation solution in one single project. This makes
it easy to share your solutions with others. For
more advanced usage the integrated version
control system supports further scenarios like
multi-user engineering or product line manage-
ment.

Managing the life-cycle of your automation solu-
tions is also easy. The annual Automation Builder
release also supplies you with the latest versions
of device firmware. The decision, whether to use
the latest firmware with the latest feature set
or to keep the current firmware with the current
feature set can be made for each project and
independent of the installed Automation Builder
version.

**Speeding up during commissioning and
maintenance**
Whenever there is an issue in the automation
system, it is required to quickly and efficiently fix
it. Automation Builder supports this by a generic
three-step approach:
• General diagnosis provides a traffic light view
  on devices and (sub)systems.
• Detailed diagnosis provides detailed information
  e.g. about the source and the type of the issue.
• Extended diagnosis is available for some sub-
  systems such as fieldbuses and offers advanced
  commissioning functions such as comparing
  connected vs. configured devices or manual
  control of bus states.

The diagnosis information is accessible not only
via Automation Builder, but also via the AC500
display, the PLC application or operator panels.

Easily create a connected world
Connectivity can be achieved in multiple ways.
Different cloud protocols like MQTT or OPC UA
are deeply integrated into ABB AC500 PLCs. For
advanced connectivity needs the integration with
CP600 operator panels or even with the ABB ze-
non software can be used for further processing
and transmission of any data. Setting up the in-
terfaces and sharing the data is not much more
than a single click in Automation Builder.

**Advanced simulation – a game changer in
engineering**
Simulate all kinds of applications with minimum
effort. Test the complete system seamlessly
before involving real hardware. Even complex
systems can be built up efficiently, ensuring
smooth interaction of all components and
operator training at an early stage.

—

Download Automation Builder from
new.abb.com/automationbuilder
Familiarize yourself with Automation Builder
using the 30-day test license.

Discover our Automation Builder online
documentation
help.plc.abb.com

PLC Automation product family
AC500 libraries and software

A good investment for system integrators and end-users, AC500 libraries and software improve stability while reducing warranty costs and service. Library and software packages contain functions or protocols and easy-to-use examples for minimal programming effort and quick implementation of complex and demanding applications.

AC500 libraries and software deliver the seamless integration of PLCs, drives and HMI required to build and commission automation solutions quickly and easily. AC500 libraries and software by ABB are maintained to ensure that your programs can also be used with less risk.

Solar library
Library package for solar trackers increasing energy efficiency, providing quick commissioning and excellent positioning accuracy.

Water library
Library package with energy efficiency functionalities offering quick commissioning of water applications, such as pump stations with remote communication.

Temperature control library
Library package for the advanced PID temperature control of demanding applications, for example extrusion.

HA-CS31 library
Library package adds high availability system functionality for redundant hot standby over serial CS-31 bus.

Drive integration library
Library package for the quick integration of ABB ACS drives using different fieldbusses.

Motion control library
Library package with axis wizard and CAM editor for decentral, central and coordinated motion according to the PLCopen standard.

BACnet library
Library package adds BACnet-ASC device profile for communication to BMS Building Management Systems in larger infrastructure projects.

HA-Modbus TCP library
Library package adds high availability system functionality for redundant hot standby over Ethernet field network via Modbus TCP.

KNX protocol
Engineering and protocol package which seamlessly integrates ETS and Automation Builder.

IEC 61850 protocol
Adds engineering tool and library for 61850 Ed.1 MMS Server and GOOSE publish and subscribe functionalities.

PCO library
Contains process control function blocks for integration of AC500 as controller in a DCS solution. For ABB Ability™ System 800xA an object library is available which provides matching symbols and faceplates.

DNP3 protocol
Adds comfortable engineering tool and complete up to highest level 4 profile functionality including Security (SAv2, 5) for telecontrol in infrastructure.

IEC60870-5-104 library
Adds engineering and sub- and controlstation functionality for telecontrol in infrastructure.

PLC Automation product family
PLCs at a glance …

AC500 Programmable Logic Controllers with scalable,
state-of-the-art technology for better performance.

Standard industrial communication fieldbus,
network and protocols supported by the 'One
Platform' solution make the AC500 the perfect
automation solution in even the most demanding

environments. Flexible and scalable superior
CPUs deliver performance whenever and
wherever you need it.

Secure cloud connectivity options

One programming tool for the entire
AC500 PLC platform

Scalable and flexible range of prod-
ucts, with various communication
protocol and connectivity options

Reliable, secure and safe with
different performance levels

The ideal choice for high availability,
extreme environments, condition
monitoring, motion control or safety
solutions

—
AC500 PLC platform

System performance

High performance modular PLC AC500

AC500-eCo
PM50x2

PM5630
PM57x

PM5650
PM585
PM58x

PM567x
PM592
PM59x

PM595-4ETH

Functional safety
AC500-S

High performance

Fieldbus connectivity

Motion capability

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder engineering suite

Application complexity
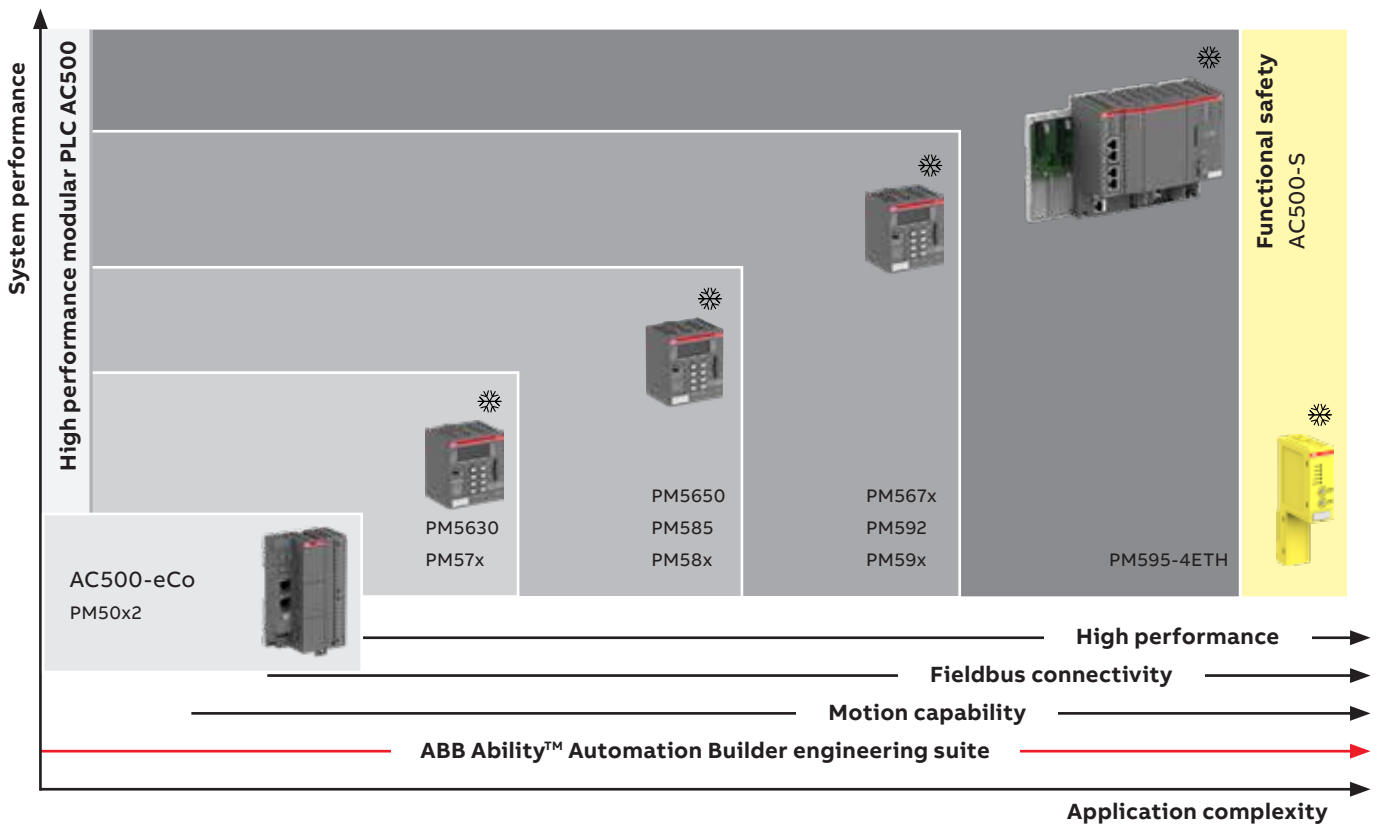
PLC Automation product family
PLCs at a glance …

	AC500-eCo V3	AC500	AC500 V3
System configuration and application programming			
Automation Builder (common programming tool)	●	●	●
Application Features			
Extended temperature range	● Pro W version (5)		
Extreme conditions in harsh environments			
Functional safety		●	●
Support of simple motion with FM562 module (1)		●	
Support of simple motion with onboard I/O PTO/PWM	●		
Support of PLCopen Motion Control	● (3) not Basic version	●	● (3)
Support of High Availability (HA) CS31 based		●	
Support of High Availability (HA) Modbus TCP based		● (4)	● (4)
Hot Swap of attached I/Os mounted on Hot Swap terminal unit		● (9)	●
CPU features	**AC500-eCo V3**	**AC500**	**AC500 V3**
Performance (time per binary instruction)	0.20…0.02 µs	0.0006…0.06 µs	0.001…0.02 µs
Program memory	1 … 8 MB (8) thereof	128 kB…16 MB	8 … 160 MB (8) thereof
User data memory	Prog. code + Data (12) 256 kB… 1 MB	128 kB…16 MB	Prog. code + Data (12) 2 MB … 32 MB
Remanent data (= saved)	8… 100 kB	12 kB…3 MB	256 kB … 1.5 MB
Serial communication			
RS232	● with option board	●	●
RS485	● with option board	●	●
Isolated interface	● with option board	●	●
Modbus RTU Master/Slave	● with option board	●	●
CS31 protocol		●	
CAN communication interface on CPU			
CANopen Master, J1939 and CAN 2A/2B protocols			●
Ethernet features on CPU with integrated Ethernet or external communication module			
Online access (Programming)	● only onboard	●	●
ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol	● only onboard	●	●
UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP	● only onboard	●	●
Ethernet features on CPU with integrated Ethernet only			also on CM5640-2ETH communication module
HTTP / HTTPS (integrated web server)	● / ● not Basic version	● / -	● / ●
HTML 5 Web Visu	● / ● not Basic version		●
SNTP (AC500 V2), NTP (AC500 V3, AC500-eCo V3) (Time synchronization) Client / Server	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
FTP / FTPS server	● / ●	● / -	● / ●
FTP client		● (7)	
SMTP client (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)	●	●	●
IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (5) remote control protocol	● Pro version	●	●
MQTT for IoT connection with TLS security	● not Basic version	●	●
Network variables on UDP	●		●
Socket programming	●	●	●
OPC DA (AC500 V2 and V3)	●	●	●
OPC UA server (AC500 V3 only)	● not Basic version		●
Selectable protocol			
BACnet (B-ASC profile)		● (4)	
BACnet (B-BC profile)	● (4) Pro version		● (4)
KNX protocol for building communication	● (4) Pro version		● (4)
IEC 61850 protocol (MMS Server, GOOSE)	● (4) Pro version		● (4)
EtherCAT Master	● (4) (11)	● (6)	
PROFINET IO Controller		● (6)	
Ethernet/IP Scanner / Adapter	● (4) not Basic version		● (4) only adapter on CM5640-2ETH
Capability to connect fieldbus modules	◉ Modbus TCP	●	●
I/Os integrated on CPU	● with motion I/Os		
I/O modules features	**S500-eCo**	**S500**	**S500**
Analog modules			
Configurable		●	●
Dedicated	●		
Digital modules			
Configurable	◎	●	●
Dedicated	●	●	●
Transistor outputs short circuit protected		●	●
Output diagnosis		●	●
Hot Swap of I/O modules (10)		●	●
Extension with S500-eCo and S500(-XC) I/O modules	●	●	●

AC500-S (2)	AC500-XC	AC500-XC V3	AC500-S-XC (2)
●	●	●	●
	●	●	●
	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●		●
●	●	● (3)	●
	●		
	● (4)	● (4)	
	● (9)	●	

AC500-S (2)	AC500-XC	AC500-XC V3	AC500-S-XC (2)
0.05 µs	0.0006…0.06 µs	0.001…0.02 µs	0.05 µs
1…1.3 MB	128 kB…16 MB	8 … 160 MB (8) thereof	1…1.3 MB
1024 kB	128 kB…16 MB	Prog. code + Data (12) 2 MB … 32 MB	1024 kB
120 kB	12 kB…3 MB	256 kB…1.5 MB	120 kB
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●		●
		●	
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
		also on CM5640-2ETH-XC communication module	
● / -	● / -	● / ●	● / -
		●	
● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
● / -	● / -	● / ●	● / -
● (7)	● (7)		● (7)
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
		●	
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
		●	
● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
		● (4)	
		● (4)	
	● (6)		
	● (6)		
		● (4) only adapter on CM5640-2ETH-XC	
●	●	●	●

S500-S (2)	S500-XC	S500-XC	S500-S-XC (2)
	●	●	
●			●
	●	●	
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
	●	●	
● (2)	●	●	● (2)

● fully

◖ partly

(1) Requires Library PS552-MC-E
(2) AC500-S and AC500-S-XC require AC500 or AC500-XC modules to operate. The latter supports all communication interfaces.
(3) Requires new V3 Library PS5611-MC
(4) Licensed features, runtime license per CPU.
(5) In preparation
(6) PM595 and/or CPU V3 only
(7) Application library download from "application examples"
(8) Memory size is complete size for program, data and web server with AC500 V3 CPU, thereof size of User data and User program is smaller
(9) As of PM585-ETH
(10) Mounted on Hot Swap terminal unit when attached to AC500 CPU V2 as of PM585-ETH or AC500 CPU V3 or communication interface modules for Modbus TCP, PROFINET (CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO) or PROFIBUS.
(11) Only Pro PM5072 and PM5082 version
(12) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50% lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.

PLC Automation product family
AC500 V2 CPU Selector

Your requirements

You are looking for a well established PLC solution with large product range for all kind of applications. You need particularly:
• Support of CS31 serial interface communication and
  High Availability solution with fast switching time
• Condition Monitoring capability
• Support of various types of communication protocols like
  PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, PROFINET, EtherCAT or serial interface protocols
• IoT connection with MQTT support
• Safety applications with support of PROFIsafe communication (F-Host and F-Device)
• PLC integration into System 800xA DCS communication

Application specification and performance needs

Small application
• less-complex communication via standard industrial fieldbus
• simple safety solution

		AC500
	What does your project need?	**PM57x**
Basic	Compactness and onboard I/Os ?	◎
	Standard operational temperature ?	●
	Extreme environmental conditions (e.g. high temperature, humidity or vibrations) ?	● (XC)
Application feature	Functional Safety up to SIL3 ?	●
	Simple motion with PTO module FM562 / onboard I/O ?	● / -
	High-speed motion or interpolated motion ?	-
	Data logging ?	-
	Condition monitoring CMS ?	-
	High Availability with CS31 protocol ?	○
	High Availability with Ethernet Modbus TCP protocol ?	○
	HTML5 web server ?	-
	Telecontrol with IEC 60870-5-104 ?	○
	Process control objects library (PCO) for DCS integration ?	●
Application performance	More than 1 Cyclic and 1 Interrupt IEC 61131 Task ?	●
	4 or more IEC 61131 Tasks ?	-
	More than 2 kB retain variables ?	●
	User program / User data memory ?	512 kB / 512 kB
	Large flash disk for data collecting ?	-
	Web server data ≤ 1MB ?	●
	Web server data ≥ 4MB ?	-
	Floating point arithmetic calculation with FPU ?	-
	Number of Ethernet Sockets for parallel connection ?	≤ 13
	Number of Modbus TCP Sockets (part of Ethernet Sockets) ?	≤ 12
	CPU performance (ns per bit instruction) ?	60 ns
Communication/Fieldbus	Decentralized I/Os or communication on serial CS31 fieldbus ?	●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on serial Modbus RTU fieldbus ?	●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on PROFIBUS DP master / slave fieldbus ?	● / ●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on CAN/CANopen master / slave fieldbus ?	● / ●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on Modbus TCP network ?	●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on PROFINET IO controller / device network ?	● / ●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on EtherCAT master network ?	●
	Two or more onboard Ethernet interfaces ?	-
	Onboard selectable protocols PROFINET IO / EtherCAT ?	-
	KNX building communication	-
	BACnet (B-ASC profile) / BACnet (B-C profile)	● / -
	IEC 61850 MMS / GOOSE protocol ?	-
	IoT enabled with MQTT with TLS secured communication, support of JSON library	●
	OPC UA server ?	-

- Not possible

○ Possible but not optimal solution

◎ Possible with additional devices

● Possible and best selection

Small application
- less-complex communication via standard industrial fieldbus
- simple safety solution

Medium to large application
- good motion capability
- medium to complex communication via standard industrial fieldbus and Ethernet-based protocols
- safety applications with F-Device support

Large demanding application
- with fast response time for motion, calculation or complex communication via standard industrial fieldbus and Ethernet-based protocols
- complex safety calculation with F-Device support and/or CMS

Extremely demanding application
- complex communication with embedded Ethernet-based coupler and fast response time
- highly-complex safety support with F-Device
- high speed and/or extensive coordinated motion control

	PM58x	PM585-ETH	PM59x-ETH	PM591-2ETH	PM592-ETH	PM595-4ETH
	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙	⊙
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	● (XC)	-	● (XC)	● (XC)	● (XC)	● (XC)
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -
	-	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	●	●	●	●
	-	-	-	-	●	-
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	●	●	●	●	●
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	○	○	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	1 MB / 1 MB	1 MB / 2 MB	2-4 MB / 2-4MB	4 MB / 4 MB	4 MB / 4 MB	16 MB / 16 MB
	○	○	○	○	4 GB	4 GB
	○	○	○	○	○	○
	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB
	-	●	●	●	●	●
	≤ 22	≤ 29	≤ 29	≤ 61	≤ 29	≤ 61
	≤ 12	≤ 12	≤ 12	≤ 28	≤ 12	≤ 28
	50 ns	4 ns	2 ns	2 ns	2 ns	0.6 ns
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	-	-	-	●	-	●
	-	-	-	-	-	● / ● / -
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Automation product family
AC500 V3 CPU Selector

Your requirements

You are looking for a well established PLC solution with a large product range for extended features and large communication capability. You need particularly:
- Large memory and computing performance for your application
- High Ethernet capability with secured communication and support of communication network with extensive Modbus TCP communication
- IoT connection with MQTT support and OPC UA server
- Very efficient web visualization with HTML5 support
- Safety applications with local or decentralized I/O on PROFINET/PROFIsafe
- Fast coordinated motion capability from small to large CPU with embedded motion I/O or EtherCAT support

Application specification and performance needs

Extremely cost-sensitive simple application
- with compact PLC and a small number of I/Os

Cost-effective small application
- with compact PLC and large number of onboard I/Os
- effective modularity with option boards
- less-complex communication on Ethernet-based industrial fieldbus
- IoT enabled with MQTT and OPC UA
- web server applications
- simple motion capability with high-speed onboard I/Os

		A500-eCo V3		
		Basic	**Standard**	
	What does your project need?	**PM5012-x-ETH**	**PM5032-x-ETH**	**PM5052-xETH**
Basic	Compactness and onboard I/Os ?	●	●	●
	Standard operational temperature ?	●	●	●
	Extreme environmental conditions (e.g. high temperature, humidity or vibrations) ?	-	-	-
Application feature	Functional Safety up to SIL3 ?	◉	◉	◉
	Simple motion with PTO on onboard I/O ?	○	●	●
	High-speed motion or interpolated motion ?	-	-	-
	Data logging ?	-	-	-
	Condition monitoring CMS ?	-	-	-
	High Availability with Ethernet Modbus TCP protocol ?	-	-	-
	HTML5 web server ?	-	●	●
	Process control objects library (PCO) for DCS integration ? (6)	●	●	●
Application performance	More than 1 Cyclic and 1 Interrupt IEC 61131 Task ?	○	●	●
	4 or more IEC 61131 Tasks ?	-	●	●
	More than 2 kB retain variables ?	●	●	●
	Total user program memory / thereof user program code + data max.	1 MB / 256 kB (5)	2 MB / 512 kB (5)	4 MB / 768 kB (5)
	Large flash disk for data collecting ?	-	-	○
	Web server data ≤ 1MB ?	-	-	-
	Web server data ≥ 4MB ?	-	see above (2)	see above (2)
	Floating point arithmetic calculation with FPU ?	-	●	●
	Number of Ethernet Sockets for parallel connection ?	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)
	Number of Modbus TCP Sockets (part of Ethernet Sockets) ?	8	20	20
	CPU performance (ns per bit instruction) ?	20 ns	20 ns	20 ns
	Motion performance indication PTO axis / ms	-	4 / 5	4 / 2
	Motion performance indication EtherCAT axis / ms	-	-	-
Communication/Fieldbus	Decentralized I/Os or communication on serial CS31 fieldbus ?	-	-	-
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on serial Modbus RTU fieldbus ?	●	●	●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on PROFIBUS DP master / slave fieldbus ?	-	-	-
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on CAN/CANopen master / slave fieldbus ?	-	-	-
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on Modbus TCP network ?	●	●	●
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on PROFINET IO controller / device network ?	-	-	-
	Decentralized I/Os or communication on EtherCAT master network ?	-	-	-
	Two or more onboard Ethernet interfaces ?	-	-	-
	Telecontrol with IEC 60870-5-104 ?	-	-	-
	Onboard selectable protocols Ethernet/IP ?	-	● (4)	● (4)
	KNX building communication	-	-	-
	BACnet (B-ASC profile) / BACnet (B-C profile)	-	-	-
	DNP3 (1)	-	-	-
	IEC 61850 MMS / GOOSE protocol ?	-	-	-
	IoT enabled with MQTT with TLS secured communication, support of JSON library	-	●	●
	OPC UA server ?	-	●	●

- Not possible
○ Possible but not optimal solution
◉ Possible with additional devices
● Possible and best selection

Small application
- large program/data memory
- medium-complex communication via Ethernet-based industrial fieldbus
- IoT capability with MQTT and OPC UA
- building control applications with KNX
- simple or coordinated motion

Small application
- large program/data/web memory
- good capability for communication via standard industrial fieldbus and Ethernet-based protocols
- simple safety application local or decentralized on PROFIsafe
- coordinated motion capability on EtherCAT or CAN onboard

Medium to large application
- very large program/data and web server memory
- good coordinated motion capability on EtherCAT or onboard CAN
- medium to complex communication via industrial fieldbus and Ethernet-based protocols
- medium safety applications with PROFIsafe

Extremely demanding application
- with fast response time and complex communication with industrial fieldbus and Ethernet-based protocols
- highly-complex OPC UA communication and MQTT
- larger web server applications
- very large High Availability application with complex Modbus TCP communication
- highly-complex safety applications with PROFIsafe
- high speed and/or large coordinated motion control
- very large flash disk for data collection

| | | AC500 V3 | | | |
| Pro | | | | | |
PM5072-x-2ETH(W)	PM5082	PM5630 V3	PM5650 V3	PM5670 V3	PM5675 V3
●	●	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●
○ (W version)	○ (W version)	● (XC)	● (XC)	● (XC)	● (XC)
○	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	-	-	-	-
● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
○	○	○	●	●	●
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
8 MB / 1 MB (5)	8 MB / 1 MB (5)	8 MB / 2 MB (5)	80 MB / 8 MB (5)	160 MB / 32 MB (5)	160 MB / 32 MB (5)
○	○	○	○	○	8GB
-	-	○	○	○	○
see above (2)	see above (2)	see above (2)	see above (2)	see above (2)	see above (2)
●	●	●	●	●	●
Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)	Unlimited (3)
30	30	30	50	120	120
20 ns	10 ns	20 ns	10 ns	2 ns	2 ns
4 / 1	4 / 1	-	-	-	-
4 / 2 (4)	8 / 2 (4)	4 / 2	8 / 1	16 / 1	16 / 1
-	-	-	-	-	-
●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
-	-	● / -	● / -	● / -	● / -
●	●	●	●	●	●
-	-	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●	● / ●
○ (1)(4)	○ (1)(4)	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
- / ● (4)	- / ● (4)	- / ● (4)	- / ● (4)	- / ● (4)	- / ● (4)
● (1)(4)	● (1)(4)	● (1)(4)	● (1)(4)	● (1)(4)	● (1)(4)
● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)	● (4)
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●

(1) In preparation
(2) Total memory for code, data and web server with AC500 V3 CPU, thereof size of User data and User program is smaller and dynamically allocated
(3) Number of ETH Socket total is basically not limited, but depends on: CPU load, priority of application tasks, kind of used protocols, amount of data transfered, network structure
(4) Feature(s) is (are) licensed, runtime license per CPU.
(5) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50% lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(6) Available as application example with compiled library.

PLC Automation product family
AC500-eCo – modular concept
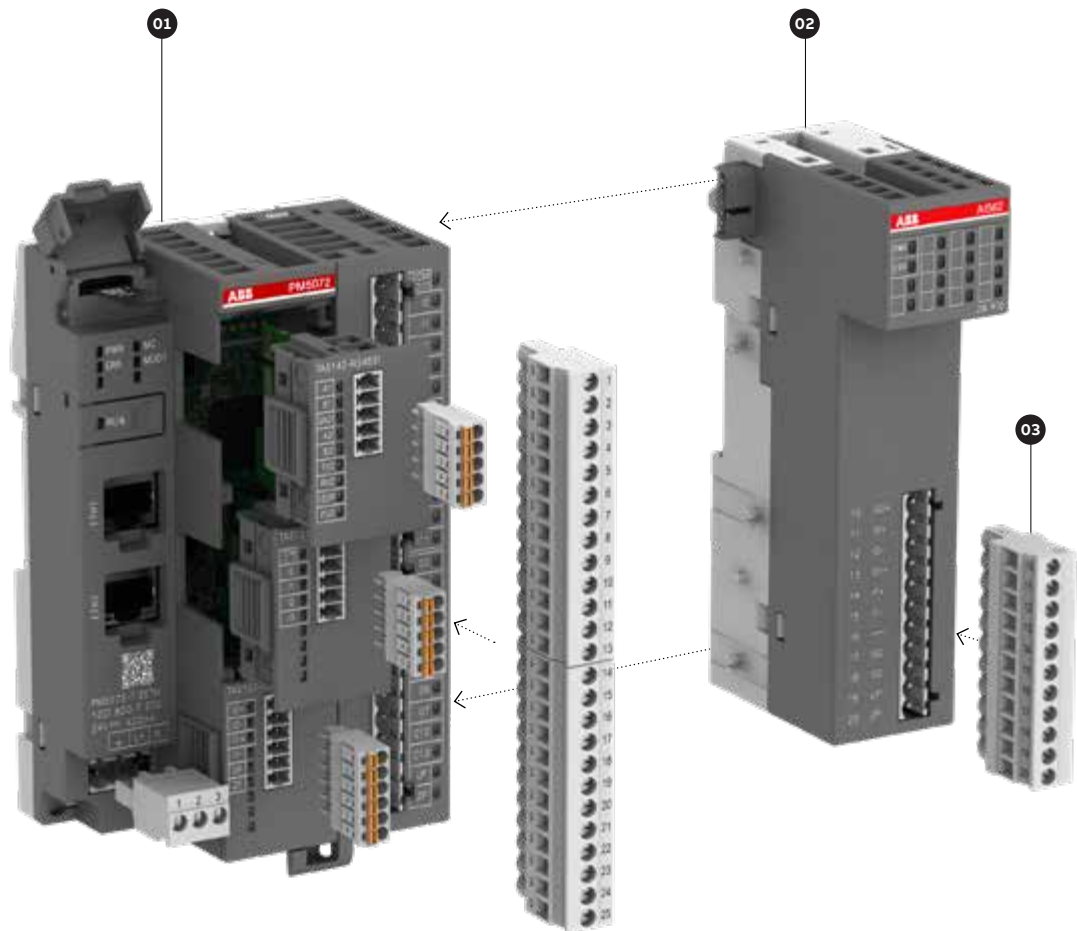
01 – AC500-eCo central processing unit (CPU)
- Different memory options
- Different CPU types and performances
- Integrated communication option
- Onboard I/O extension using option board slots
  of AC500-eCo V3 CPU
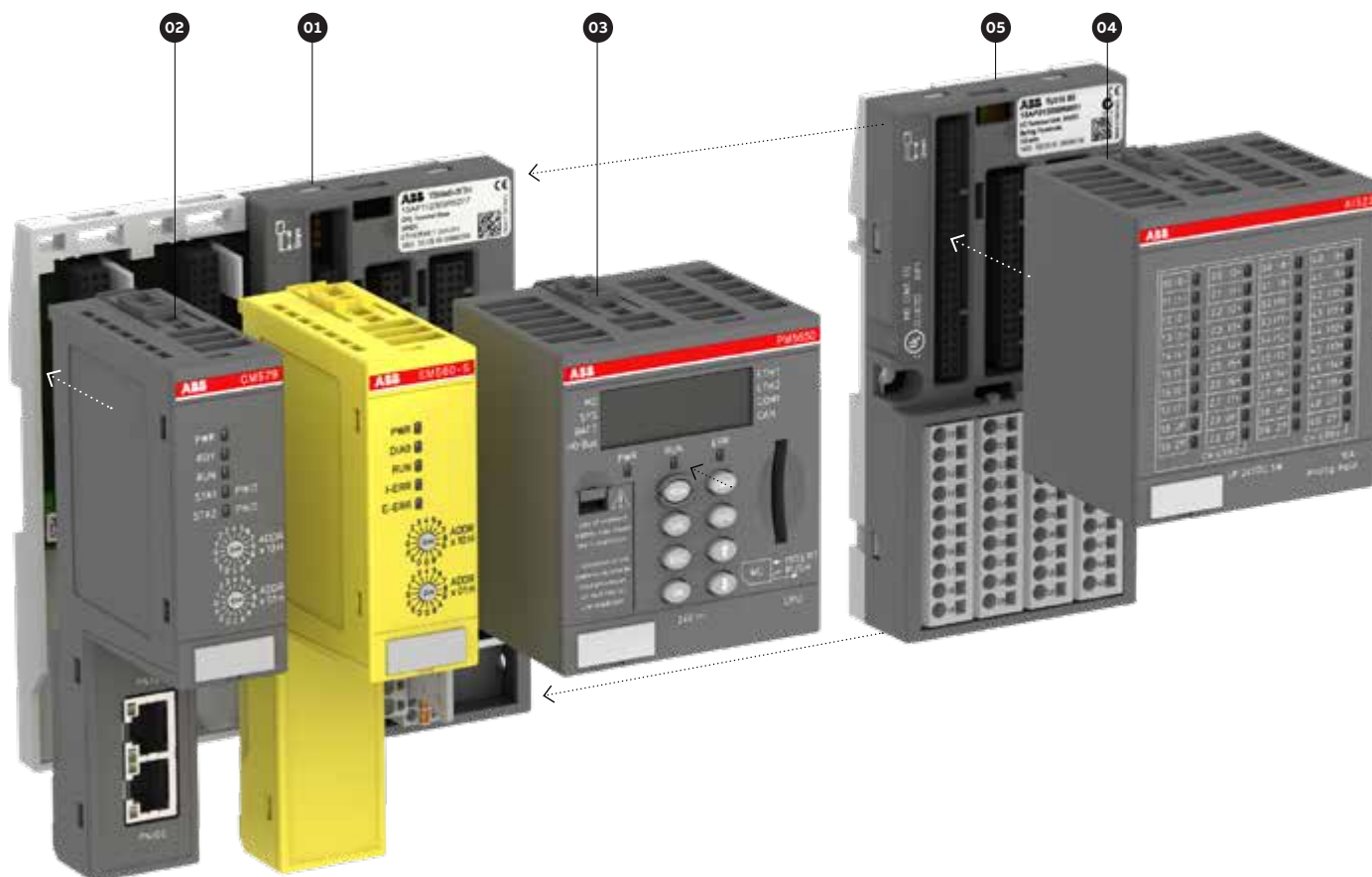- Ethernet-based communication.

02 – S500-eCo I/O modules
- Up to 10 modules
- Decentralized extension available.

03 – Terminal blocks
- Three types of pluggable terminal blocks
  available for AC500-eCo V2 and S500-eCo
  I/O modules
- Two types of terminal block sets for
  AC500-eCo V3.

PLC Automation product family
AC500 and AC500-XC – modular concept

01 – Terminal base
- Common for all AC500 V2 CPU types
- For 1, 2 or 4 communication modules
- With serial interfaces
- With 1 or 2 Ethernet interfaces
- Specific terminal base only for AC500 V3 CPU with 0, 1, 2, 4 and 6 communication modules.

02 – Communication modules
- For PROFIBUS DP, Ethernet, Modbus TCP, EtherCAT, CANopen, PROFINET IO or serial programmable
- Up to 4 pluggable
- Up to 6 pluggable for AC500 V3 CPU
- Support of AC500-S safety solution.

03 – AC500 central processing unit (CPU)
- Different performance, memory, network, operating conditions options
- Integrated communication
- AC500 V3 CPU with large memory and high performance (requires specific terminal base).

04 – S500 I/O modules
- Up to 10 modules
- Decentralized extension available
- Hot Swap I/Os local or decentralized on PROFINET IO and additionally PROFIBUS DP for V2.

05 – Terminal units
- Up to 10 terminal units
- Decentralized extension available.

PLC Automation product family
S500 I/O system – modular concept

The S500 I/O module range, which is part of the AC500 PLC platform, can be used with the AC500 PLCs and other controllers. Whether for standard situations or extreme conditions: With these I/O modules you will have a cost-efficient solution with low technical barriers in many industry segments, especially in water & wastewater, food & beverage, paper or data centers. In addition to saving time and money you will benefit from more…
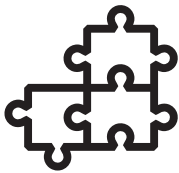
Easiness

- Fast integration into existing environment
- Easy integration with third-party PLCs
- Lean portfolio covers all requirements
- I/O modules with configurable channels allow for less inventory
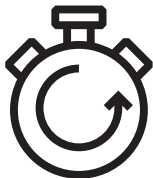
Efficiency

- Configurable I/Os reduce footprint & price
- Hot-Swap I/Os for increased availability
- Fast counters on each module
- Pre-wiring possible
- Scalable assortment optimizes price
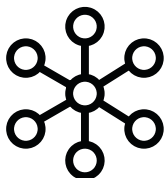
Flexibility

- Terminal units which fit many different I/O modules
- Openness with support of different fieldbus protocols
- S500-eCo and standard S500 I/O modules can be mixed
- Configurable channels make subsequent configuration change possible
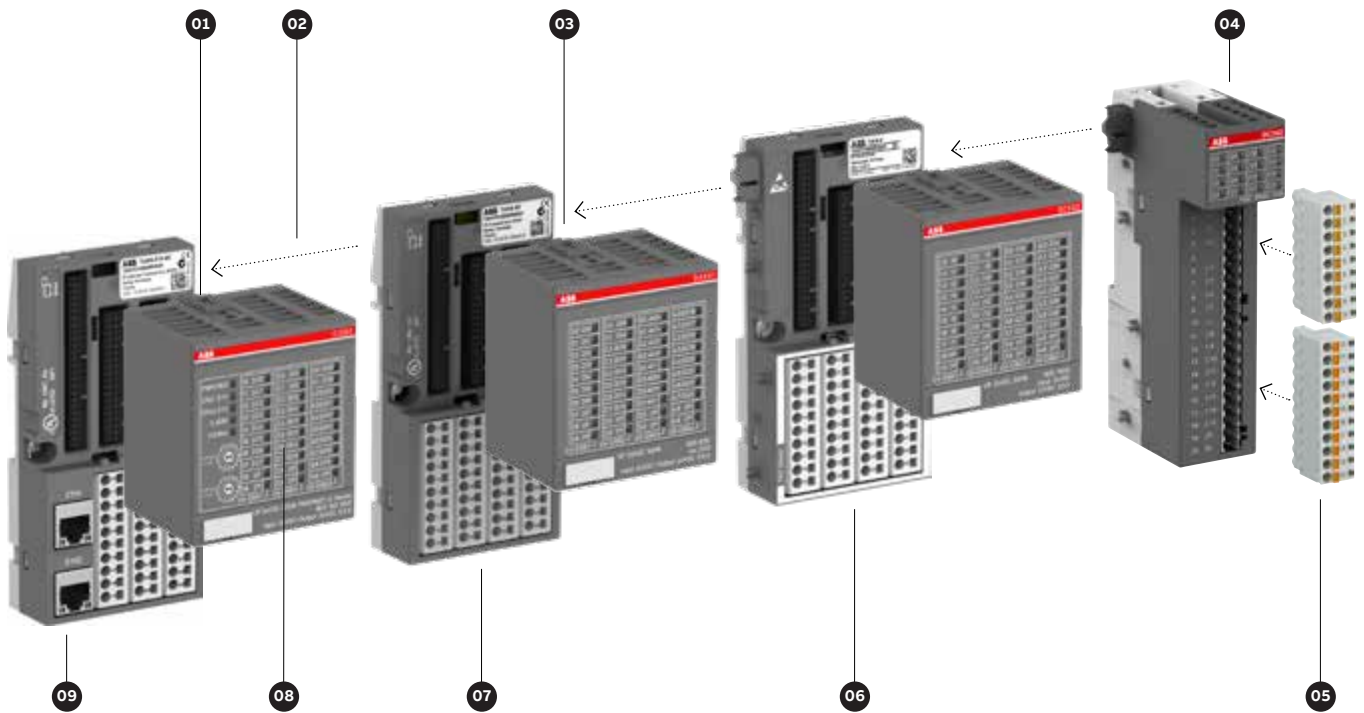
**01 – Communication
interface modules**
Available for common fieldbuses:
- PROFIBUS-DP
- PROFINET
- EtherCAT
- Modbus TCP
- CANopen

02 – I/O bus
Transmits process data between
communication interface module
and I/O modules

03 – S500 I/O modules
With up to 32 channels in variants for analog and
digital signals

**04 – Compact S500-eCo
I/O modules**
With up to 16 channels in variants for analog and
digital signals

05 – Removable terminal blocks
Push-in spring or screw connectors for cables
up to 2.5 mm²

06 – Terminal units for Hot Swap of I/Os
For exchange of I/O modules while the system
is running

07 – Terminal units for I/Os
Variants with screw or spring connection

08 – Integrated I/Os
Up to 24 I/O channels in the communication
interface module save space

**09 – Terminal units for communication interface
modules**
Variants for different fieldbus types

PLC Automation product family
AC500-eCo V3 system characteristics

The AC500-eCo V3 Basic, Standard and Pro CPUs are available with different performance levels. For digital and analog I/O or communication extension, option boards can be used. Locally, AC500-eCo V3 Standard and Pro CPUs can be extended with up to 10 I/O modules.

Micro memory card slot

With cable fixing accessory TA5301-CFA

02

03

01

Slot 1

04

05

06

07

08

Slot 2

Slot 3

RUN/STOP toggle switch
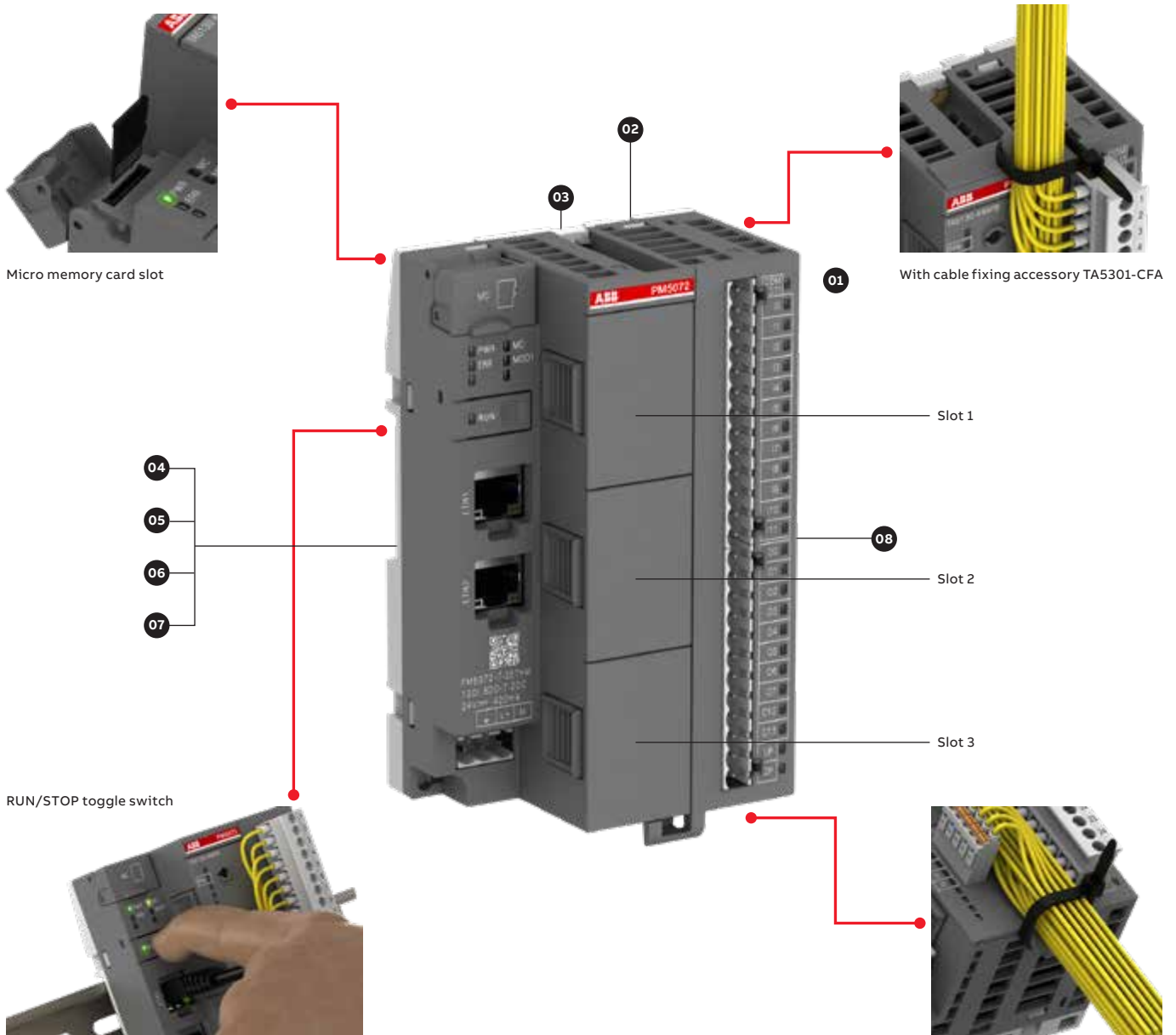
	Basic	**Standard**		**Pro**
	PM5012-x-ETH	PM5032-x-ETH	PM5052-x-ETH	PM5072-T-ETH
Option board slot 1	●	●	●	●
Option board slot 2	-	●	●	●
Option board slot 3	-	-	●	●

01 AC500-eCo V3 Stan-
dard and Pro CPUs are
locally extendable with
up to 10 I/O modules
(standard S500 and
S500-eCo I/O modules
can be mixed).
—
02 Cable fixing adapter
—
03 Wall mounting
—
04 Option boards for
digital I/O extension
—
05 Option boards for
analog I/O extension -
in preparation
—
06 Option boards
for COMx serial
communication
—
07 Option boards
KNX address push
button or slot cover
—
08 Terminal block sets
—
09 AC500-eCo Starter
kit. For more informa-
tion, see page 271
—
10 Input simulator

—
01

—
02
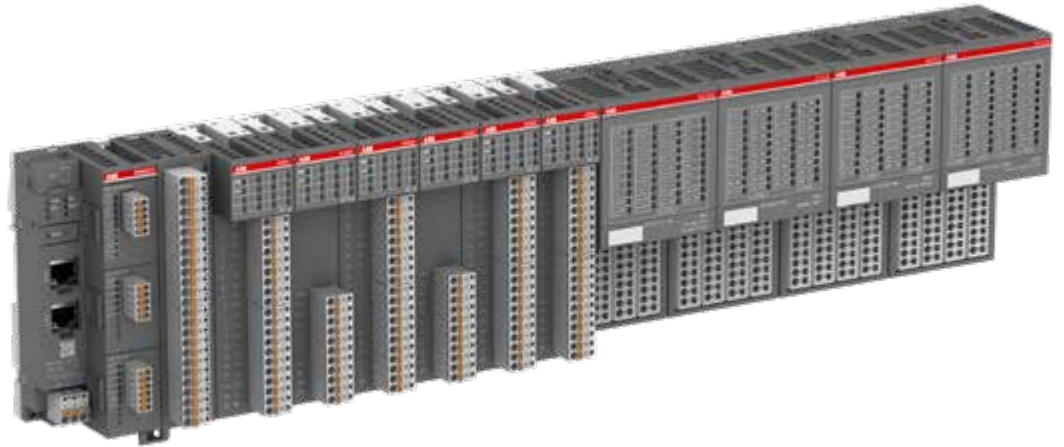
—
03

—
04

—
05

—
06

—
07

—
08

—
09

—
10

Discover our
AC500-eCo V3 brochure

Discover our
3D models

PLC Automation product family
AC500-eCo V3 overview

More AC500-eCo features but the same footprint

Memory   Performance   Connectivity   Option board

BASIC > STANDARD > PRO

—

Basic
Basic and compact applications

- For extremely cost-sensitive and simple applications
- Few I/O channels only
- Ethernet communication
- Easy onboard extension with one option board, no I/O-bus
- Adequate performance
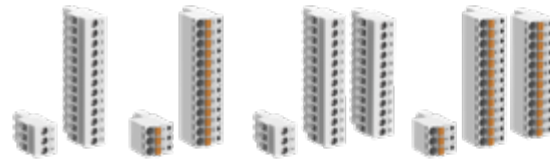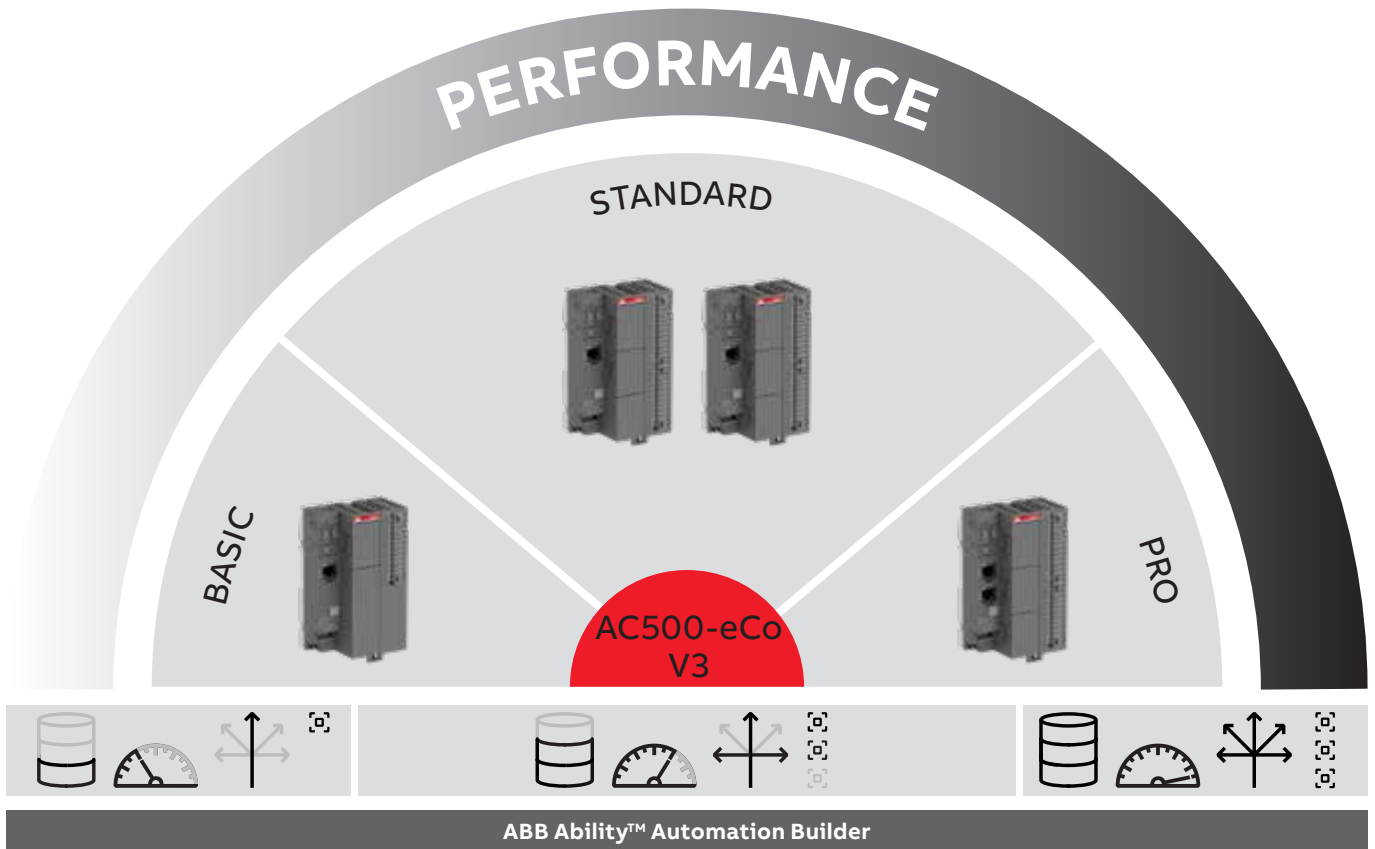- Benefits from the ABB Ability™ Automation Builder software platform

(1) Runtime license
per CPU required.
(2) In preparation

—

Standard
For modular and distributed applications

- Powerful processor with integrated Floating Point Unit for fast calculation
- Ethernet interface on all the products for all-purpose communication (e.g. Modbus TCP, Ethernet/IP (1))
- Web server with HTML5 web visualization
- IoT-enabled with OPC UA server
- MQTT protocol
- High modularity with up to 3 option boards for I/O extension and communication
- High-speed onboard I/Os with simple motion capability
- Larger number of I/Os with modular extension
- Reuse of existing S500/S500-eCo I/O modules

—

Pro
For demanding logic, motion and IoT-ready applications

- Powerful CPU for communication, gateway to IoT applications or motion control
- Larger memory for big applications and web capability
- 2 independent Ethernet interfaces with switch function
- A variety of Ethernet-based protocols
  - For building applications (KNX (1)/BACnet (1))
  - Telecontrol (IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (1)(2))
  - Energy management (IEC 61850 (1))
  - Motion control (EtherCAT (1))
  - SCADA connection
- Coordinated motion with PLCopen library (1)(2) and EtherCAT (1), PTO (1)

Please watch our videos
on our ABB PLC YouTube
channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

—

PLC Automation product family
AC500 system characteristics

AC500 offers superior local extension capabilities for I/O communication, best-in-class CPU functionality and industry-leading performance.

—
01 AC500 CPUs are
locally extendable with
up to 10 I/O modules
(standard S500 and
S500-eCo I/O modules
can be mixed).
—
02 Terminal base /
Terminal base V3
—
03 Communication
module
Up to 4 modules for
multiple combinations
to communicate on
nearly every protocol
available
Up to 6 modules can be
used with AC500 V3 CPU
—
04 CPU module /
CPU V3 module
—
05 S500 Terminal unit
—
06 S500 I/O module
—
07 Pluggable marker
holder for S500 I/O
modules with template
—
08 S500-eCo I/O module
—
09 Memory cards
—
10 Battery

—
01

—
02

—
03

—
04

—
05

—
06

—
07

—
08

—
09

—
10

PLC Automation product family
AC500 PM595 controller system characteristics

The flagship of the AC500 platform, the AC500 PM595 controller, was designed to be as scalable, flexible and efficient as the entire AC500 range.

With the AC500 CPU PM595, ABB launched a new core for machine control applications. Its high-performance processor with generous memory offers performance, security and reliability for the upcoming challenges of automation applications.

A variety of connectivity capabilities, integrated safety and utilizability even under rough environment provide machine builders with valuable benefits when performing their automation tasks.
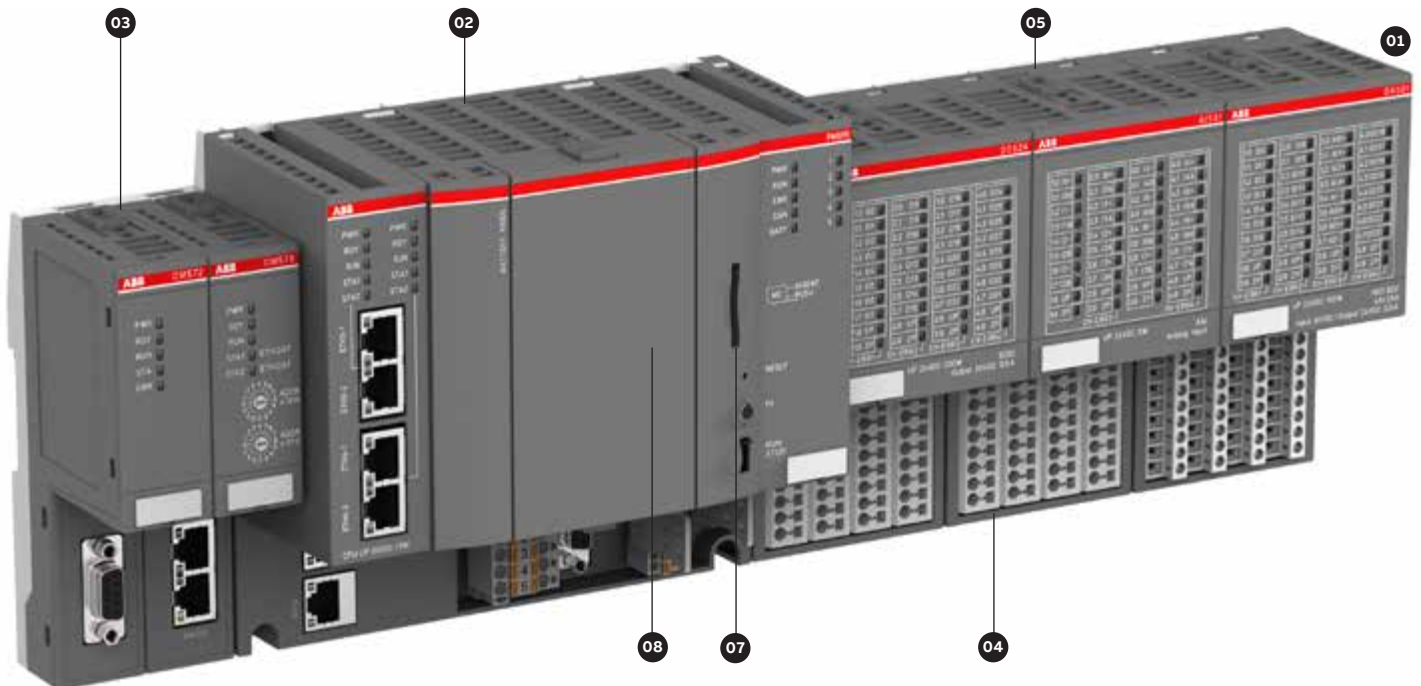
—
01 AC500 CPUs are locally extendable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).

—
02 CPU with integrated connectivity and terminal base

—
03 Communication module.
Up to 2 modules for multiple combinations to communicate on nearly every protocol available and to include functional safety

—
04 S500 Terminal unit

—
05 S500 I/O module

—
06 S500-eCo I/O module

—
07 Memory cards

—
08 Battery

—
09 Pluggable marker holder for S500 I/O modules with template

—
01

—
02

—
03

—
04

—
05

—
06

—
07

—
08

—
09

PLC Automation product family
Condition monitoring system CMS based on AC500

Predictable performance for your operations

Optimize your assets with a condition monitoring system (CMS) based on the proven AC500 platform. The FM502 module can help you to improve your operations resulting in greater efficiency and higher reliability while minimizing service and operating costs.
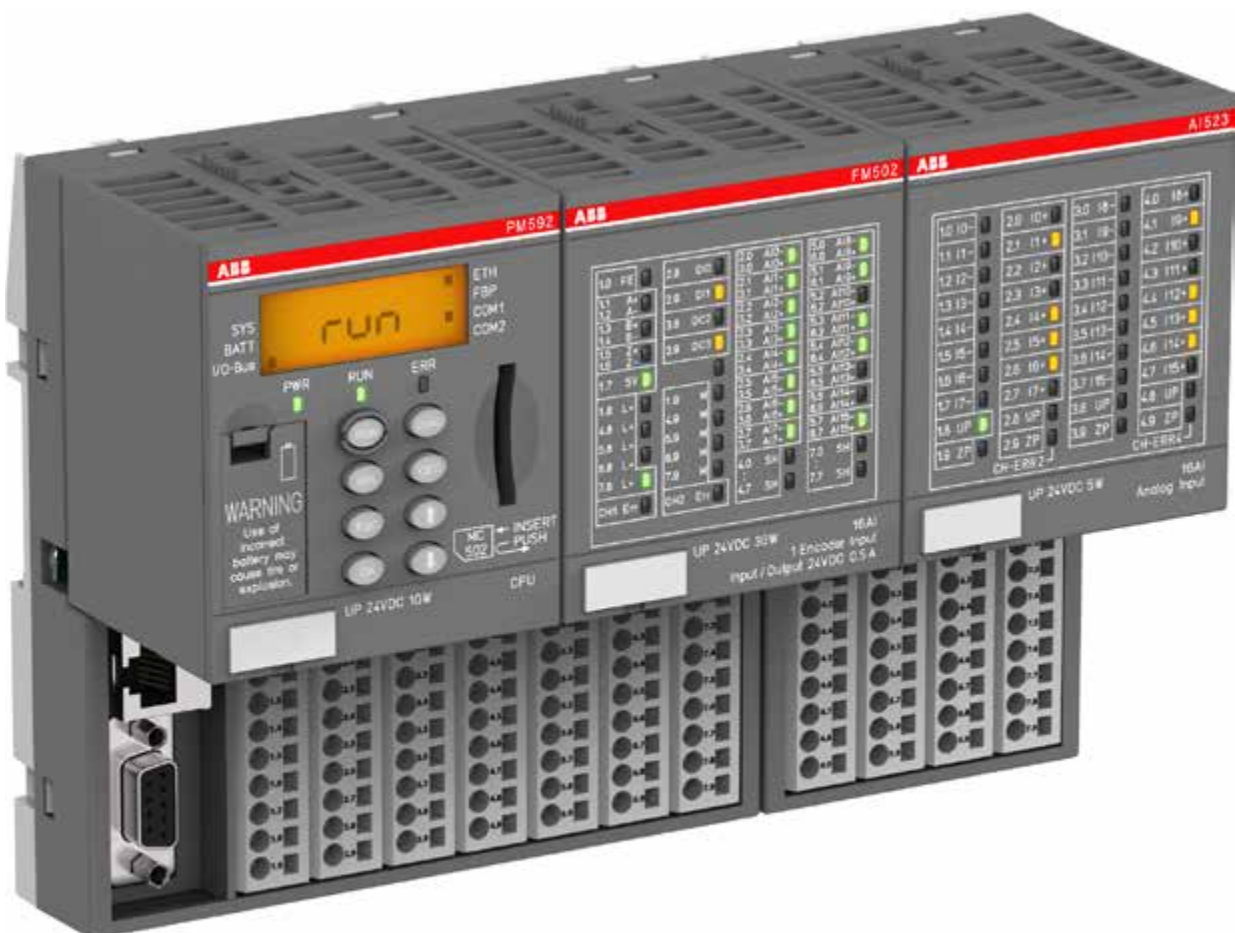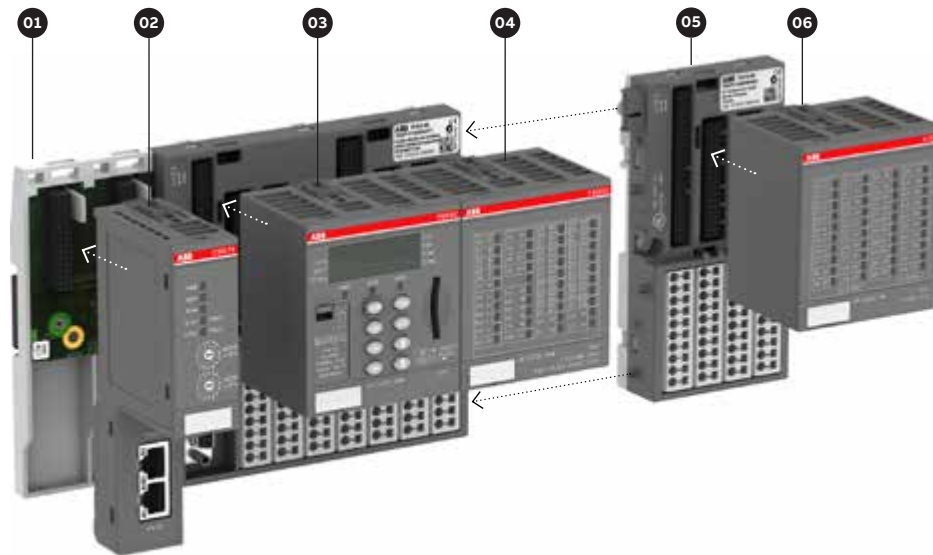
—
01 Terminal base: TF501
or TF521

—
02 Accomodating: 0 - 2
communication modules

—
03 PM592 CPU

—
04 FM502 CMS module

—
05 Extendable by
I/O terminal units

—
06 Extendable by
further I/O modules

Add predictable performance and productivity

The CMS module brings further reliability and easy integration with all kinds of machinery systems, enabling precise management of the real-time condition of your operation. This transparency takes your business and productivity to a new level with more efficient machines, predictable performance and significant reduction in maintenance costs.

No matter whether as stand-alone condition monitoring or integrated into machine or process control, the module is perfectly suited to build optimized, self-analyzing automation solutions that simultaneously perform condition monitoring, control, protection, safety and data logger functions with one controller. The fast data logger function also contributes to consistent high quality production, due to the possibility to combine control and production information directly.

CMS also protects against machine failures, unforeseen sudden damage, incorrect installation, and reduces maintenance and wear. Virtually no unscheduled downtimes boost plant availability and reliability.

Advantages

- Planned maintenance rather than spontaneous repair ensures predictable performance
- Approaching damage is identified very early
- Protection against spontaneous failures and operation in critical conditions
- Reduction of costs in maintenance and lost production time
- Plant availability is increased
- Optimum utilization of the aggregates until real end of life
- Simple to use, maintain, adapt or extend

AC500 + CMS = increased machine efficiency

All based on the AC500 platform modularity provides ultimate flexibility: Communication and I/O modules can be added and combined with Safety.

Extendable, robust and proven

- Stand-alone CMS or control integrated
- Can be extended by AC500 communication modules and S500 I/O modules
- Proven and future proof, as based on AC500 platform
- Extreme conditions XC version available
- Fast data logger, e. g. for production quality
- Condition monitoring and fast protection (vibration, current, voltage, speed/encoder)
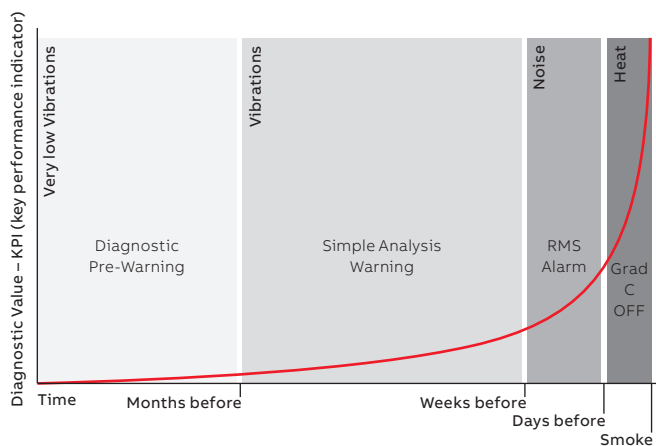
PLC Automation product family
AC500 V3 enhanced connectivity and performance

The V3 features provide even more flexibility and freedom when it comes to connectivity and functions supplied onboard without the need of additional devices as couplers or switches. AC500 V3 is ready for the requirements of IoT and digitalization and secure cloud connectivity via new protocols and functions.

Built-in performance

Cyber security

State-of-the-art features

Built-in communication

Reuse & compatibility

Improved engineering and debugging

Built-in features
AC500 V3
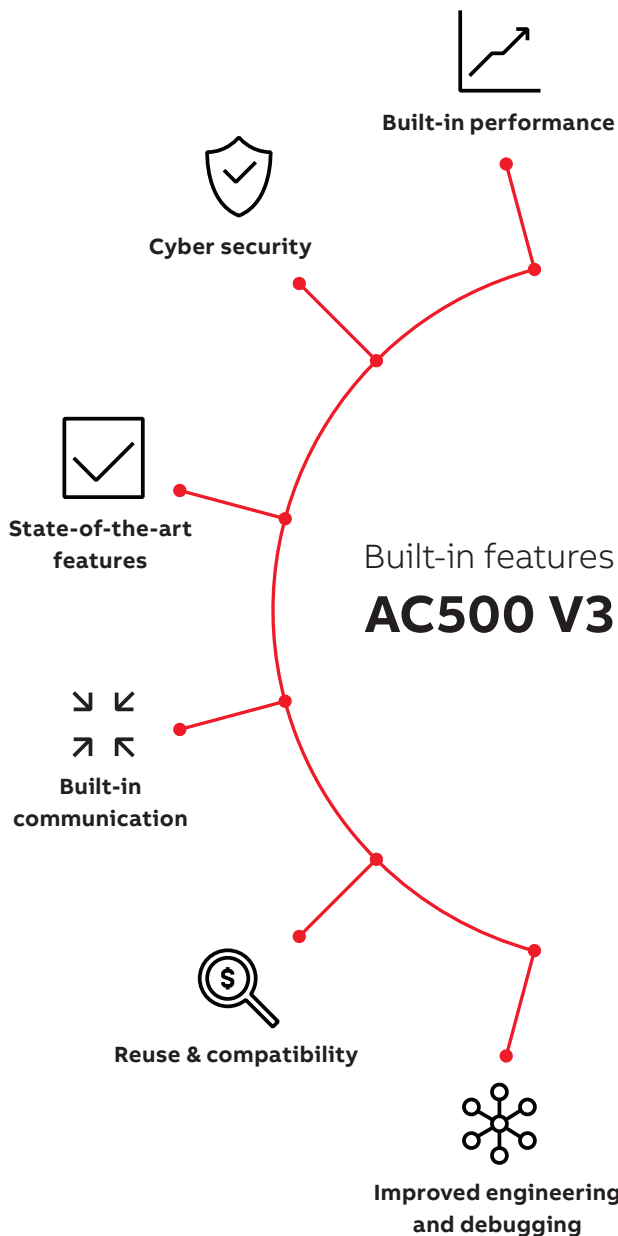
Built-in performance
- Faster CPUs with more powerful processors
- More CPU memory allocated freely
- Modern, state-of-the-art components

Cyber security
- Digitally signed firmware updates protected by hardware security chip
- Secure communication protocols: HTTPS, FTPS, OPC UA, MQTT
- Encrypted communication with engineering system ABB Ability™ Automation Builder and boot application

State-of-the-art features
- OPC UA for easy connectivity to SCADA systems or operator panels
- MQTT for lightweight cloud messaging
- Onboard HTML5 web server technology
- Functional safety support with PROFIsafe communication

Built-in communication
- Two Ethernet interfaces for use as switch or independent ports
- Onboard Ethernet protocol as Ethernet/IP
- CANopen master interface, CAN2A/2B, J1939
- KNX and BACnet
- OPC UA server, OPC DA alarm and event
- IEC 61850
- IEC 60870-5-104 Telecontrol
- DNP3 (1)

Reuse & compatibility
- Reuse with AC500 platform:
  - S500/S500-eCo I/O modules
  - Communication modules
- Project conversion and code re-use

Improved engineering and debugging
- Professional version control with subversion
- Application project management
- Object-oriented programming
- Optimized IEC 61131-3 editors
- Offline simulation capabilities*

(1) In preparation

Discover our
3D models

The flexibility, scalability and footprint of AC500 V2 have been passed on to the new CPU range. Therefore, AC500 continues to be the perfect fit for various applications or will be the natural successor when you need to introduce new features to existing applications or extend machines and applications to reach for the cloud.

Five terminal bases
- From 0 to 6 available slots to be used for:
  - Fieldbus communication modules
  - Function modules
  - Safety CPU

Four process modules
- Same form factor as AC500 V2
- New updated processor
- More performance and memory
- More connectivity

Reuse of existing I/O modules
- Can be extended with existing AC500/AC500-eCo I/O range
- Up to 10 modules locally
- Additional I/O-extension via fieldbus
- Safety I/O

More built-in interfaces
- One COM1 serial interface
- One CAN interface
- Two Ethernet interfaces to be used as:
  - Switch
  - 2 port independent
  - Licensed protocol

Enhanced control interface onboard
- Enhanced display on CPU for diagnostic information
  - Settings can be made without software
  - IP and COM addresses change
  - Indicating the status of High Availability CPUs
  - Control buttons to operate the CPU

Improved engineering and debugging
- Object-oriented programming
- New optimized editors for IEC 61131-3
- Integrated HTML5 web server

PLC Automation product family
AC500 extreme conditions

AC500-XC – the rugged variant of AC500 for extreme indoor and outdoor conditions.

The PLC AC500-XC is reliable, functionally safe and operational even under rough environmental conditions.

—
01 Terminal base
—
02 Extreme conditions
communication module
—
03 Extreme conditions
CPU
—
04 Extreme conditions
CPU with integrated
connectivity
and terminal base
—
05 Extreme conditions
S500 terminal unit
—
06 Extreme conditions
S500 I/O module

Operation in extremely humid environments
• Increased resistance against 100 %
  humidity and condensation.

Reliable in high altitudes
• Operation in altitudes up to 4000 m above sea
  level or air pressures up to 620 hPa.

Extended immunity to vibration
• 4 g rms random vibration up to 500 Hz
• 2 g sinusoidal vibration up to 500 Hz.

Extended operating temperature
• -40 °C up to +70 °C operating temperature.

Extended immunity to corrosive gases and salt mist
• G3, 3C2 / 3C3 immunity
• Salt mist EN 60068-2-52 / EN 60068-2-11.

Extended EMC requirements
• EN 61000-4-5 surge immunity test
• EN 61000-4-4 transient / burst immunity test.

PLC Automation product family
AC500-S safety PLC – functional safety

AC500-S safety PLC is the solution for both simple and complex machine and process safety applications requiring maximum reliability, efficiency and flexibility.

This safety PLC protects people, machines and processes, the environment and investments – the ideal choice for hoist, wind turbine, crane, material handling, robot and other factory and process applications.
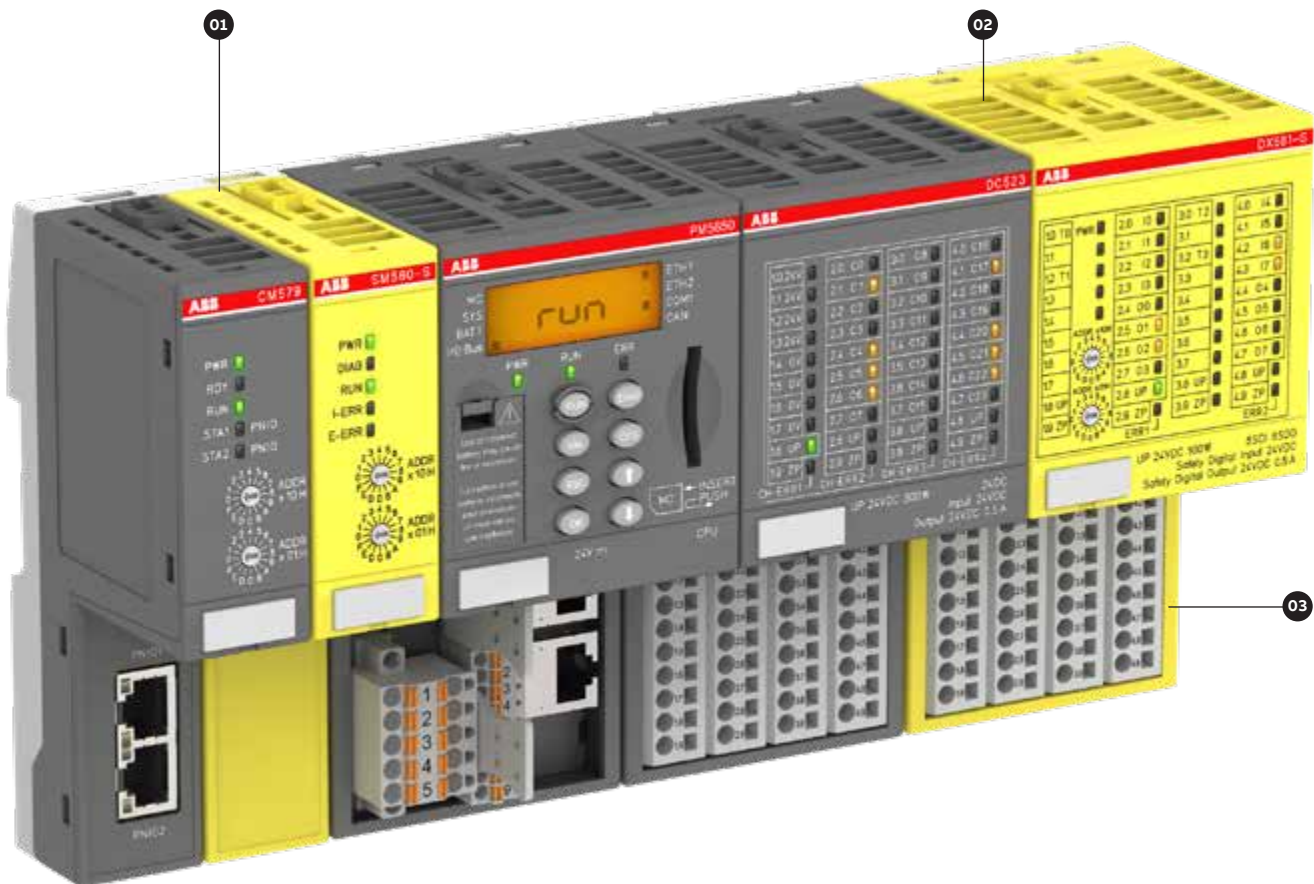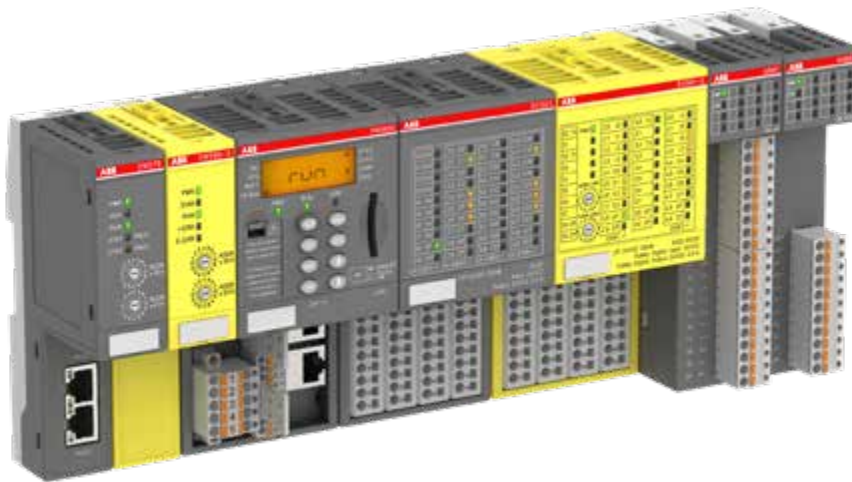
—
01

—
01 Safety CPU
—
02 S500 Safety
I/O module
—
03 Safety terminal unit

Better integration and ease of programming
Featuring a consistent look and feel across the
entire range, the AC500 is the PLC of choice for
applications where uncompromised flexibility,
comprehensive integration and seamless
communication are a must.

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder seamlessly inte-
grates your safety application in ABB PLC, Safety,
Drives, Motion and HMI. Through integrated stan-
dard languages, such as IEC 61131-3, Automation
Builder is easy to use, thus, allowing you to get
started in virtually no time at all. And what is
more: intuitive system configuration using one
single tool ensures optimal transparency.

The AC500-S safety PLC facilitates the implemen-
tation of even most complex safety applications.
Support of safety-relevant calculations, such as
COS, SIN, TAN, ASIN, ACOS and LOG makes the
AC500-S the ideal solution for crane engineering,
wind power generation, robotics and hoisting
applications.

Safety programming with Structured Text (ST)
and full support for Function Block Diagram (FBD)
and Ladder Diagram (LD) programming and ad-
vanced features in PROFIsafe over PROFINET
communication, like Shared Device functions,
gives you greater flexibility and simplifies safety
application development. The AC500-S safety
PLC is also available in a version for extreme con-
ditions.

PLC Automation product family
Visualization options

PB610 Panel Builder 600 in combination with the CP600 HMI platform provides flexible possibilities for visualization.
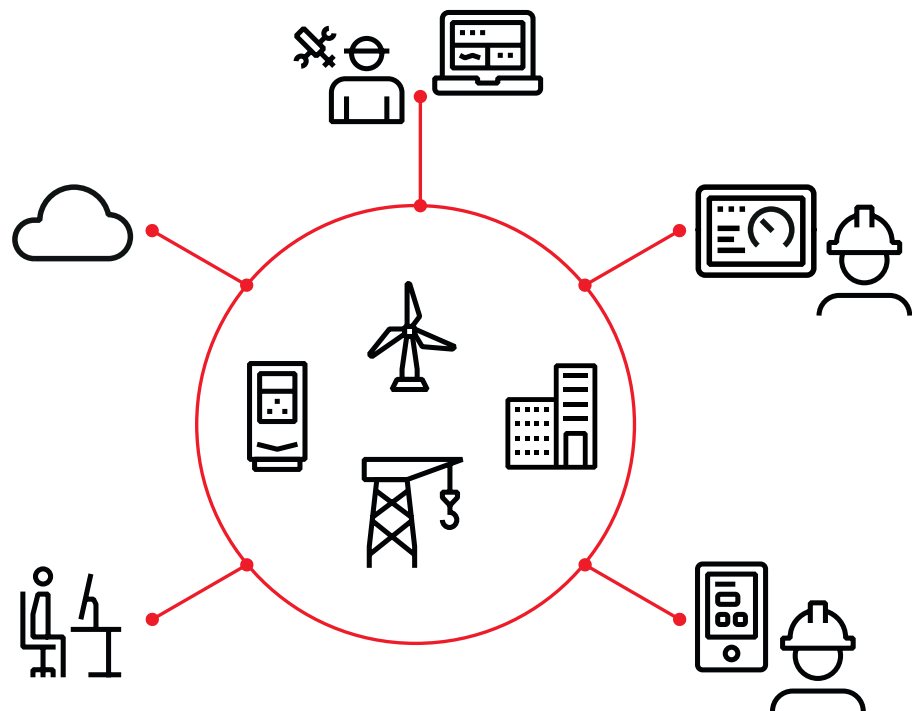
Create your individual faceplate with Panel Builder 600
CP600 control panels with their common engineering tool offer functionalities for many different segments and connected devices.

Thanks to HTML5-based pages, HMI client and VNC client, it is possible to access your visualization from nearly everywhere, no matter whether you use an HMI, a PC, a tablet or a smartphone.

Connecting to the web from the panel with the preinstalled Chromium browser is very easy and allows access to AC500 V3 web visualization or other web-based information.

Functionalities like an integrated user access management and regular cyber security checks ensure that everything runs in a secure and controlled way.

PLC Automation product family
PB610 Panel Builder 600

Stay in one environment
Integration of PB610 into
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
for perfect interaction between
CP600 and AC500 devices

Reduce risk
Reusable and scalable configuration to manage complexity and
realize connectivity easily

Increase efficiency
Use state-of-the art widgets for
programming native HMI and
web visualizations

Customize solutions
Create your own or customize
existing widgets easily to develop
a tailor-made solution for your
needs

Combine the tools
The PB610 runtime license allows
you to use your Windows PC as
an HMI

PLC Automation product family
PB610 Panel Builder 600

PB610 Panel Builder 600 software is integrated in the ABB Ability™ Automation Builder engineering suite and can be downloaded via Automation Builder installer. The engineering software is intended for the efficient design of flexible HMI applications in a multiplicity of automation solutions.

It includes for instance the following features:

- Vector graphics (*.SVG) for precise, easily scalable and dynamic HMI design.
- Alpha blending for realistic transparency effects.
- Libraries including rich sets of widgets – ready-to-use graphical objects.
- Easy creation of customized widgets through the combination/modification of standard widgets.
- Customized widgets clearly arranged in user galleries.

- Page templates for professional design.
- Numerous configuration options for all HMI elements.
- Realization of customized functions and individual dynamic manipulation via the Java Script with debugger.
- Easy data acquisition and trend presentation.
- Reliable user management and secure access control.
- Rich set of configurable features: dynamic objects, data acquisition, alarm handling, multi-language applications, recipes, …
- HMI simulation for efficient commissioning.
- Numerous drivers for easy connection to e.g. PLCs, drives, robots.
- OPC UA and MQTT for future-oriented cloud connectivity and IoT.
- Gateway function for easy data exchange between different protocols and systems.
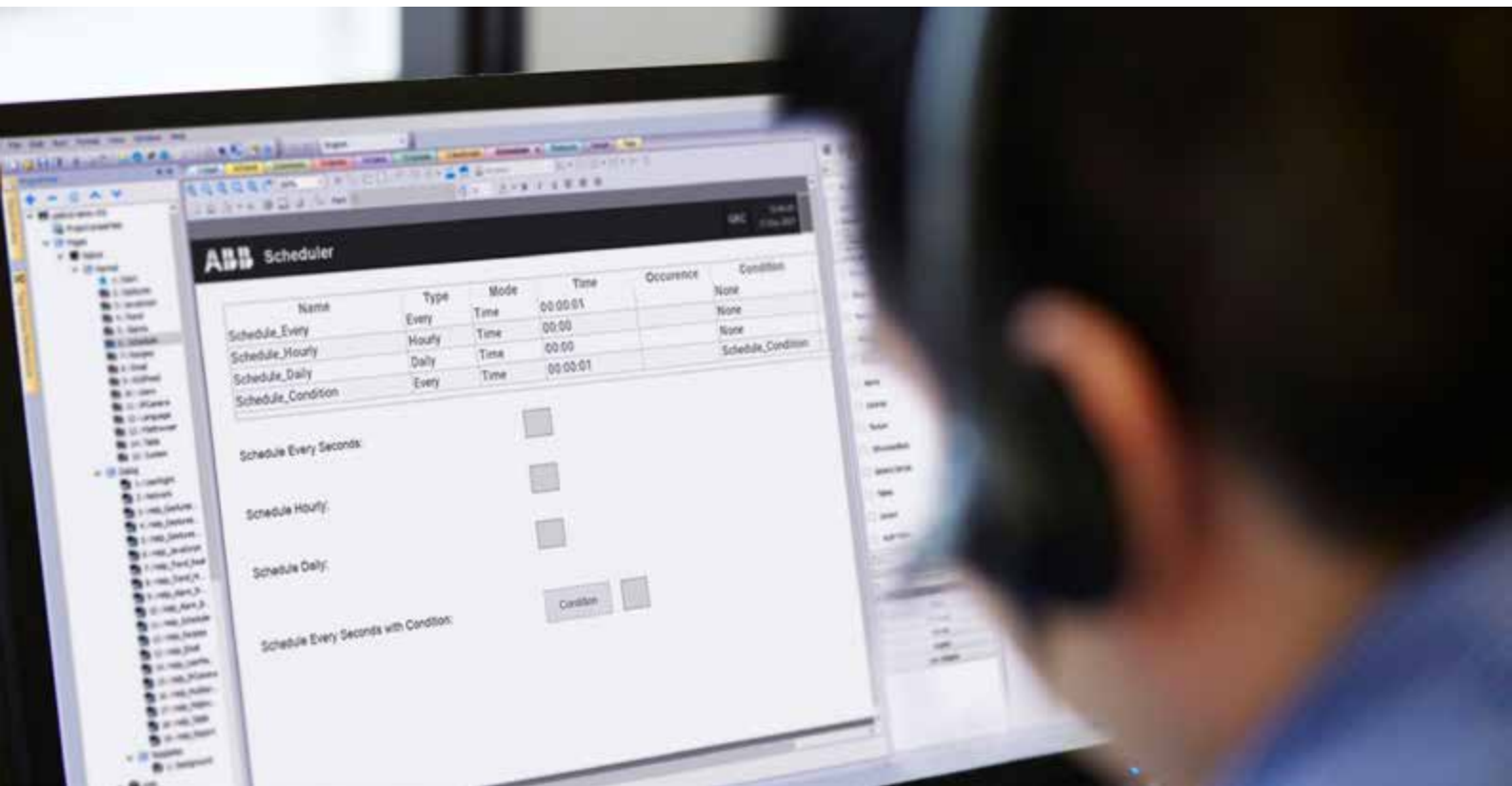
PLC Automation product family
CP600 connectivity

IT network/internet
- MQTT
- OPC UA
- HTTP(S) server
- FTP client and server
- SNTP client and server

Cloud

Factory/site network
- OPC UA
- BACnet
- MySQL/MSSQL
- HTTP(S)
- FTP
- SNTP
- SNMP

AC500

Control network
- Modbus TCP
- Modbus RTU
- Codesys ETH V3
- Ethernet/IP
- IRC5
- Simatic S7ETH
- Mitsubishi iQ/Q/L ETH
- Mitsubishi FX ETH
- ABB Pluto

Robots

Drives
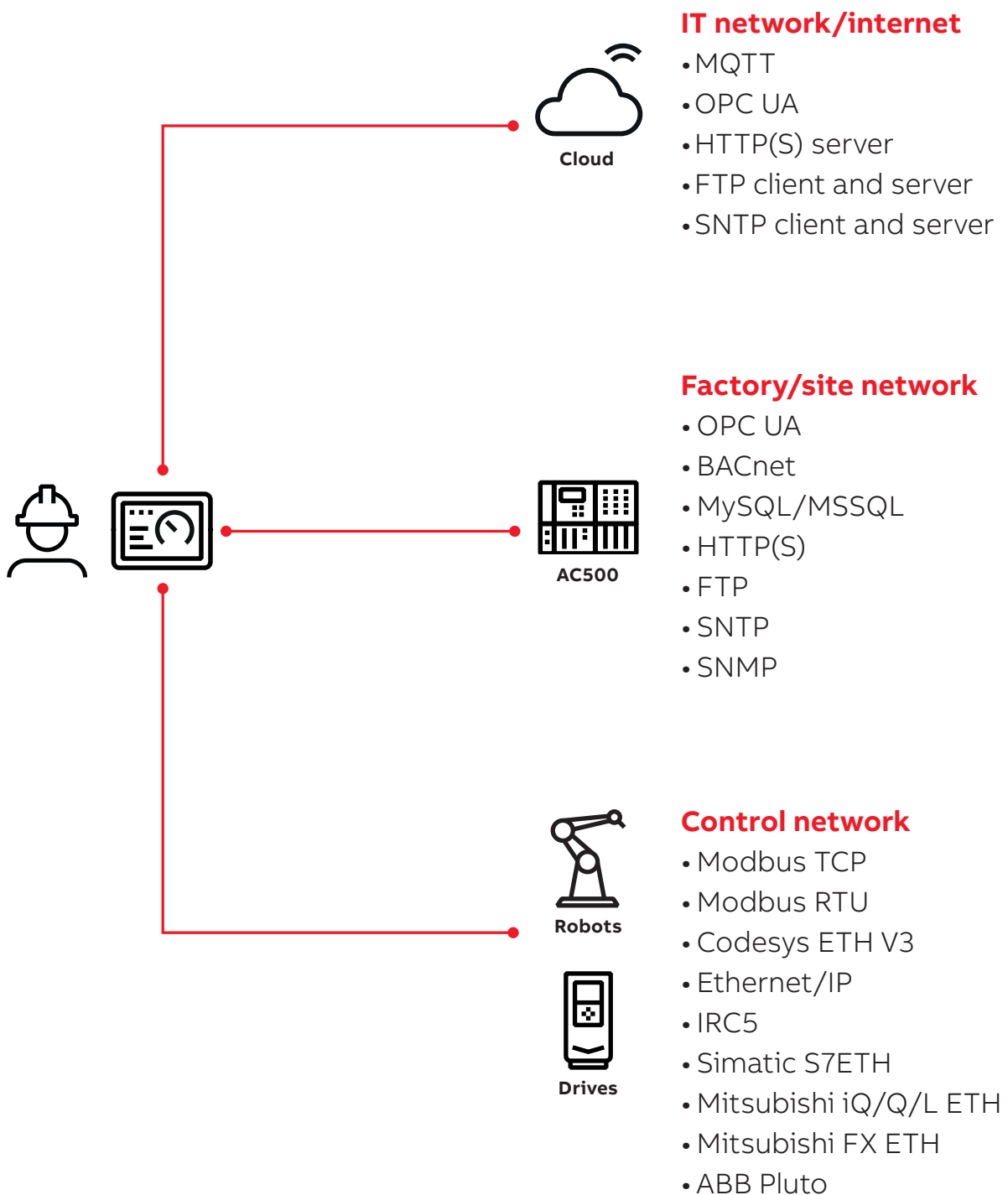
PLC Automation product family
CP600 control panel platform
at a glance ...

With comprehensive but easy-to-use functional-
ities, ABB control panels stand out from competitor
products. At a single touch, they intuitively
provide operators with tailor-made operational

information for production plants and machines.
CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro control panels
make machine operation efficient, predictable
and user-friendly.

—

Comprehensive CP600 control panel platform for different applications

System performance

CP600-eCo
CP604 (-B)
CP607 (-B)
CP610 (-B)

CP600
CP6407
CP6410
CP6415

CP600-Pro
CP6605
CP6607
CP6610
CP6615
CP6621

PB610 Panel Builder 600: Graphical user interface design

Application complexity

—
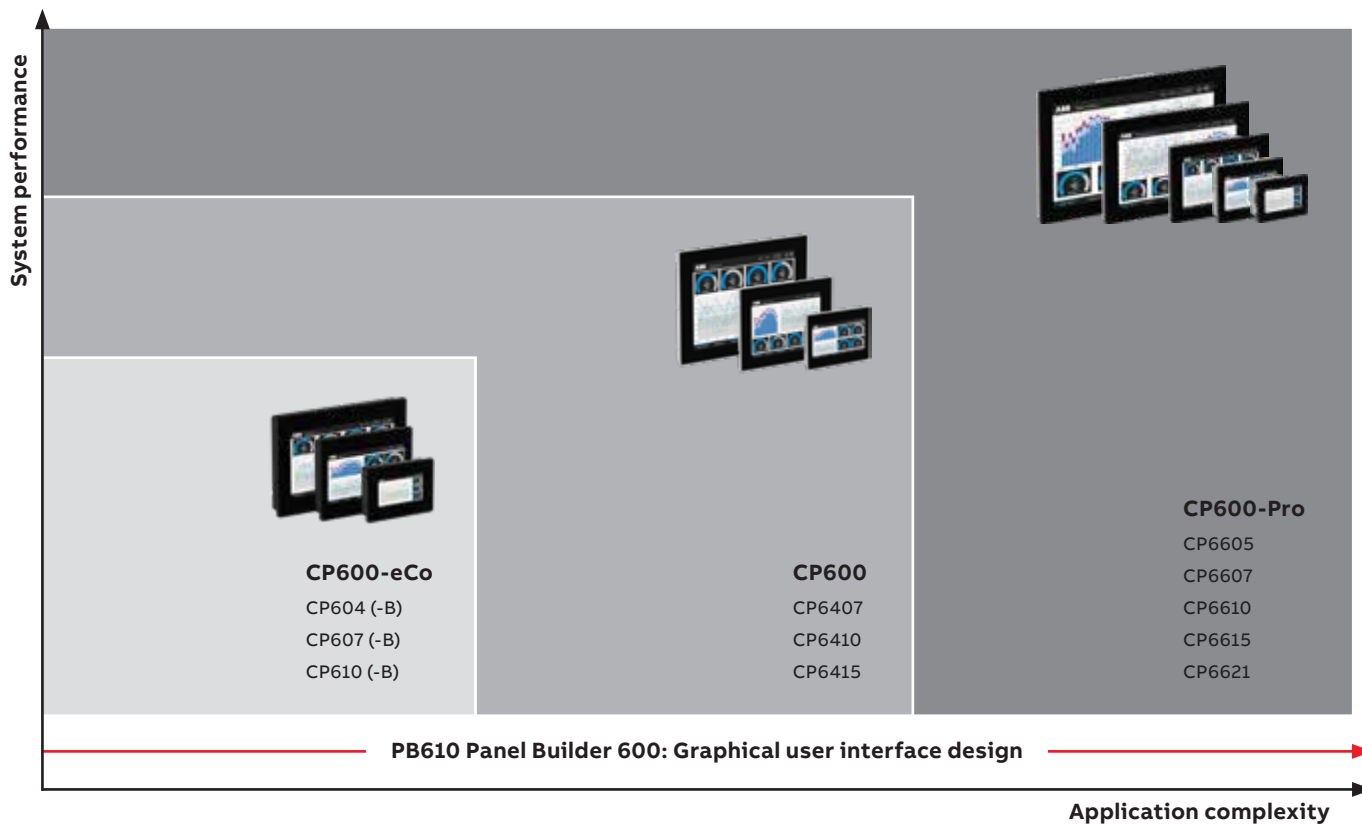
PLC Automation product family
What does your application need?

	CP600-eCo	CP600	CP600-Pro
Screen sizes	4.3", 7", 10.1"	7", 10.4", 15"	5", 7", 10.1", 15.6", 21.5"
Operation	single-touch	single-touch	multi-touch
Communication	1 SER, 1 ETH, 1 USB	1 SER, 2 ETH, 2 USB, 1 SD	1 SER, 3 ETH (1), 2 USB (2), 1 SD
Operating temperature	0…50 °C	-20…+60 °C	-20…+60 °C
Enclosure	plastic / glass + front foil	aluminum / glass + front foil	aluminum / real glass
Front design	ABB or black	black	black
Operating system	Linux	Linux	Linux
PB610 application	60 MB	150 MB	240 MB (3)
Chromium browser	CP610: preinstalled	preinstalled	preinstalled

(1) CP6605: 2 ETH
(2) CP6605: 1 USB
(3) CP6605: 60 MB

PLC Automation product family
CP600-eCo control panels

Suitable for many different applications
To match the design of your machine, CP600-eCo control panels are available in the screen sizes 4.3", 7" and 10.1" with a black or an ABB design front foil. All panels can be mounted in portrait and landscape mode. Their plastic housing has a depth of just 29 mm to save cabinet space.

Engineering with Panel Builder 600, which is part of the ABB Ability™ Automation Builder, ensures easy scalability and combination with other CP600 ranges and AC500 PLCs.

Open connectivity
Protocols for ABB PLCs, machinery and motion drives for Ethernet and serial connection make these control panels the first choice for entry-level ABB automation solutions and allow you to configure your network the way you want.

Furthermore, through OPC UA as well as MQTT client and server functions, the panels are well prepared for future communication solutions. Therefore, they offer one Ethernet interface, one serial interface as well as a USB host for flexible data storage and easy updating.

AC500-eCo V3

Drives

Machinery

Pumps
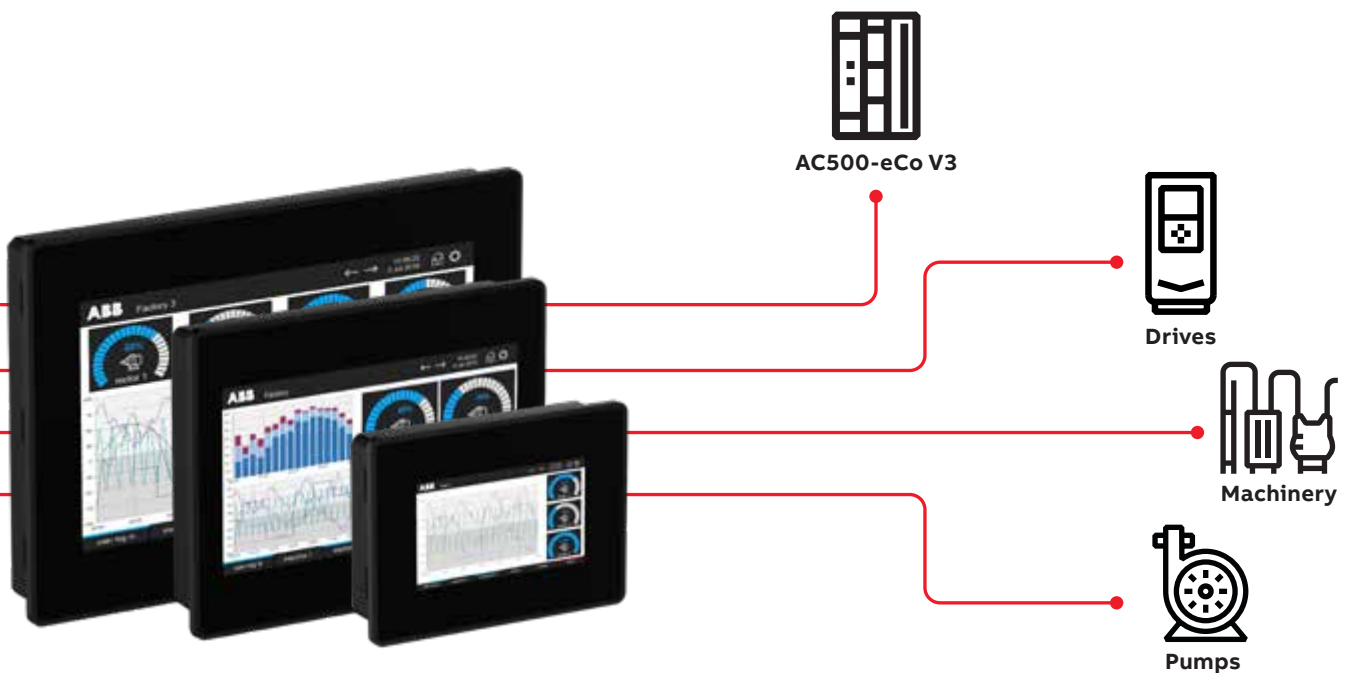
—
The CP600 platform is many
customers' first choice for their
individual visualization projects.

PLC Automation product family
CP600 control panels

State-of-the-art HMI range for diverse applications
The CP600 control panels are ready to meet your individual needs. To support a wide range of applications they are available in screen sizes of 7", 10.4" and 15". Panel Builder 600 as part of the ABB Ability™ Automation Builder ensures efficient engineering, scalability and cyber security through regular updates.

Thanks to OPC UA and MQTT in combination with a powerful CPU, these panels are prepared for future communication trends and support cloud connectivity. The AC500 V3 web visualization can be accessed easily with the integrated Chromium browser.

Two Ethernet ports and a serial port enable connections to the web, PLCs, drives or IRC5 robots via multiple protocols to provide the right solution for your application.

Up-to-date hardware design
The robust aluminum enclosure has a modern, industrial look and carries all interfaces on one side, so that installation in various locations is made possible. The wide operating temperature range from -20 up to +60 °C makes these panels suitable even for challenging environments. Landscape and portrait mounting options provide installation flexibility.

2 Ethernet interfaces 10/100 Mbit with configurable bridge mode for easy connectivity with different components are available in combination with a serial interface. For updating, data storage and accessory connections, the control panels offer 2 USB hosts and a memory card slot.

Cloud

AC500 V3

Buildings

Tunnels
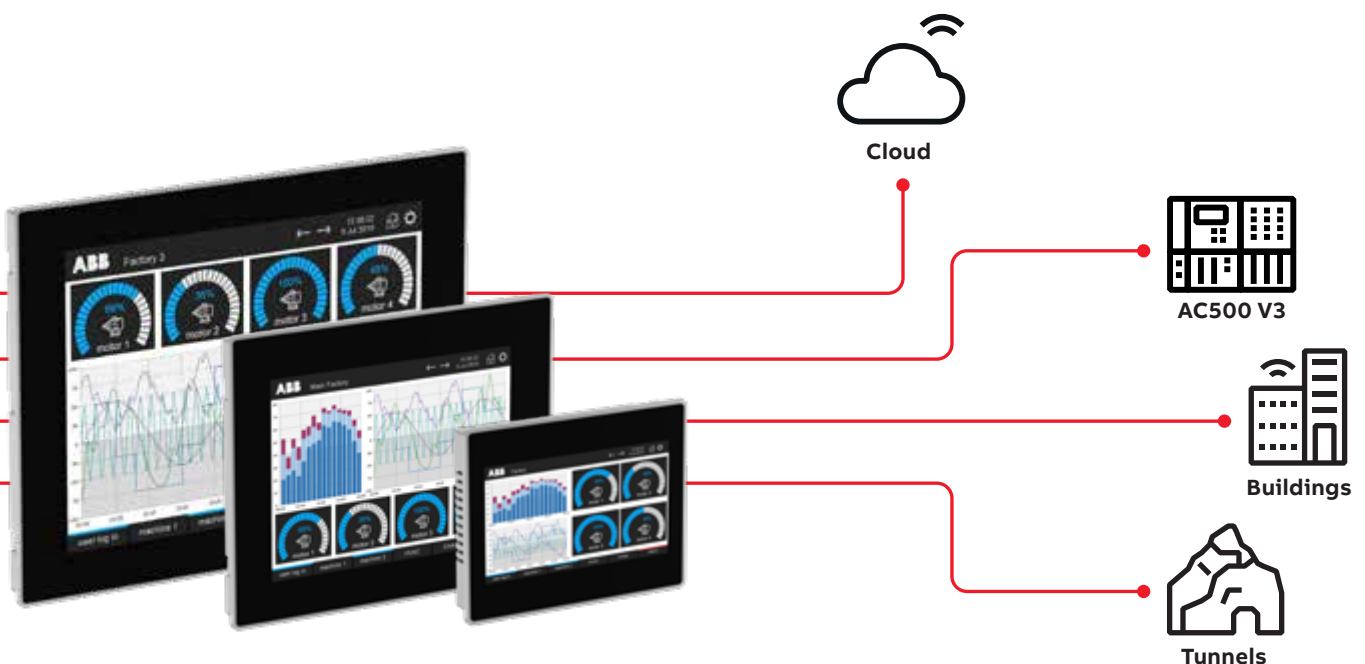
—
CP600 control panels are your
interface to the application.

PLC Automation product family
CP600-Pro control panels

Outstanding HMI range designed for challenging applications
The CP600-Pro series is a powerful HMI series for challenging applications and offers five different variants with multi-touch screens from 5" to 21.5". Real glass fronts, aluminum housing and an increased operating temperature range of -20…+60 °C make them the first choice even for harsh environments. They are also certified for different marine applications.

Efficient engineering of individual visualizations is ensured by PB610 Panel Builder 600, part of ABB Ability™ Automation Builder. In addition to all the functionalities in combination with AC500 PLCs provided by PB610, the CP600-Pro (7" to 15") is also able to trigger safety actions in combination with AC500-S safety PLC.

Advanced connectivity
A wide range of protocols enables the panels to be used as gateways, and to connect to the IoT, clouds, PLCs, drives, robots or other automation components.

To increase connectivity, the HMIs come with up to 3 Ethernet interfaces with different physical layers as well as a serial port to comply with current and future communication requirements. USB hosts and a memory card slot are available for updating, data storage and accessory connection.

The AC500 V3 web visualization can be accessed easily with the integrated Chromium browser.

Cloud

Robots

Cranes

Ships

—
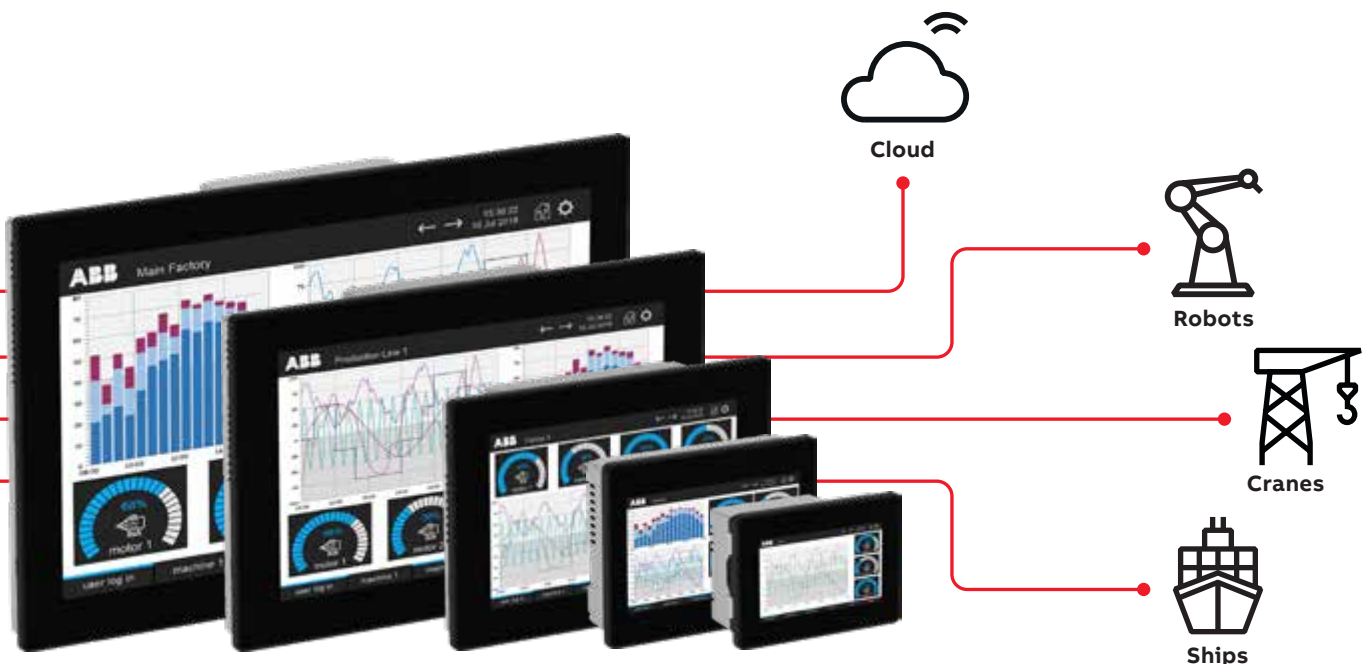
The CP600-Pro control panels
(7"... 15") can also be used to
trigger safety actions in
combination with AC500-S.

PLC Automation product family
PLC Automation website – online tools

The new.abb.com/plc website is a mine of information
on our products and documentation.

01 – <u>Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs</u>
- AC500-eCo (CPUs, S500-eCo I/O modules, Accessories)
- AC500 (CPUs, Communication modules, Communication interface modules, S500 I/O modules, Accessories, Condition Monitoring CMS)
- AC500-XC (CPUs, Communication modules, Communication interface modules, S500 I/O modules, Accessories, Condition Monitoring CMS)
- AC500-S (CPUs, S500 I/O modules)

02 – Automation Builder engineering suite
- Download link
  new.abb.com/automationbuilder

03 – <u>Control panels</u>
- CP600-eCo (Devices, Software, Accessories)
- CP600 (Devices, Software, Accessories)
- CP600-Pro (Devices, Software, Accessories)

04 – News and highlights
- Articles, videos, product news, success stories and more

05 – Industries and applications
- Customer target applications
- References and videos

06 – Technologies
- Applications, products and features

07 – Services
- <u>Main catalog</u>
- <u>ABB Access</u>
- <u>Application examples selector</u>
- <u>Documents & Downloads</u>
- <u>Legacy products</u>
- <u>ABB Channel partner network</u>
- <u>Training</u>

08 – Related products
- <u>ABB Drives</u>
- <u>ABB Distributed control systems</u>
- <u>ABB zenon</u>
- <u>ABB Motors</u>

09 – Contact information for your country
- <u>Contact us</u>
- <u>Find a channel partner</u>

Please watch our videos on our
ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Application descriptions and features

Application descriptions and features
AC500 digitalization for a more productive and sustainable future

How to bring your process data safely to your cloud

Secure your site investment with AC500 V3
No matter whether you are managing one small machine or a large site, obtaining clear information is equally important.

No matter whether there are a few signals or 1000 signals, the AC500 can be adapted easily to exact requirements with secure cloud protocols already from basic PLCs or HMIs.

AC500 V3 the perfect data collector
AC500 V3 can easily connect with many different control systems on site.

Since AC500 is not restricted to particular protocols it is easy to find the right protocol or I/O module to receive or send data.

The huge computing capacity of the CPUs allows connection to several hundred systems and sending and/or receiving data via secure protocols such as OPC UA, MQTT to/from any open cloud application.

Connection to Industrial IoT

Turning data into insights

Scalable digital solutions

Creating digital value

Digital expertise

Scalable digital solutions
This is a cost efficient and smart solution that will take your site into the future for many years, safely and gently progress the upgrade without stress.

Creating security and sustainability
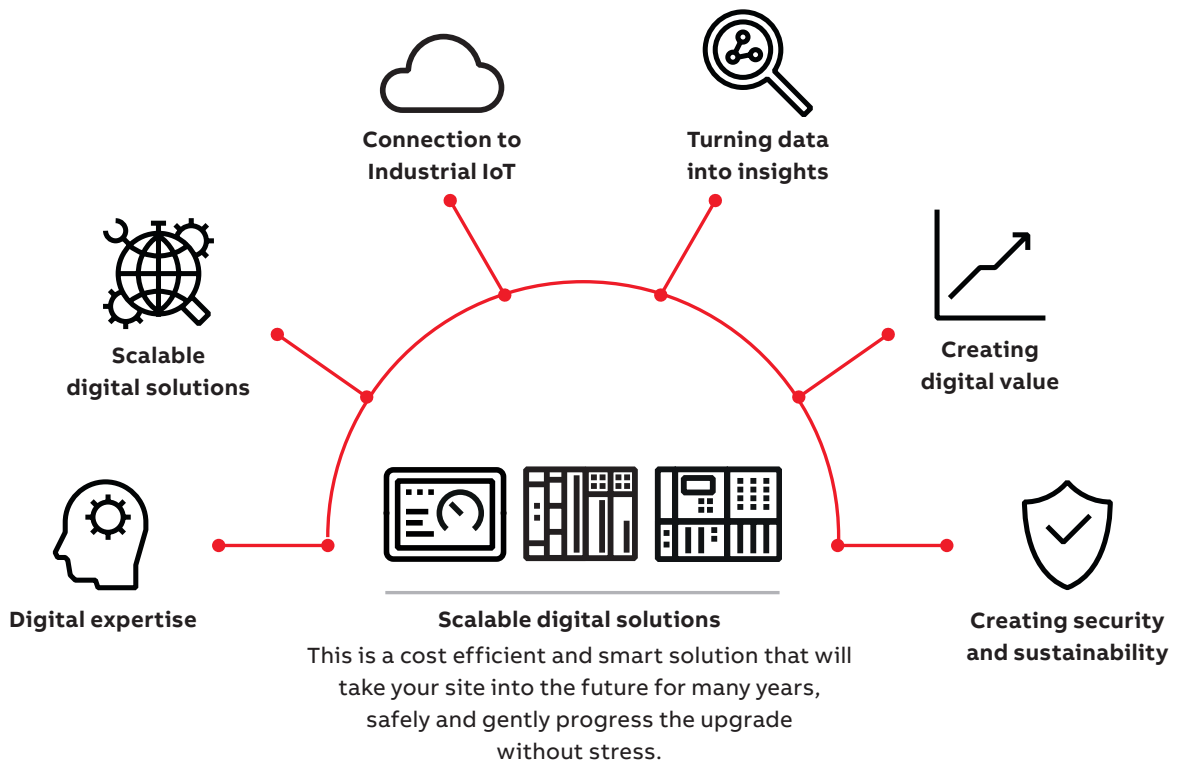
Digital expertise
ABB Ability™ brings together all of ABB's digital expertise to create real business value for customers.

Scalable digital solutions
From easy connectivity to integrated and optimized services and expertise all the way through to customer support, system analysis, automation and optimization.

Connection to Industrial IoT
Connectivity and software innovation enable real-time, data-driven decisions for safer, smarter and more sustainable industrial operations.

Turning data into insights
Make raw data available for evaluation, present findings in a strategic way and take actions.

Creating digital value
Collect information, make decisions and set priorities on the basis of these findings.

Creating security and sustainability
Certified for "Secure product development lifecycle requirement" as well as secure connections to encrypt data from being exposed.

Application descriptions and features
AC500 as IoT gateway

Cost efficient and extendable solution
- Scalable & platform-independent cloud connectivity
- Adaptable functionality through interchangeable modules
- Smart data handling on edge-level for cost-efficient cloud-solutions

Connection of a single controller
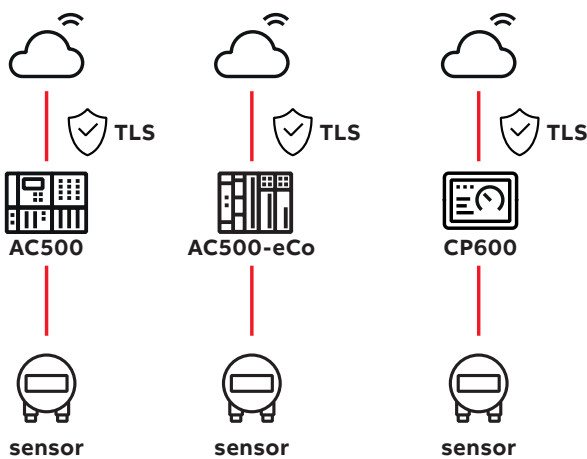
Security level: optimized for remote units
AC500 works as edge-gateway and is directly connected to the cloud. Security is established through TLS encryption.

Benefits:
- No additional gateway required
- Low latency

Application:
Small systems with non-critical data transfer.

Connection of a secured network

Security level: advanced
Connection of the whole AC500 network to the cloud using CP600 HMI or a separate gateway.

Enhanced security is provided through an integrated firewall in CP600 or via additional firewall and/or VPN through a separate gateway.

Depending on the application some additional ports must be opened to access different services.

Benefits:
- Advanced level of security
- Easy integration of many edge devices

Application:
Large systems with many devices which need higher protection.

—
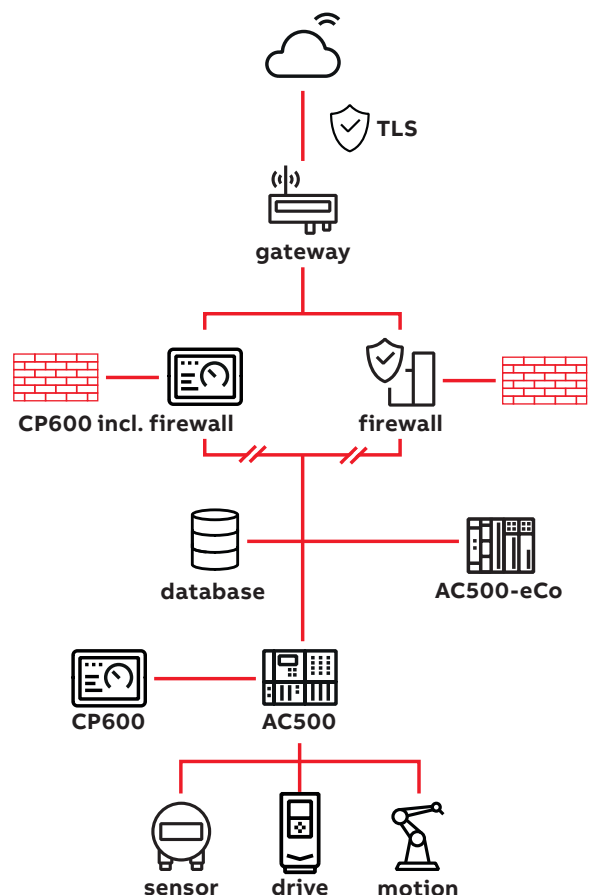
IoT controller

Application

Demanding applications with a larger system architecture and complex data handling (e.g. remote data logging for drives/winch control)

Benefits

Easy cloud connection of whole system, active control of transferred data, advanced control functionalities

—

IoT controller advanced

Application

Applications with functional safety requirements which need additional functionality (e.g. functional safety control for cranes)

Benefits

Ensured safety for machines and staff

—

IoT data center

Application

Critical assets that need permanent protection & monitoring (e.g. vibration monitoring for pumps)

Benefits

Permanent asset protection, increased resilience to internet outages, cost efficient monitoring

—

IoT gateway

Application

Small applications with simple I/Os and direct data transfer (e.g. energy monitoring of radio towers)

Benefits

Cost-efficient, resource-friendly, low implementation effort

Application descriptions and features
IEC 61850 protocol for substation and switchboard automation with AC500

AC500 as freely programmable 61850 controller, gateway or IED

AC500 is used as Intelligent Electronic Device (IED), RTU or controller
IEC 61850 is a standard protocol for state-of-the art, future-proof substation automation, which replaces hard wiring of signals by communication over the network. The AC500 V3 can be programmed to act as an Intelligent Electronic Device (IED), RTU or used in control applications such as e.g. load shedding.

Interoperability between devices made easy
Generic Object-Oriented Substation Event (GOOSE) messages are used for the interoperability of devices with minimal delay, e.g. for fast tripping or interlocking or monitoring applications. With the IEC 61850 library and the comfortable communication the AC500 PLC can be used for the publishing of and subscribing to GOOSE messages. The IEC 61850 protocol of the AC500 PLC is TÜV certified.

The AC500 PLC can also act as server for connection-oriented communication according to the Manufacturing Messaging Specification (MMS).

Easy engineering
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder integrates the IED configuration which supports the import and export of files in the Substation Configuration Language (SCL) and code creation for the AC500. SCL allows transferring configuration information between various IEDs. The functionality of the devices can be programmed in IEC 61131 languages with Automation Builder.

Integral solution
All-in-one platform 60870-104, DNP3, 61850, Modbus, combined with OPC DA, OPC UA, MQTT. Automation Builder Engineering with the comfortable IED configuration tool and flexible IEC programming functionality and C-code integration.

Application example 61850
AC500 can precisely control and monitor all levels (switchboard, substation and process) and connect them via 61850 or interface to the outside world (RTU).

AC500 can interface to a large amount of IEDs and map their data in control and monitoring direction to a 60870-5-104, DNP3, OPC UA or MQTT communication as required or act on other IEDS e.g with advanced logic in load shedding control applications. AC500 can also help to modernize and digitalize an existing and aging infrastructure.

Please watch our videos on our ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

AC500 application levels

Cloud-based services	Control Center local or remote	AC500 PLC	
			Management and control
			Station/substation
Station bus			
			Bay
Process bus			
			Process
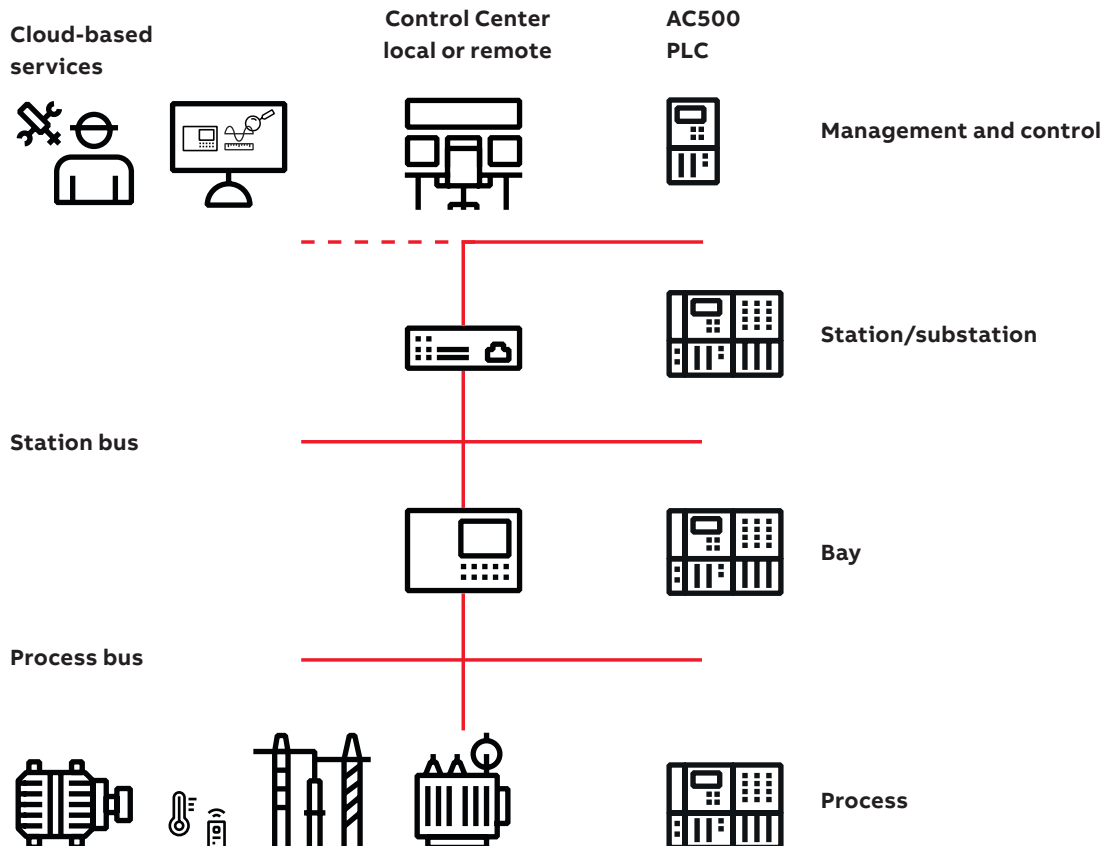
Application descriptions and features
Water automation with AC500

More than 6 billion people are expected to live in cities by 2040. Therefore, we need smart cities that use data to optimize resources, improve people's quality of life, and help businesses to thrive. A clean, readily available water supply and wastewater disposal systems are essential to public health. This means that wastewater treatment processes need to be optimized. From small pumping stations to controlling complete plants, ABB offers one-platform solutions scaling for a safe, reliable water supply.
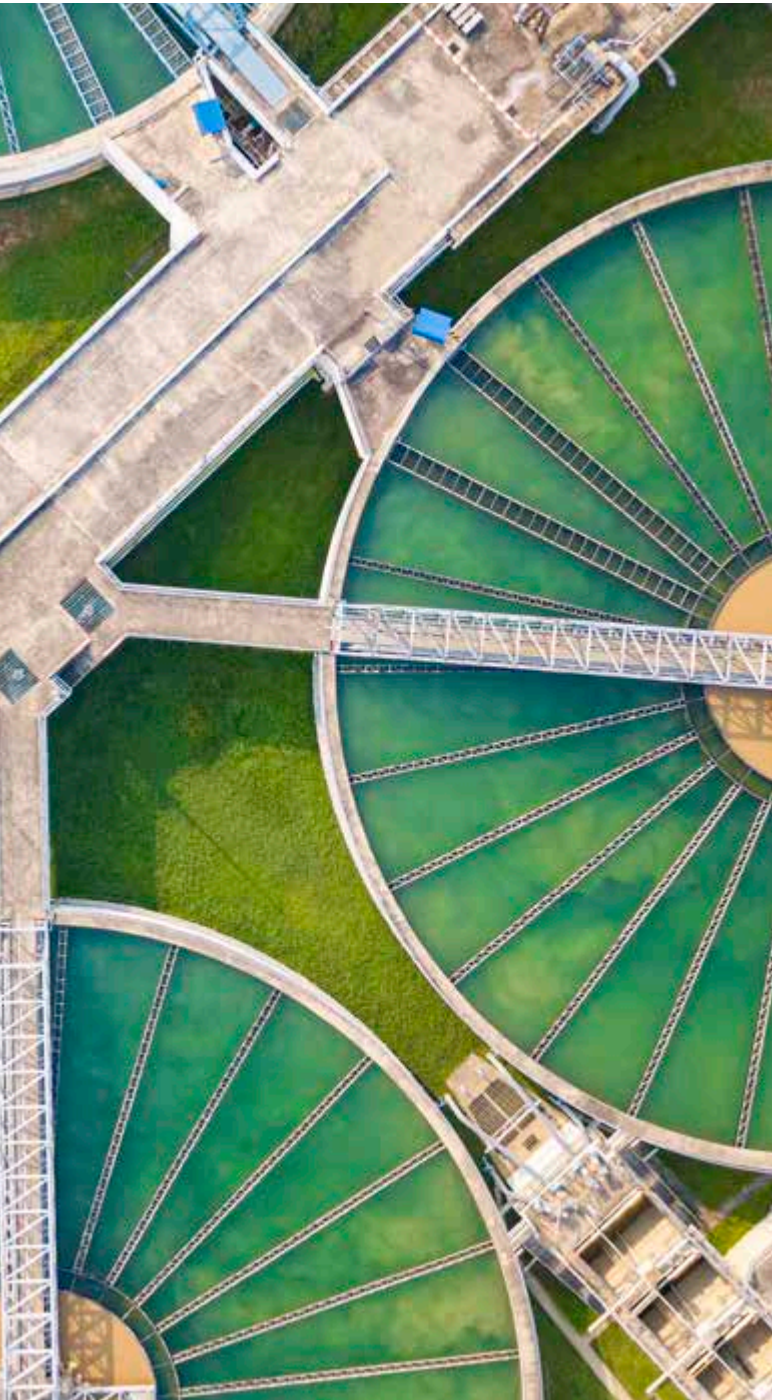
Maximize energy efficiency with the AC500 PLC
As the "brain" of the water supply, the AC500 PLC knows everything about the water flow. It ensures optimal performance, maintains a reliable and safe flow of water and wastewater, and keeps the entire water system in balance. The PLC shares the information to the drives controlling the motor speed for an optimum water flow rate while keeping energy consumption low.

The AC500 PLC provides many communication and I/O options. S500 I/O modules as a part of the AC500 PLC platform offer a cost-efficient solution with low technical barriers for high reliability in water and wastewater plants. In addition, hot swap modules for higher availability support efficient operations.

The PLC connects sensors and actuators like drives or valves for remote or centralized monitoring and control. The PLC AC500-XC and its I/O system S500-XC ensure high availability even in harsh environments and withstand wider temperature ranges as well as corrosive gases.

The CP600 control panel platform features various visualization options. In addition, ABB provides special AC500 libraries for the water industry. These libraries enable the configurable use of advanced pump functions, data storage, remote access and reliable data transmission.

Please watch our videos on our ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Solution package

- Automation Builder engineering suite for the entire portfolio
- Library packages suitable for water applications, including ABB Drives library with ready-made function blocks
- Wide range of HMIs with the CP600 control panel platform

Protection and security

- Open connectivity for easy integration with highest level of cyber security
- Security – Achilles Level 2 and IEC 624433-2

Protocols

- MQTT, OPC UA, IEC 61850, DNP3, Modbus RTU/TCP and many more
- Onboard datalogger with auto-refill based on IEC 60870-5-104 (telecontrol)

Customer benefits

- High compatibility: Easy integration (also in existing SCADA systems), usability and modularity
- Efficient engineering: Pump functionalities and drives can be programmed quickly and easily
- Increased productivity and reliability
- Reduced downtime
- Short delivery lead time
- Strong application and product support

The descriptive and interactive landscape below contains links to web pages, brochures, infographics and images. You can access it with your tablet or PC. Scan the QR code now to discover ABB solutions for smart societies, and to find out how AC500 supports the water industry.

smartsocieties.abb.com

Application descriptions and features
Future-proof building automation
with AC500

AC500 as freely programmable building automation controller

Sustainability and profitability
Connecting the Building Automation Management System via AC500 to central and floor or room level functions guarantees efficient integration and best fit function of critical building systems, securing automation investment for the future. ABB's automation products can include control and monitoring of all up-to-date assets in a building like e.g. solar panels and integrate them to the energy management including e.g. storage and scheduling or shedding of loads. Overall this reduces consumption and maintenance costs, thereby considerably increasing the cost-effectiveness of buildings.

Monitoring and control
In commercial buildings the reliable operation and control of critical functions like doors, access systems, escalators and elevators is important

for e.g. a safe and secure operation even in emergency situations. AC500 can also control, monitor and interlock the electrical switchboards as well as all subsystems and their functionality and provides valuable information in case of energy loss on some feeders or malfunction. It can enable monitored and available backup power systems to kick in and service personnel to respond and fix errors rapidly. In case of problems AC500 can manage emergency lighting and provide 24/7 availability to protect people in the building.

Access control and monitoring of charging stations in parking spaces is another asset of AC500 which can be included in the energy management and monitoring locally, remotely or via cloud services.
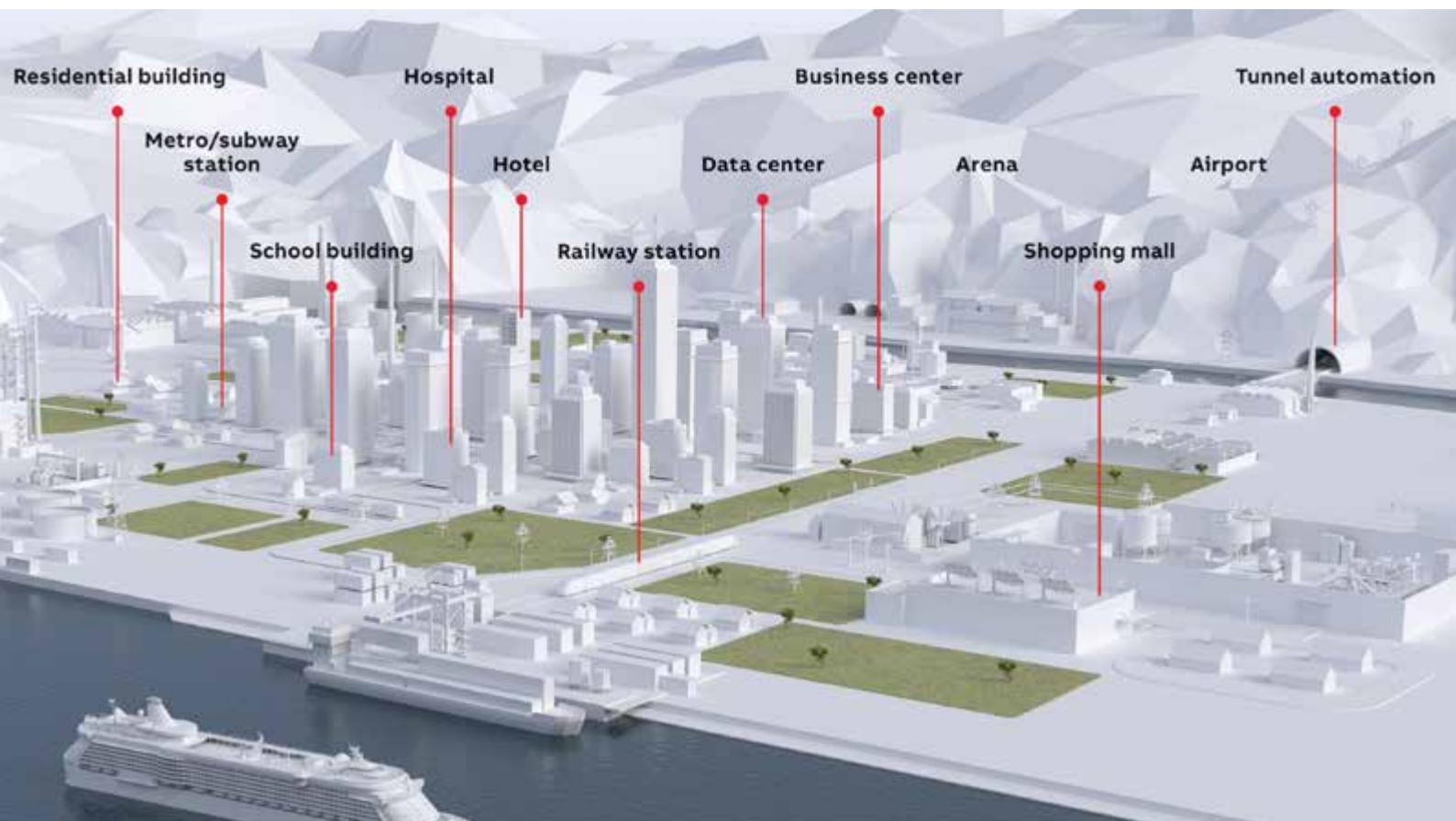
Central HVAC, room and lighting management
ABB's KNX devices can control heating, cooling
and lighting systems at room and floor levels and
communicate directly also with central control-
lers like AC500. Such an integrated system can
respond e.g. to sunshine thus ensuring optimal
lighting and heating in every room individually,
based on detected motion or absence in rooms.
CP600 control panels can display the energy
consumption of the individual rooms. Local or
remote display is possible. With our integral solu-
tion, substantial energy savings can be achieved
making your investment more profitable.

Reliability and scalability
In critical building applications, such as data
centers, hospitals, airports or railway/metro
stations, reliability of the installed automation
solution is key to a safe, productive and cost-effi-
cient operation.

For example in a hospital, reliable function and
uninterrupted power supply during surgery are
essential for the safety of patients and their
treatment. ABB's AC500 addresses these con-
cerns by offering the required special features
like multiple communications, high-availability as
well as hot swap features. These features are vital
to protect surgeons and patients from external
impacts causing unforeseen downtime in the op-
eration of the building automation system.

Communication and openness
AC500 as an open communication platform can
connect to Building Management Systems or field
devices via various protocols, increasing usabil-
ity, including OPC UA, BACnet (BTL certified) and
KNX protocols beneath many others.

With the proven ABB i-bus® KNX system ex-
panded by AC500, it is possible to automate all
building automation functions and combine them
via BACnet into a single solution with the Building
Automation System across all levels.

Digital connectivity

**Management
Monitoring
Facility automation**

Central automation

Floor automation
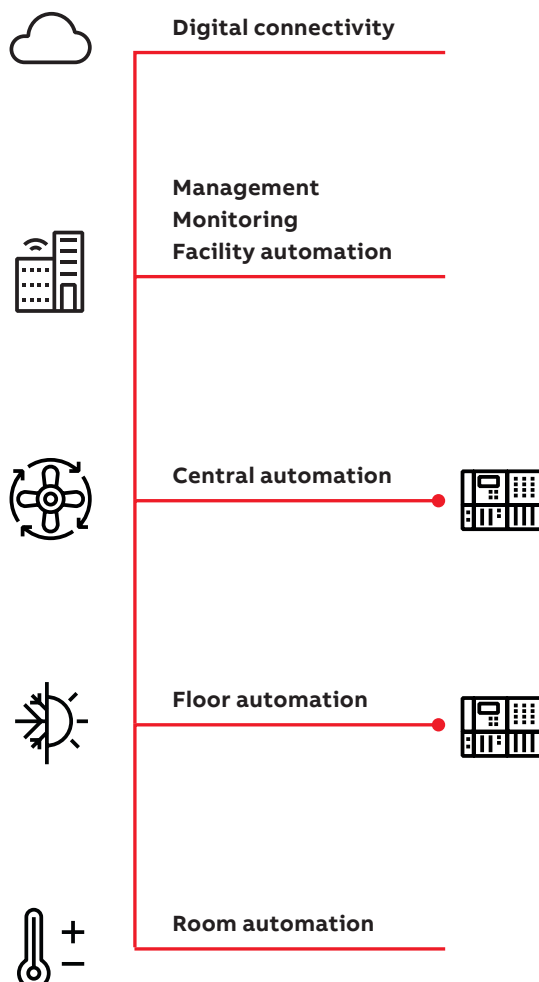
Room automation

Application descriptions and features
Building automation with AC500, KNX and BACnet

AC500 as freely programmable controller, gateway or monitoring and visualization device

Use the AC500 PLC and S500 I/O for modular control e.g. for advanced energy efficient, safe and secure operation and monitoring tasks, from small to largest buildings.

Use the AC500 communication capabilities with other fieldbuses and protocols to connect, control and monitor the large portfolio of ABB components such as other low voltage products, ACS drives, motors, substations or connect them with building automation systems and the cloud e.g. with BACnet and OPC UA.

Use the AC500 and CP600 visualization capabilities for powerful local or remote monitoring across all levels.

Use KNX connectivity to add communication capabilities of the proven ABB i-bus® KNX devices like e.g. Dali, M-Bus etc. to the PLC automation level.

Everything in one system from room to central building functions, based on
• KNX and its efficient engineering by integration of ETS and ABB Ability™ Automation Builder.
• BTL certified BACnet (IP and MS/TP) with comfortable configuration in ABB Ability™ Automation Builder.

Easy creation and reuse of automation software in building automation by using the IEC 61131 standardized programming languages and library philosophies.

HVAC application
Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning technology is made up of various systems, often spread on room, floor and central levels that can now be integrated into a single system with the same integrated engineering to enable optimization across all levels.

–
01 Integrated
engineering workflow

–
01

BACnet
OPC UA

KNX IP

Modbus TCP
BACnet
(IP, MS/TP)

IPR/S

IPR/S

Movement detector

Switches

Air Handling Unit AHU

Blinds

KNX TP

Actuators

KNX TP

Decentral cooling

02

Cooling tower fans

Blinds

Panel

Lighting

Switching actuators

Movement detector

Air Handling Unit AHU

Compressor, water pumps

Decentral cooling

Cooling tower fans

Boiler draft fan

Condenser pump

Compressor

Chilled water pump

Hot water pump

Supply and return fans

Application descriptions and features
Tunnel automation with AC500

ABB´s core competence is proven by numerous tunnels globally - based on PLCs, HMIs, motors, drives and the ABB Ability™ Automation Builder integrated engineering suite. They are a perfect fit for tunnel applications, resulting in engineering productivity.
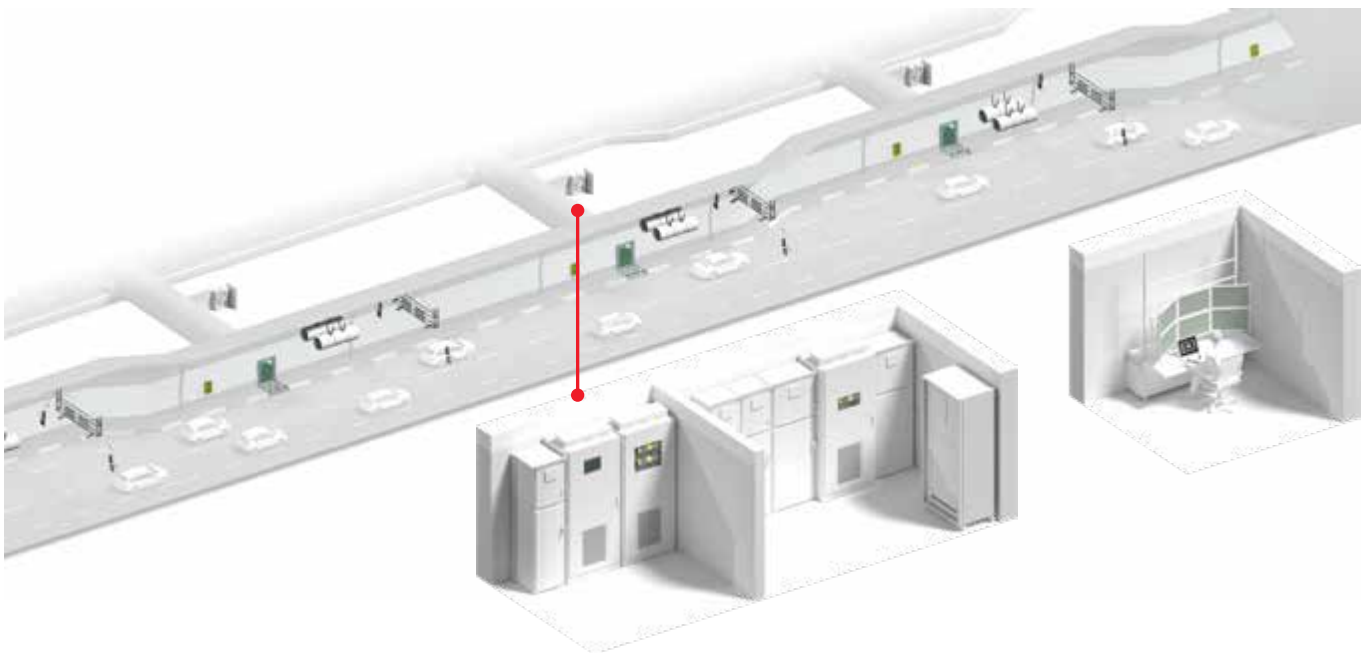
Tunnels are created wherever local conditions do not permit an efficient road or rail routes. They connect people by shortening travel times significantly, protect man and nature from noise and exhaust fumes and make remote areas accessible.

The safety standards for tunnels are regularly reviewed and adapted to the latest findings. New tunnels will be built and equipped on the basis of the most up-to-date and safe technologies and constructions, while older tunnels will have to be upgraded.

ABB offers a portfolio of higher-level control systems (SCADA) which act on top of the local ABB PLC-based architecture. All technical subsystems and field devices of the tunnel system can be controlled and monitored from one or several central locations.

ABB provides an end-to-end portfolio with a high number of scalable products and options, from the field layer right through to the management and visualization layers. This saves significant engineering time and money, while at the same time ensuring a highly available, safe and future-proof tunnel system.

Due to their scalability AC500 PLCs play a key role in tunnel automation. They can be used in all sizes of infrastructure projects ranging up to many tens of kilometers with hundreds of I/O stations distributed over the whole length of the tunnel.
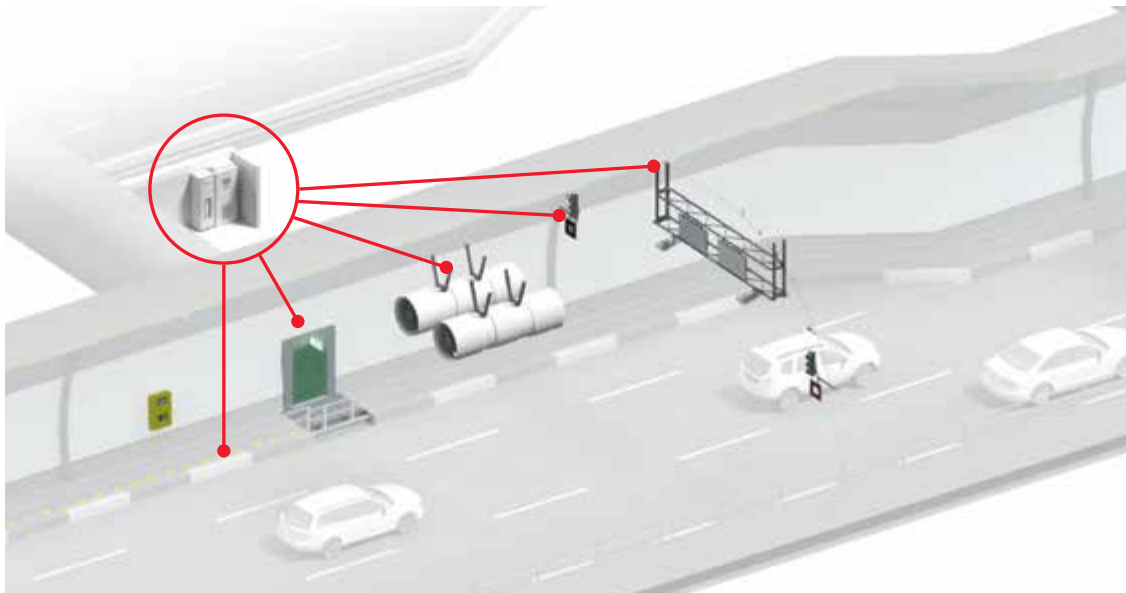
Protection and security
- Tunnel ventilation to protect people and equipment in every situation
  - Smoke extraction
  - Fresh air circulation
- Video and radar control to detect hazardous situations early
- Emergency evacuation system of the entire tunnel providing safe waiting spaces
- Modern lighting technology for safe navigation and good recognition of vehicles and passengers
- Manual call points along the exit routes
- Firefighting systems

Control and safety
- AC500
  - High Availability
  - Safety PLC
- Drives for an optimal integration of the tunnel fans
- Suitable offers of control systems and switchgear
- Power monitoring
- Low-/medium-voltage distribution systems
- Emergency power supply

Communication and reporting
- Remote monitoring/IoT
- Remote maintenance
- General public announcement system
- Communication and notification system accessible from every point in the tunnel
- Optimized traffic flow with data acquisition via AC500
  - Signal systems
  - Changing traffic signs

Supervision and monitoring
- Local and higher-level control systems (SCADA)
  - Dashboards for an overview of the entire tunnel system
  - HMI CP600
- Energy management for the complete system
- Drive systems to efficiently operate tunnel ventilation

Please watch our videos on our ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

The descriptive and interactive landscape contains links to web pages, brochures, infographics and images. You can access it with your tablet or PC. Scan the QR code now to discover ABB solutions for smart societies, and to find out how AC500 supports the tunnel industry:

smartsocieties.abb.com

Application descriptions and features
AC500 HA offers hot standby redundancy

OPC UA Clients

(or OPC DA
or IEC 60870, ...)

Ethernet

Automation Builder
engineering suite

CP600-Pro / CP600 / CP600-eCo

OPC UA (1)

Sync

Ethernet
Redundancy

CI52x
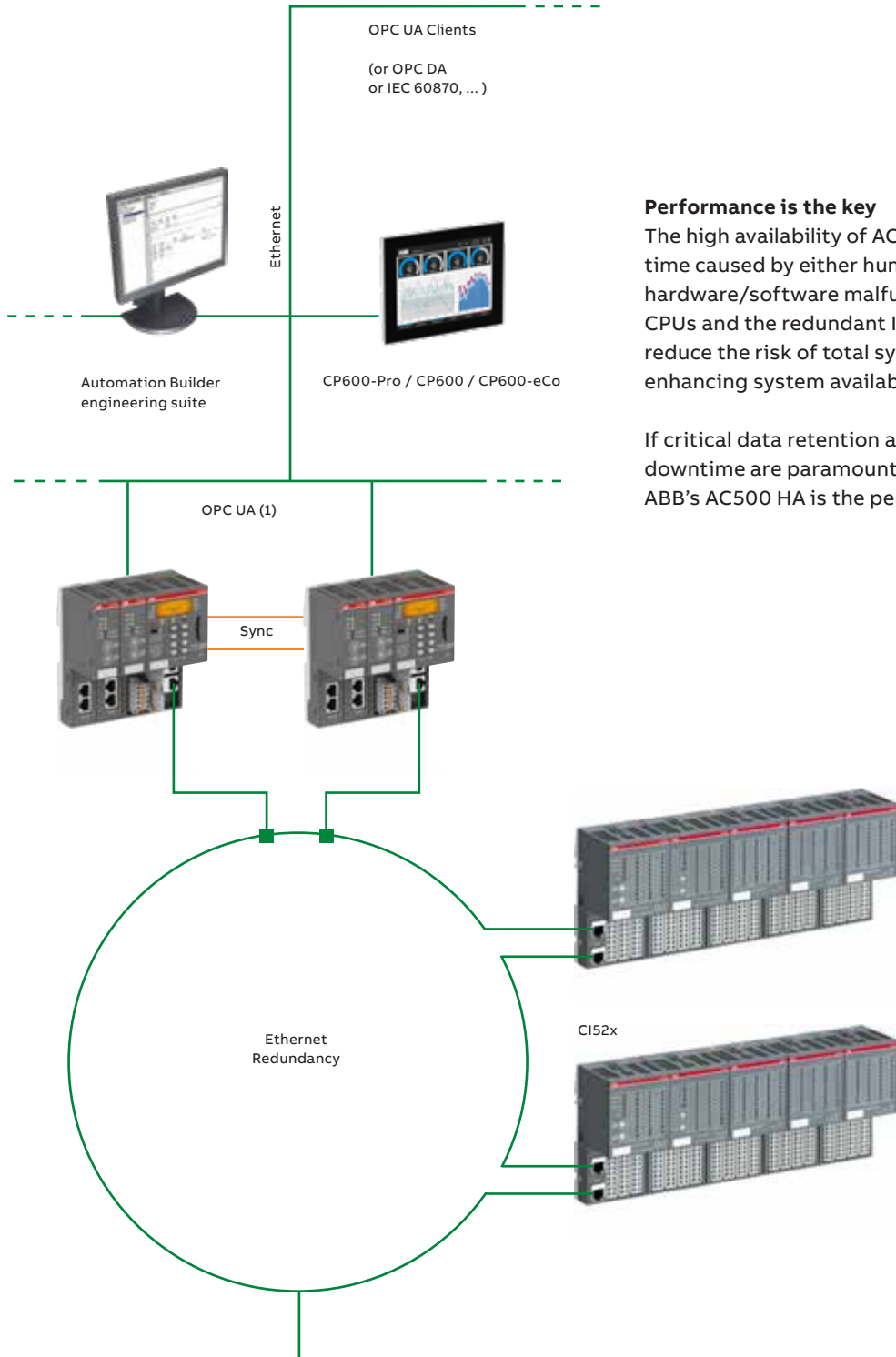
Performance is the key
The high availability of AC500 HA prevents down-time caused by either human error or cabling/hardware/software malfunction. Redundant CPUs and the redundant I/O communication reduce the risk of total system failure, thus enhancing system availability.

If critical data retention and the avoidance of downtime are paramount to your application, ABB's AC500 HA is the perfect solution.

(1) AC500 V3 CPUs only

OPC server

Ethernet

Automation Builder
engineering suite

CP600-Pro / CP600 / CP600-eCo

Sync

ABB redundant I/O bus
(with CI590)
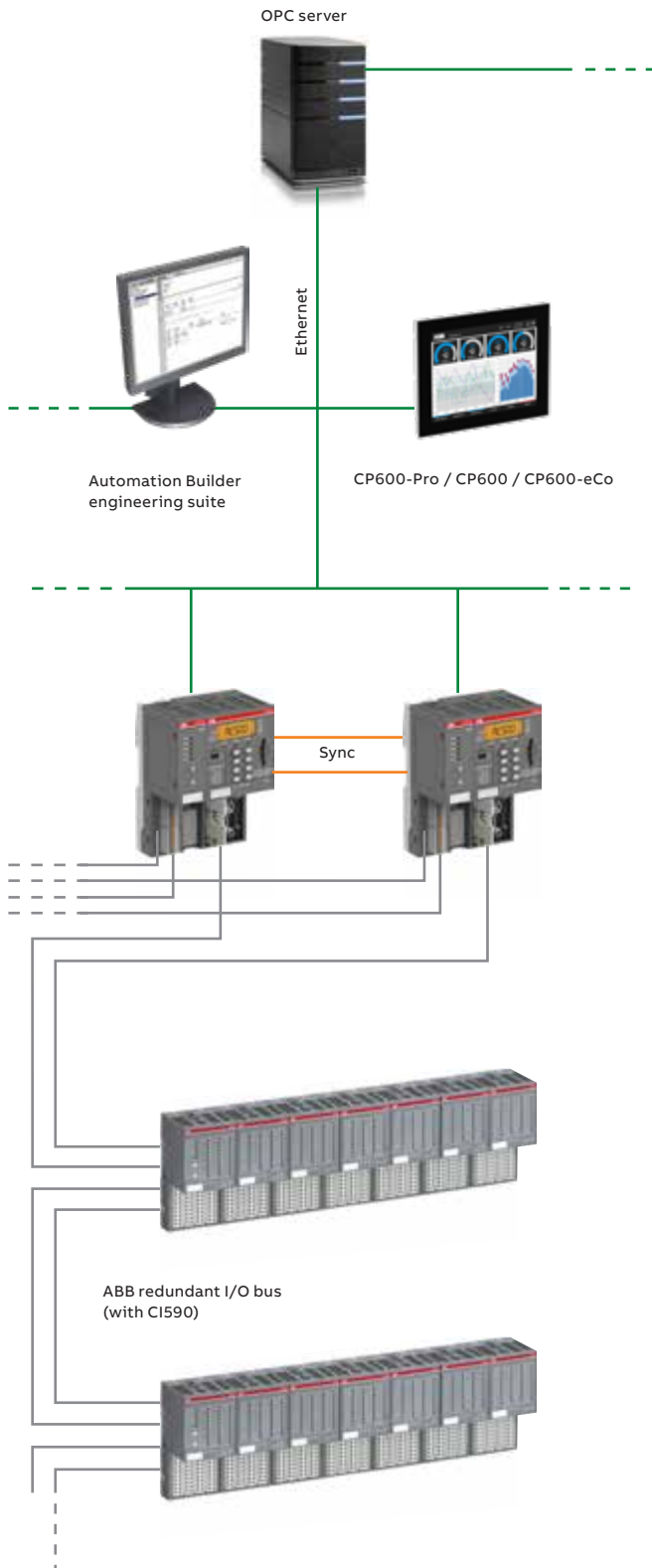
What are the benefits of AC500 HA for your high availability solution?

- Hot standby: Both CPUs (and all communications) are hot: Permanently running in parallel, continuously synchronizing each other and monitoring the system. If the primary CPU is stopped, powered off or crashed, or if an I/O communication/cable has failed, the other hot standby CPU takes over immediately by adopting primary status.
- Higher resource utilization, no downtimes caused by cabling/hardware/software failure thanks to redundant CPUs and redundant communication to I/O and SCADA/HMI.
- Cost efficiency and easy system maintenance through the use of standard hardware.
- High availability is provided with standard CPUs. Cost matching hot standby quality for small or large systems.
- Scalable in both variants: CS31 redundancy bus or Ethernet.
- Suitable for large distances between redundant CPU (10th of kilometers).

Application descriptions and features
Hot Swap of S500 I/O modules for increased availability

Replacing S500 I/O modules while the system is running
The hot swap terminal units TU516-H, TU532-H and TU542-H allow no-load hot swapping of S500 I/O modules during operation. When replacing a S500 I/O module the other modules in the cluster continue operating.

This capability is available for an I/O cluster with the following fieldbuses:
• PROFIBUS
• PROFINET
• Modbus TCP

Hot swap terminal units can also be used in I/O configurations attached to AC500 CPU modules.

Hot swap terminal units can be mixed with all normal terminal units (except safety terminal units) in the same configuration, when only specific modules need to be hot swapped.

The hot swapping feature is also available for extreme condition variants of S500.

Permanent wiring
Due to the construction of the S500 system, the wiring remains untouched during hot swap. There is no need to remove terminal blocks.

The S500 I/O module can be removed and replaced while the other modules in the configuration continue operating.

As soon as a module is re-inserted, it will be configured automatically and put into operation.

Applications
Hot swap is needed in hybrid applications when the control system must not be switched off during the replacement of a module.

Application descriptions and features
S500 I/O modules run with various controllers

S500 remote I/O
The availability of different fieldbus communication interfaces makes it easy to use S500 I/O modules as remote I/O for nearly any PLC and PC. The S500 remote I/O station consists of a communication interface and I/O modules. The smallest configuration can be just the communication interface with the onboard I/O channels.

Communication interfaces are available for the following fieldbuses:
• PROFIBUS
• PROFINET/PROFIsafe
• EtherCAT
• Modbus TCP
• CANopen
• ABB CS31 System Bus

—
Third-party PLCs, IPC or machine controller

Controller can also be an IPC with ABB Ability™ for data center

PLC

S500 standard I/O modules combined with safety I/O modules

PROFINET/PROFIsafe

AC500-eCo V3 as intelligent Ethernet/IP I/Os

Ethernet/IP

S500 I/O modules

AC500-eCo CPU as intelligent I/Os

Modbus

S500 I/O modules

ACS880-M04

Field devices

Drive

S500-eCo I/O modules combined with S500 I/O modules

Motor
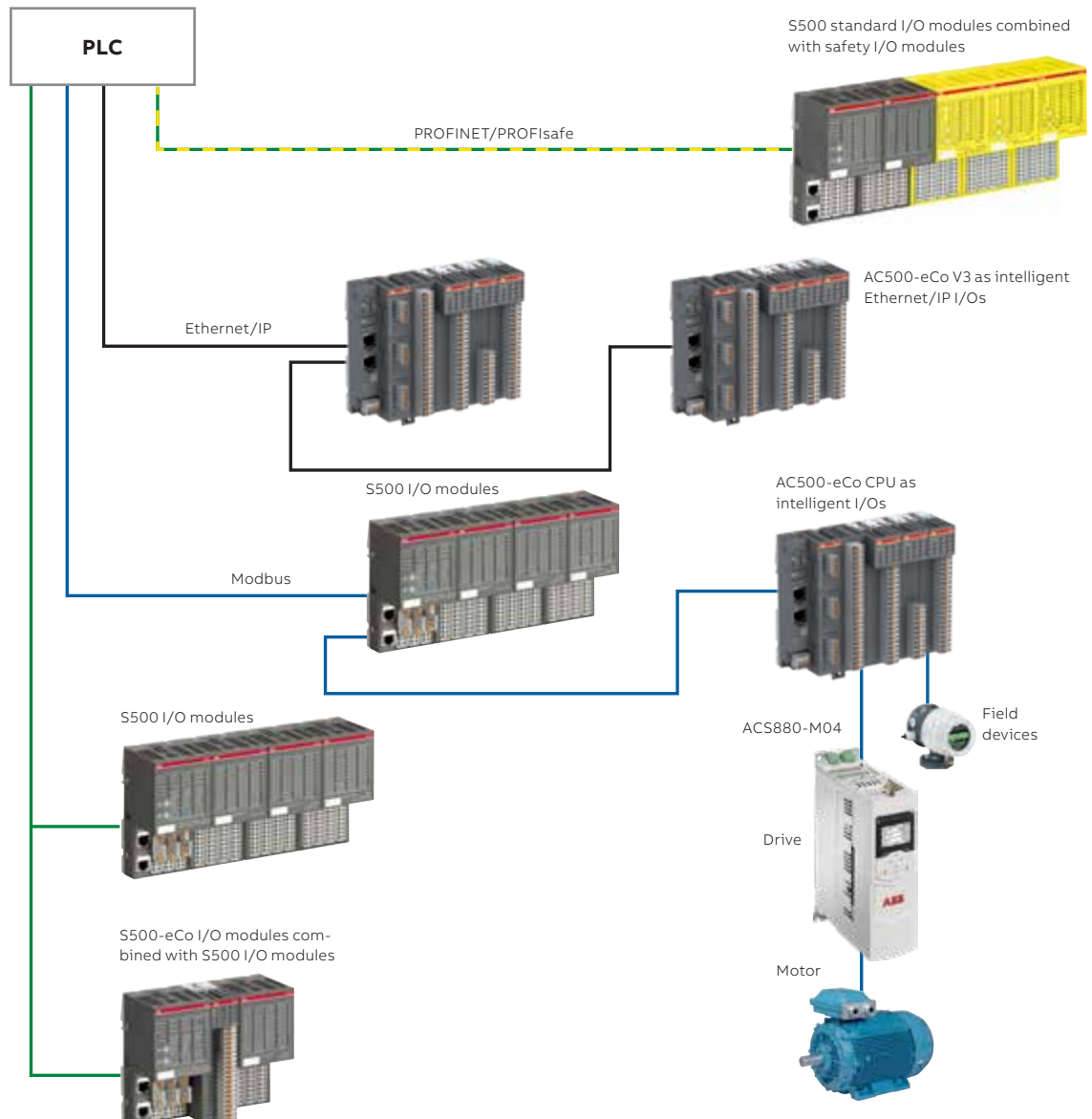
Easy engineering

The electronic configuration files that are provided by ABB for different fieldbus systems make it easy to configure the S500 remote I/O station in your engineering tool. The files such as GSD and GSDML are available for download at new.abb.com/plc. For Modbus TCP remote I/O stations a dedicated configurator is included in Automation Builder and for larger applications a Bulk Data Manager tool can be used.

AC500-eCo CPU as S500 remote I/O

When the AC500-eCo compact CPU is used as remote I/O, it can be programmed with Automation Builder for local intelligence while communicating via the open protocols Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU with a CPU that will then be the master of this intelligent remote I/O station. The AC500-eCo CPU can be expanded by I/O modules from the S500 and S500-eCo range.

S500 remote I/O with Modbus TCP

ABB provides a configurator in the Automation Builder tool, which allows the configuration of Modbus TCP I/O stations with the communication interfaces CI521-MODTCP or CI522-MODTCP in the same style as the AC500 configuration. For larger applications a Bulk Data Manager tool can be used. The configuration can be stored in the communication interface, which allows using the configured station with any PLC or PC that supports Modbus TCP. This e.g. allows the use directly on other controllers or monitoring systems as e.g. ABB Ability™ Data Center Automation or external systems.

Thanks to the Modbus feature that allows several masters to exchange data with the same slave, it is possible to use the I/O station as shared devices with up to 10 PLC CPUs.

The Modbus masters can access the process data of the I/O stations in two different ways:
- Fixed mode: each I/O module in the station uses a separate register address range, which requires separate Modbus read/write operations for the modules in the station.
- The dynamic mode allows to pack the data of all I/O modules in the station in one data structure that can be exchanged in one single read/write operation.

S500 remote I/O with PROFINET/PROFIsafe

Simply extend your control system with ABB standard and safety I/Os to simplify wiring, reduce operating costs and benefit from the unique features of our safety I/O portfolio to increase the productivity of your machines. For more information about safety applications, please see application description Embedding safety I/Os in ABB robots on page 92.

S500 in hybrid applications with AC 800M Controller

The communication interfaces for PROFIBUS and PROFINET facilitate the integration of S500 as remote I/O stations in the System 800xA AC 800M family of controllers. System redundancy is supported with PROFINET. The configuration is integrated into the Control Builder M engineering tool. Hot swap of S500 I/O modules is possible when these are mounted on hot swap terminal units.

AC 800M controller with comm. and I/O

S500 I/O

S800 I/O

S500 I/O

PROFINET

PROFIBUS DP

S500 I/O

Field devices
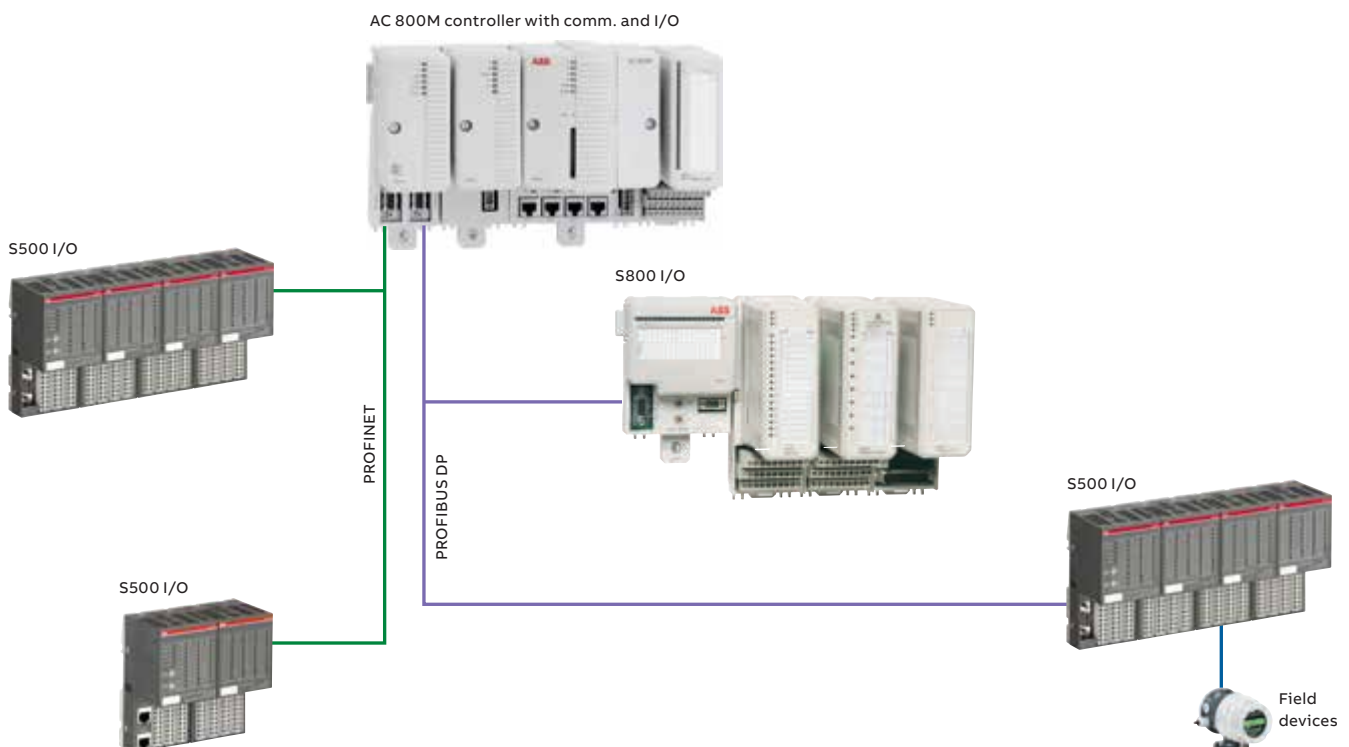
Application descriptions and features
Integration of AC500 PLC into ABB Ability™ System 800xA

Integration of AC500 PLC into System 800xA
The AC500 PLC hardware can be used for automation of process modules while the operator benefits from user experience in System 800xA. Proven libraries are provided for System 800xA and AC500. This allows programming control tasks in the AC500 PLC while System 800xA is the operator interface. For large distributed projects, many AC500 PLCs can be connected to a System 800xA node.

Process Control Objects
Twelve objects are available which cover the following functionalities:
- Digital and analog setpoints
- Analog measurement with threshold alarm functions
- Valve control
- Motor control with or without variable speed drives
- Proportional integral controller

Communication between System 800xA and AC500 PLC
Communication between the AC500 function blocks and the objects in System 800xA uses the PLC Connect option of System 800xA and the AC500 OPC Server.

Simplified engineering
The Process Control Objects (PCO) library for AC500 V2 contains a function block for each object. The control task is engineered with the AC500 engineering tool ABB Ability™ Automation Builder. The communication between the objects in System 800xA and the function blocks in AC500 is configured with Bulk Data Manager, which is part of the System 800xA Engineering toolset. A library with ready-made symbols and faceplates for the objects is available for System 800xA engineering.

Integrated documentation
For engineering, the function blocks for AC500 include the user documentation. The faceplates provide multi-language support for the text elements and allow adaptation of the color codes of the elements to the preferences of the application.

Availability
Libraries containing the Process Control Objects (PCO) are available for AC500 V2 (in Automation Builder) and for AC500 V3 (in an application example for download). The Automation Builder installation also contains the required OPC server. The corresponding 800xA PLC Object Library for 800xA or Compact HMI can be ordered via the 800xA add-on features list.

—
System 800xA and
AC500 PLC network
architecture

Extended Operator
Workplace (EOW)
with System 800xA

Network

Compact HMI for local operation

CP600 HMI
for local operation

Control of process
in AC500 PLC
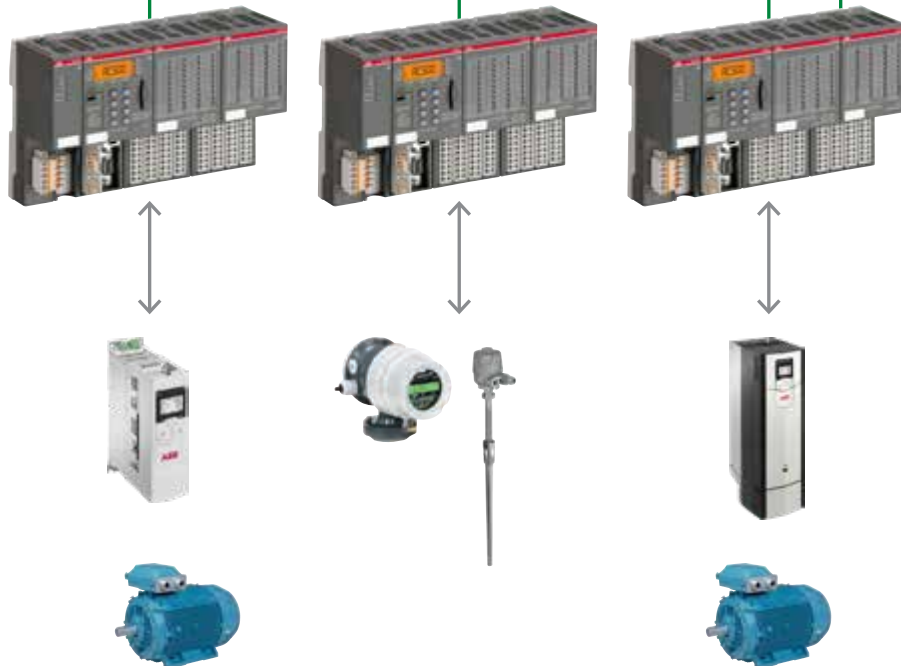
Application descriptions and features
Condition Monitoring with AC500 PLC

Controller integrated or stand-alone condition monitoring

The AC500 condition monitoring module FM502 (1) is a natural part of the AC500 platform and ABB Ability™ Automation Builder, and can be used in different condition monitoring concepts, stand-alone or control integrated.

Due to the easy programming in PLC languages, it is usable for a variety of use cases and is especially suitable for plant, line and machine builders as easy extension of their offering.

If controller integrated
- it enables at very reasonable cost
- the best prediction horizon as it can measure online, when best measurement quality is given without scheduling production interruptions
- while continuously protecting the application in real time e.g. with the same or other sensor(s).
- Further inputs can be used as fast data logger e.g. precisely documenting process quality.

Therefore it is not only able to continually check the mechanical components but also gives fast protection for spontaneous and large failures even while measuring. The condition monitoring mode creates a database internally or externally for predictive maintenance. Automatic and user assisted responses can be enabled to prevent costly consequences including total failures.

As many as 16 vibration sensors + 2 encoder counters can be connected.

The recorded condition monitoring data can be stored in the CPU flash disk before communication or directly analyzed. Higher level indicators can be calculated and communicated to a local or remote HMI or database system.

Predictive performance for your process or machines
- Easy and cost saving integration of condition monitoring into the AC500 platform.
- Early detection of mechanical damages.
- Fast protection from spontaneous failures.
- Even complex C-code analytics can be used locally for meaningful own performance indicators.
- Leads to optimized planning of maintenance instead of fixed, scheduled service and spontaneous repair.
- No additional system or fixed software for diagnostics and visualization needed.
- Easy storage of the data, locally (4GB) or in remote servers and databases.
- Ideally suited also for retrofit of older equipment, as it can make use of mechanical reserves of still valuable equipment.

(1) Only with AC500 V2 CPU PM592-ETH

—
AC500 Condition
Monitoring module
FM502-CMS: Controller
integrated or stand-
alone CMS covering a
complete drive train.

Measurements
- High frequency
- **Low frequency**

| Vibration mm/s | Vibration mm/s | Vibration mm/s | **Drives parameters** |

Process parameters: °C   rpm, N   °C   rpm, Nm   °C   V, A   **W**

Load   Load   G G   x, y, z   M   ~ / ~

Product Quality   µm

02

ABB Ability™
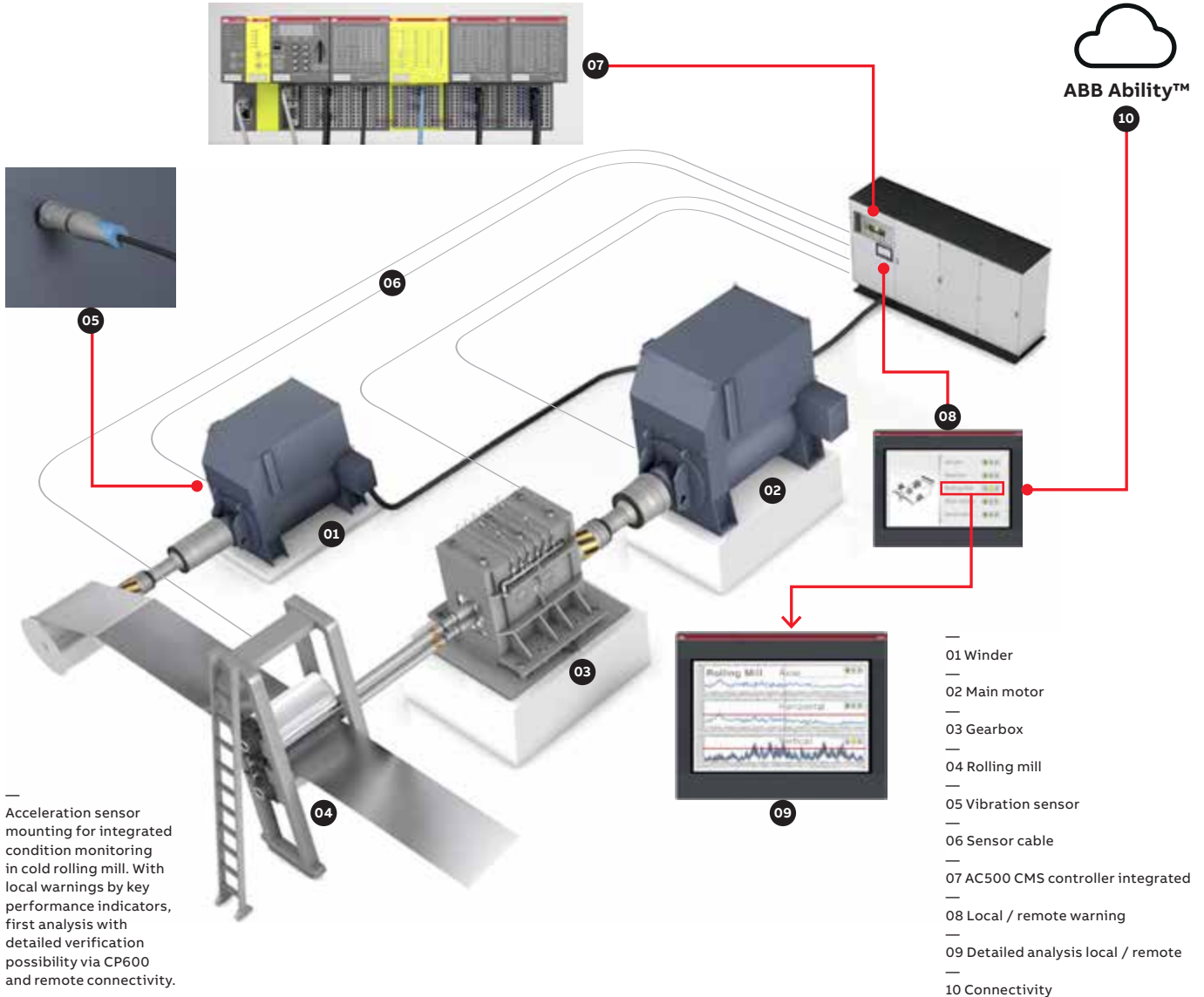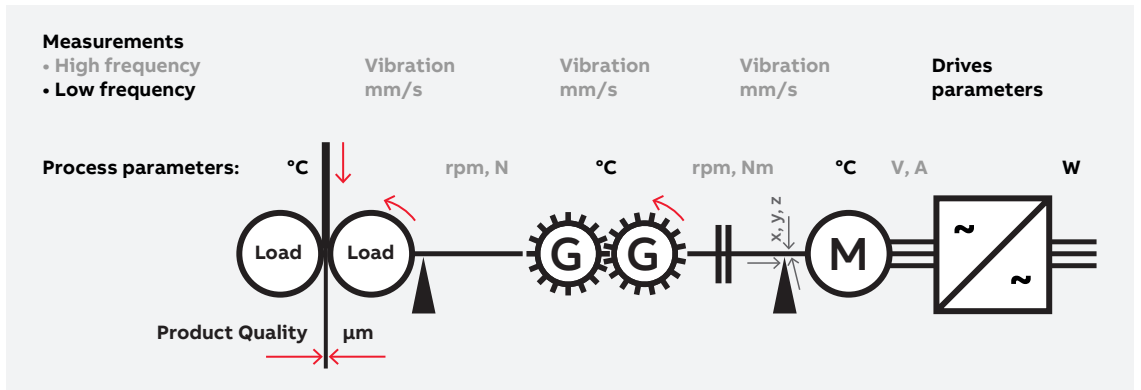
—
Acceleration sensor
mounting for integrated
condition monitoring
in cold rolling mill. With
local warnings by key
performance indicators,
first analysis with
detailed verification
possibility via CP600
and remote connectivity.

—
01 Winder
—
02 Main motor
—
03 Gearbox
—
04 Rolling mill
—
05 Vibration sensor
—
06 Sensor cable
—
07 AC500 CMS controller integrated
—
08 Local / remote warning
—
09 Detailed analysis local / remote
—
10 Connectivity

Example: Cold rolling mill in steel processing:
- One FM502-CMS module can execute differently configured measurements at the same time and can be reconfigured at runtime.
- Several critical und unique components can be protected and condition predicted: Motors, gearbox, process (cold rolling mill).
- Production quality can be logged in parallel in real time.
- Remote diagnostics expertise and detailed analysis and reports only in case of warnings.

Please watch our videos
on our ABB PLC YouTube
channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Application descriptions and features
Machine controllers based on AC500 PLC

From simple to high end motion applications
- Convenient PLC portfolio for diverse applications
  - Simple machine control with AC500-eCo PLC
    - Point-to-point motion with PTO outputs, EtherCAT or Modbus communication with the drive and AC500-eCo V3
  - Mid-range applications with AC500 PLC
    - EtherCAT communication with the drive or remote I/O and cam-switch for synchronized motion
  - High-end motion application
    - Axis interpolation e.g. for Delta robot
- Easy integration and excellent scalability using ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
- Motion wizard and library for fast setup of complex applications

Multi-axis motion coordination with EtherCAT
ABB's AC500 PLC using EtherCAT real-time bus delivers high performance for multi-axis control applications.

The AC500 PLC provides an industry solution with IEC 61131-3 programming and PLCopen motion functions in combination with ABB drives such as ABB servo drives E1xx or E5xx (1), ACS880-M04 fitted with the FECA-01 EtherCAT module for higher power axes or ACS380 drives.

This popular high-performance motion bus provides simple 'daisy chain' connection.

—
EtherCAT multi-axis coordinated motion

—
01 AC500-eCo V3 PLC Onboard EtherCAT
—
02 AC500 PLC
—
03 CP600 HMI
—
04 Pluto Safety PLC module
—
05 PTI drive
—
06 MicroFlex e190
—
07 MotiFlex e180
—
08 ACS880-M04
—
09 ACS380
—
10 ACS880
—
11 S500 EtherCAT I/O
—
12 Third party CAN device

(1) In preparation

MRS / ERP

Automation Builder

CANsync

EtherCAT

PTI drive

STO

Third party CAN device

Stepper **Rotary Servo** **Rotary Servo** **Rotary Servo** **AC motor** **AC motor**
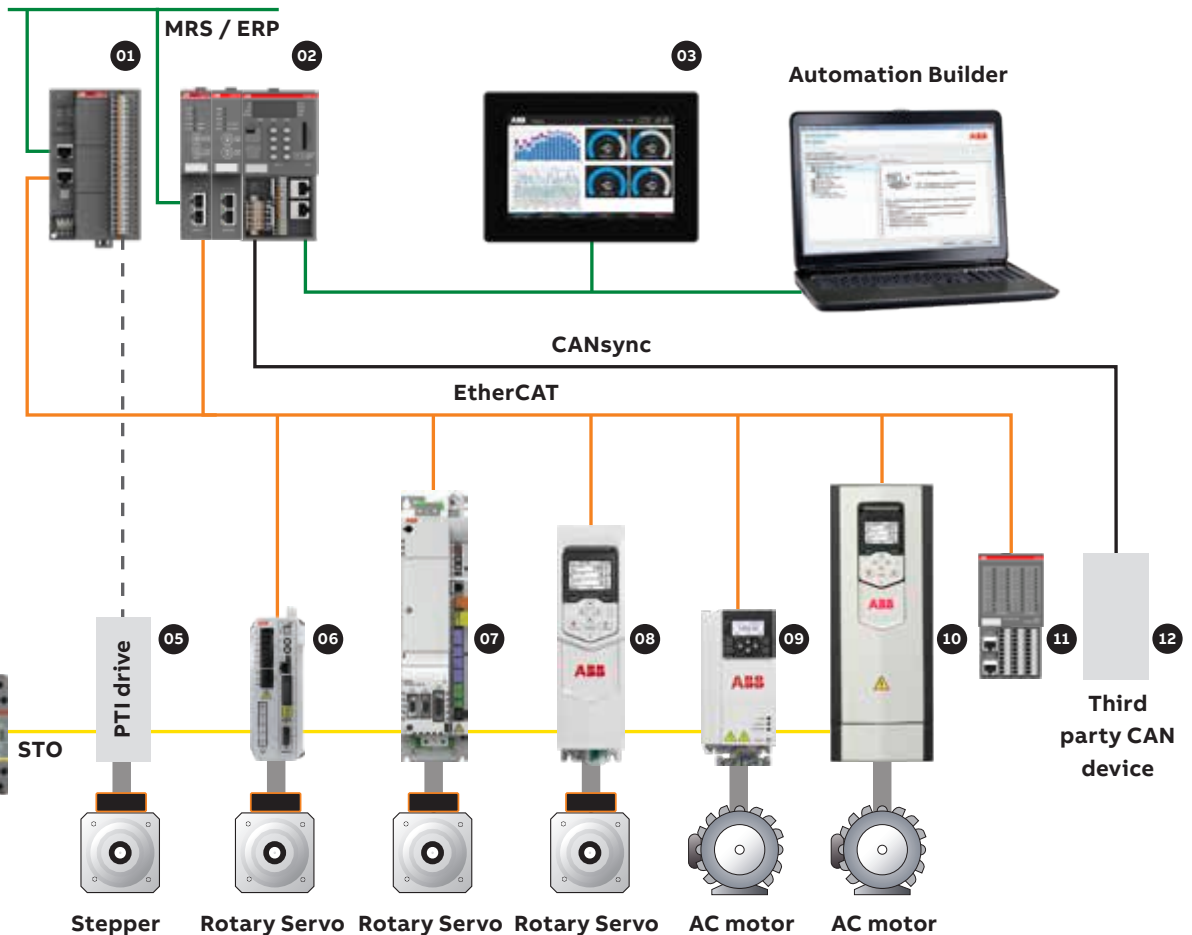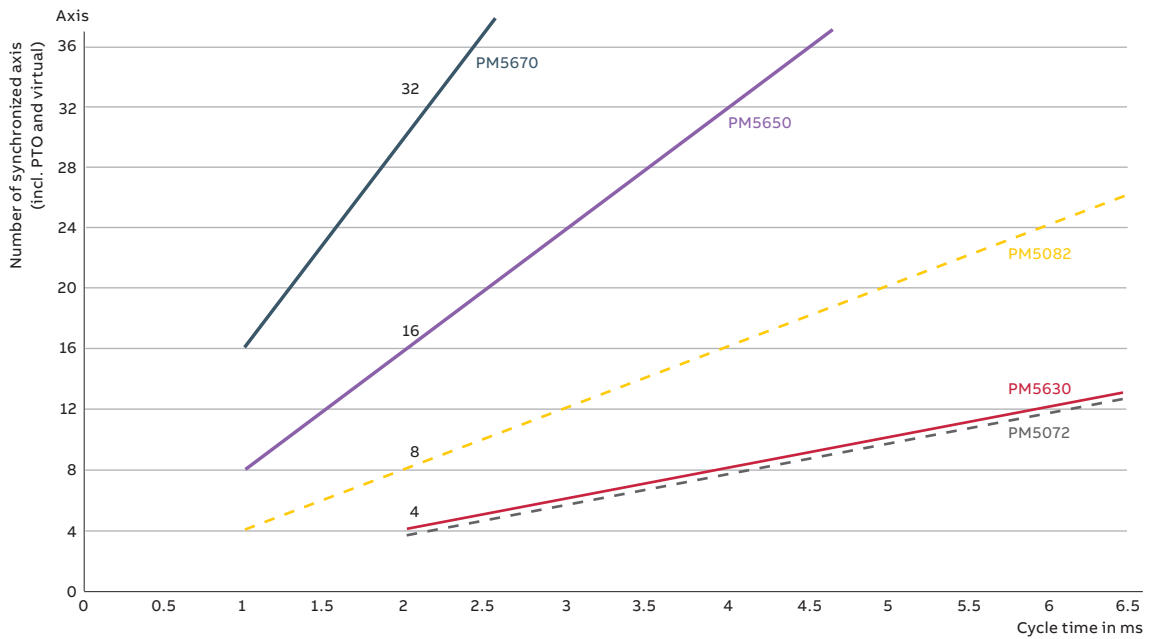
—
01 Number synchronized Axes / ms

EtherCAT AC500 machine controller kits
In order to simplify your application, ABB offers products for the implementation of machine control or motion control applications. These products can be purchased individually or as a kit. Two available EtherCAT kits contain the components required for your application.

Depending on the required performance, the kit provides a powerful CPU, an EtherCAT master communication module and the respective terminal base. The kit can be expanded using standard I/Os, other communication products or software solutions.

EtherCAT or pulse-train based AC500-eCo V3 motion control
Efficient and economic motion control via 4 PTO/PWM outputs usable with simple motion library or comfortable to configure PLCopen based motion control programming mixed with EtherCAT onboard axis.

PLC Type used: AC500-eCo V3 AC500 V3	PM5032	PM5052	PM5072	PM5082	PM5630	PM5650	PM5670
Min. task cycle settable in ms	5	2	1	1	1	1	0.5
ETH ports	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Option slots	2	3	3	3	–	–	–
PTO axis (200 kHz)	4	4	4	4	–	–	–
Performance indication: axis/ms Overall axis configuration limits (EtherCAT, PTO, virtual) Examples:	–	–	2	4	2	8	16
Number of synchr. axis in 1 ms	–	–	–	4 (1)	–	8	16
Number of synchr. axis in 2 ms	–	–	4	8	4	16	32
Number of synchr. axis in 4 ms	–	–	8	16	8	32	64
Min. EtherCAT master cycle time usable in ms	–	–	2	1	2	1	0.5 (1)

(1) only 2 EtherCAT axis

Application descriptions and features
Real-time Ethernet functionality

Absolute Encoder

EtherCAT

EtherCAT

PROFINET RT

SWITCH
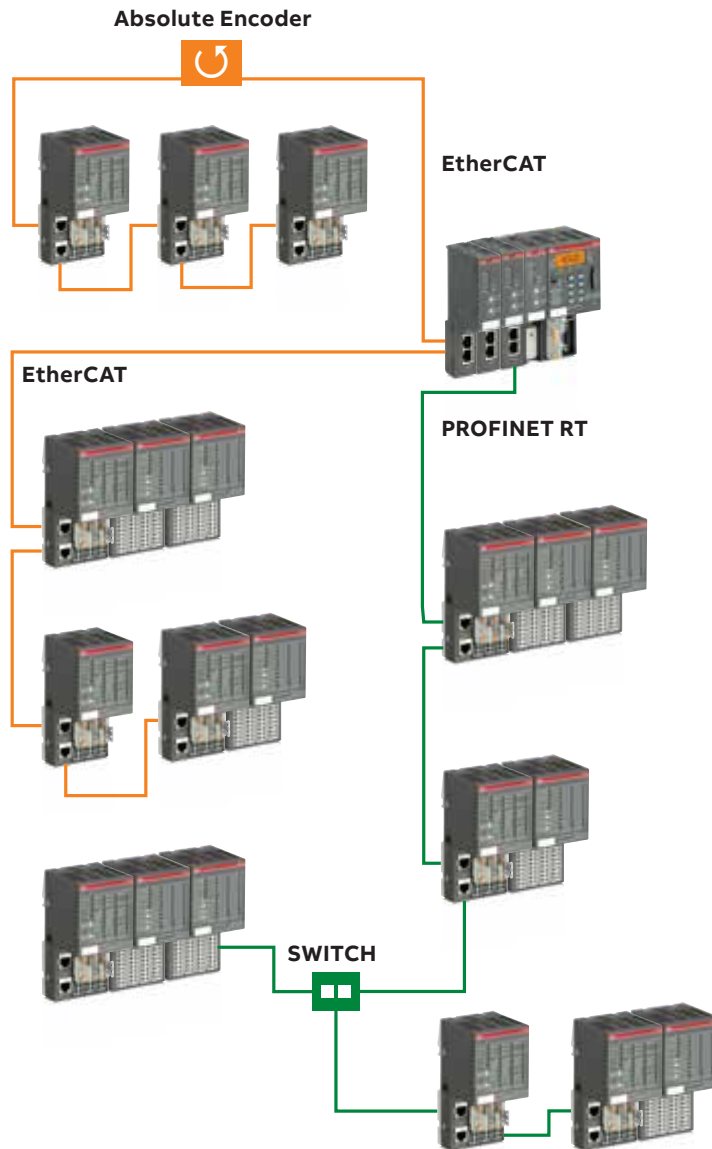
RT-Ethernet modules
Modules are available with two different
communication protocols based on Ethernet
(PROFINET IO, EtherCAT). Master couplers
connect AC500 CPUs to remote I/O modules.
Various interface modules offer the connection
of decentralized I/O modules to the real-time
Ethernet networks.

Cam-switch functionality
Modules based on the decentralized real-time
EtherCAT interface technology with integrated
I/Os and programmed with PLCopen function
blocks are available.

Application descriptions and features
AC500 as advanced RTU controller

AC500 cloud demo

Advantages of AC500 as RTU
AC500's open system architecture adds value to your applications: In addition to general logic capacity, it offers advanced pre-calculation and communication possibilities. AC500 CPUs and I/O modules fulfill requirements and offer features that are requested in industries where RTU units are used.

As an open communication platform, AC500 is compatible with IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (1), IEC 61850, OPC UA, MQTT and Modbus TCP. Furthermore, Ethernet protocols based on TCP/IP and UDP can be developed by the user. Protocols such as Modbus RTU, ASCII, PROFIBUS and PROFINET, among others, can be used for connection to devices and actuators.

Applications and segments
AC500 has often been named the PLC of choice in the machinery, infrastructure and process industries.

(1) In preparation

Programming and configuration
The Ability™ Automation Builder is the one and only tool for programming , configuring and communication.

- One tool for the complete PLC Automation product family

- IEC 61131-3 compliant

- Six programming languages incl. C and C++ for solving complex tasks

- A comprehensive set of ready-to-use libraries for time efficiency

- Machine safety standards up to SIL3 or PL e can be combined to form an integrated safety solution

Easy to handle with intuitive tools

- Low-cost and power consumption, small footprint

- Versions for extended operating temperature from -40 °C up to +70 °C

- HTML5 integrated WEB interface

- Hot swap, network redundancy

- Data collector and concentrator Data logging and data storage

- Communication capability Modbus, IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 61850, OPC UA and more

- Gateway functionality with telecontrol protocol

- MQTT cloud connectivity

- Cryptographic tools and security functionalities

Application descriptions and features
Safer, greener and more productive with AC500-S safety PLC

PLCs with in-built functional safety and fail-safe condition monitoring are the unsung heroes of many renewable installations like wind turbines, electric battery-operated AGVs and hydrogen tank stations.
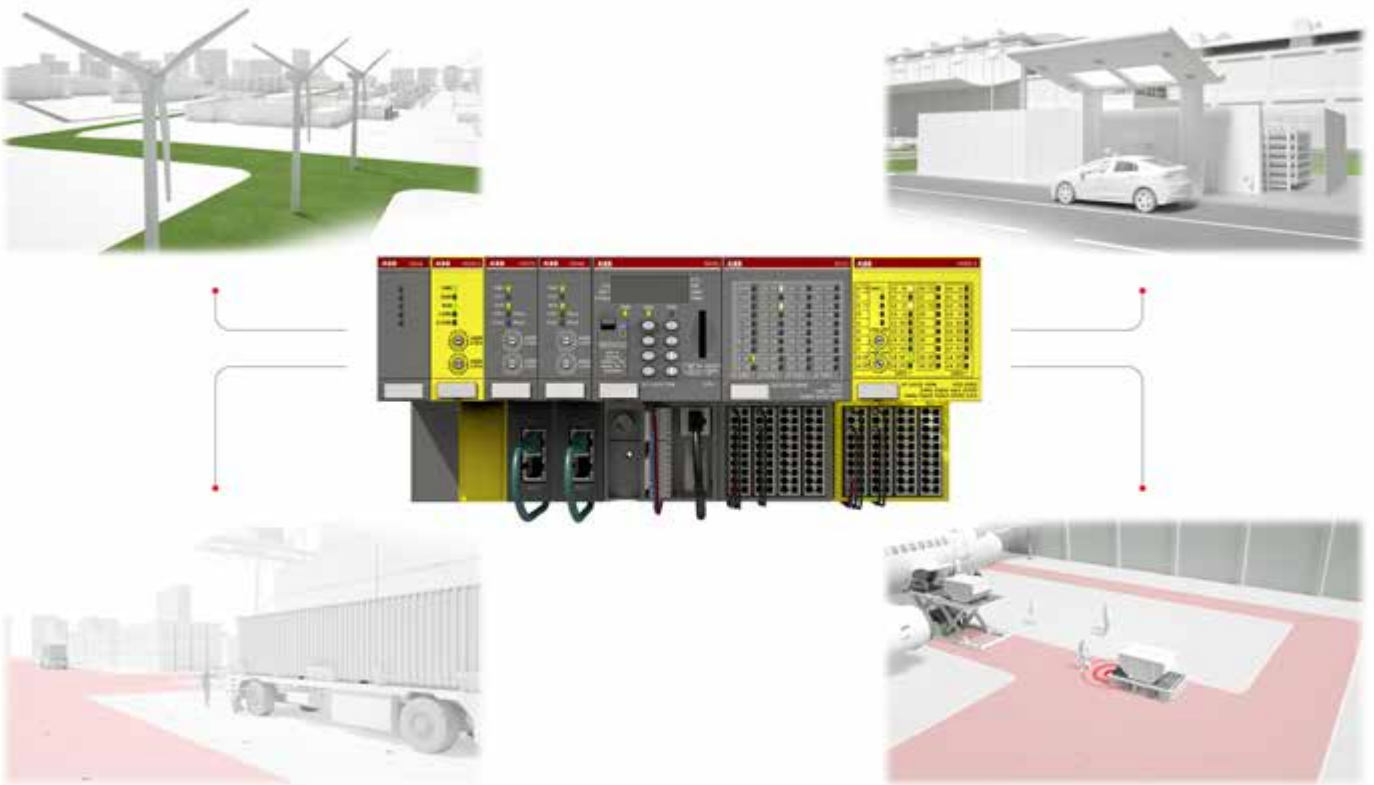
A safety PLC plays an important role in renewable energy applications
Using programmable logic controllers (PLCs) to control wind turbines or direct solar arrays has been a common solution for many years. What is not yet fully appreciated is the failsafe condition monitoring and advanced functional safety capabilities built within today's PLCs and how they can be applied to renewable applications. Not everyone has grasped the importance that functional safety plays in renewable energy applications and the influential role that a safety PLC can play.

Renewable applications often require complex safety calculations driven by the need to process vast amounts of information to safely supervise the permissible range for temperature, pressure, charge rate, vibration level or position and speed tracking in real-time. Simultaneously, there is a need to safely monitor these complex renewable processes and/or machine characteristics. Ideally placed for this are safety PLCs, with support for trigonometric functions, floating-point calculations, PROFINET/PROFIsafe communication and structured text (ST) for safety programming.

Wind turbines

Wind turbine safety is becoming increasingly important. In many countries, regulations stipulate that safety during wind turbine operation is critical to prevent accidents due to potential wind turbine collapse.

In addition to a state-of-the-art wind turbine safe control, the ABB AC500-S safety PLC with condition monitoring provides fail-safe condition monitoring of vibrations within the turbine's tower. This enables advanced safety functions to be implemented within wind turbines to avoid structural damage which could lead to accidents.

Automated guided vehicles

Airports and harbors are becoming the epitome of green design, with shore-based wind turbines powering, for instance, the charging stations used to replenish electric battery-operated automated guided vehicles (AGVs) transporting goods.

The safety PLCs can restrict battery-operated AGVs to designated areas creating safe zones where workers can move about freely. Unable to enter these restricted areas, safety barriers no longer need to be able to withstand the full-force of an AGV, leading to a more open collaborative environment. In areas where the two must mix, the PLC can take input from the AGV's laser-scanner to safely stop the vehicle if it detects a worker or other object in its path.

The safety PLC provides floating-point calculations and trigonometric functions to implement even the most complex mathematical calculations in real-time. These include safely monitoring restricted safety areas for battery-operated AGVs and collision detection.

Hydrogen tanks

To go further afield, people are increasingly turning to hydrogen fuelled vehicles to provide easy long-distance travel with much lower emissions than with conventional fuel like gasoline, gas, etc. Hydrogen is seen as an alternative to electric vehicles, featuring smaller batteries and generators, yet able to be used for longer distances. The key to this ease is the speed at which a vehicle can refill its tanks with this zero-emission fuel.

Critical to the safe operation of a hydrogen fuel tank is the need to precisely control the pressure and temperature. The tanks are packed with sensors monitoring these parameters and the PLCs provide fast processing speed to handle the large range of pressure and temperature calculations including safety functions like hydrogen leak detection, smoke detection, high pressure protection of inlet and outlet, etc. The fuelling stations use safety PLCs to precisely monitor the pressure, temperature and tank integrity, whilst providing controlled shut off of the safety valves in the event of a problem.

Please watch our videos on our ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

solutions.abb/ebrochure-smart-safety-for-material-handling

Application descriptions and features
Embedding safety I/Os in ABB robots enhances man-machine collaboration
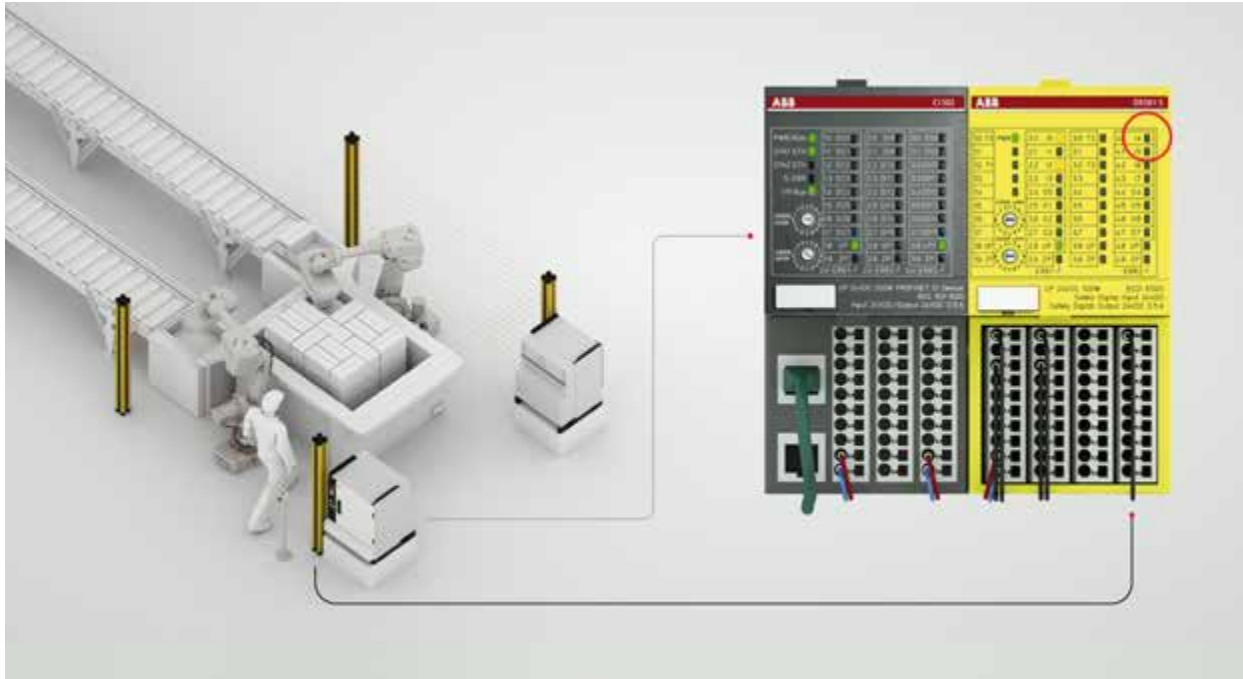
Integration of safety I/Os
ABB is embedding S500 safety I/Os within its series of robot controllers to improve the flexibility, safety and reliability of collaboration between robots and people, which prevents unnecessary disruption to production. Simply extend your control system with ABB S500 safety I/Os to save wiring efforts, operation costs and use unique features of our safety I/O portfolio to increase your machine productivity.

A light curtain, laser scanner, safety mat, E-stop and acknowledge button, for example, are connected to ABB's S500 safety I/O module, which is integral to the ABB robot controller. Should a human enter the robot's cell to undertake maintenance, the safely-limited speed of the robot can be triggered, if permitted, as opposed to a safe stop. The robot moves very slowly and within the pre-defined safe work zone using ABB's SafeMove2. Once the human leaves the cell, the robot can resume its faster operational speed with or without acknowledgement, depending on the used safety sensors.

Cost-efficient solution
As the S500 safety I/Os are controlled by the safety module inside the robot controller, there is no need for third party stand-alone safety PLCs to be used. This saves costs as the combination of I/O and robot controller frees up space that would normally be needed for a separate cabinet. It also reduces the time associated with the set-up and operation of robotic production cells. This standardized solution leads to reduced spares, less wiring and lower operational costs as well as easy engineering through common diagnostics.

Enhanced functionality

- More test pulse outputs on S500 safety digital I/O modules ensure higher degree of fault diagnostics and reaction, which results in higher safety integrity level for safety functions in the machine.
- Each safety I/O channel has not only process state LED but also fault-diagnostic LED which significantly simplifies maintenance work and, thus, save your operation costs.
- Extreme condition (XC) modules are available (-40 to +70 °C, high vibration and shock requirements, etc.), which allows cost-savings in engineering and operation.
- Fool-proof protection implemented in all safety I/O modules (reverse signal or power supply polarity, wrong module placement, short circuit etc.), to avoid damaged modules due to wrong wiring.

More flexibility

- A single safety I/O channel can be individually reintegrated, which may provide higher machine availability in many customer cases.
- Front panel rotary switch for PROFIsafe address ensures less maintenance effort because you can see all pre-set PROFIsafe addresses directly looking at the front cover of safety I/O modules (no more need to disassemble safety I/Os).
- Built-in module power supply (no additional 24V DC power supply needed), which makes your power supply connections much simpler.

Please watch our videos on our
ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Application descriptions and features
Safe communication between safety CPUs using PROFINET/PROFIsafe over 5G

— 01 A modern distribution center comprises several independent systems including conveyor and lift systems, robotic sorting and palletizing processes, together with autonomous guided vehicles, or AGVs, and automated stacker cranes that lift pallets to and from the high bay storage systems. Each system needs to exchange its control and safety data via a central control system or distributed control system in an efficient and reliable manner so as to maintain productivity and minimize downtime.

Real-time exchange of high volume process and safety data
ABB has moved from using just one central PLC controller to multiple controllers capable of communicating with many machines in real-time. Now each machine controller can exchange big volumes of process and safety data in real-time to more than one central control system simultane-ously. 5G networks can also be used to wirelessly deliver time-critical data using PROFINET/PROFIsafe.

Safety CPU modules SM560-S-FD-1 (-XC) and SM560-S-FD-4 (-XC) can function as both a safety controller and a safety device. The modules, when used with ABB's AC500/AC500-S Programmable Logic Controller (PLC), feature the ability to ex-change process and safety data, not only from one controller to multiple devices but also from one device to multiple controllers, using PROFI-NET/PROFIsafe shared device functionality.

Now hybrid interconnected PLC control systems can extend traditional centralized or distributed control. As such, each controlled machine can deliver high volumes of process and safety data in real-time, simultaneously, to several central control systems.

This solution replaces gateways which are expen-sive, take valuable control cabinet space and because they are limited to only 12 bytes of safety data per gateway, cannot communicate in real-time with large safety data volumes. With the new solution, a maximum of 1440 bytes of process data including up to 384 bytes of functional safety data can be allocated for up to four PLC controller systems, thereby providing faster reaction to optimize the production and improve the predictive maintenance that leads to less downtime.

—
01

—
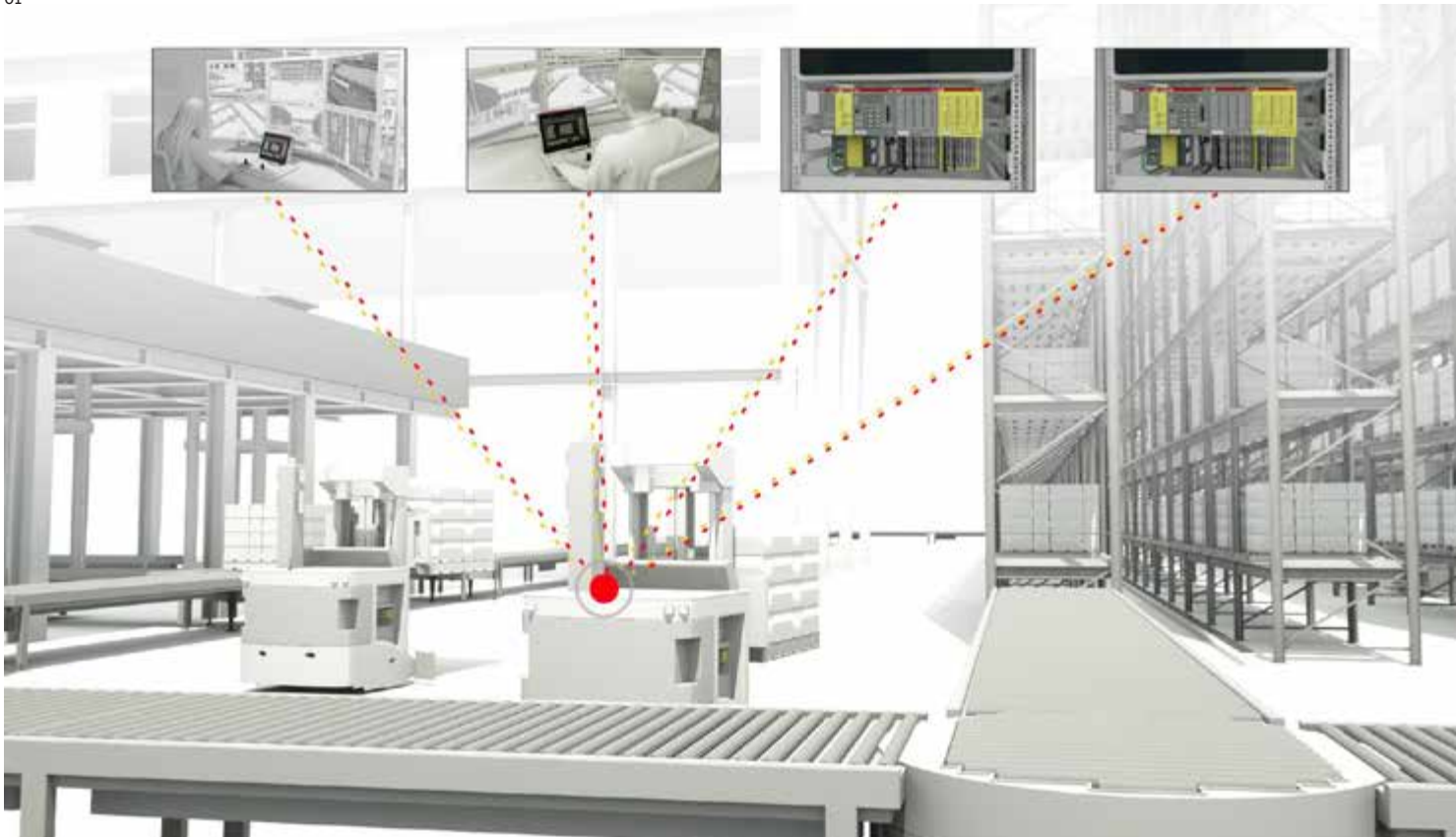
PROFINET/PROFIsafe communication between multiple AC500 PLC controllers
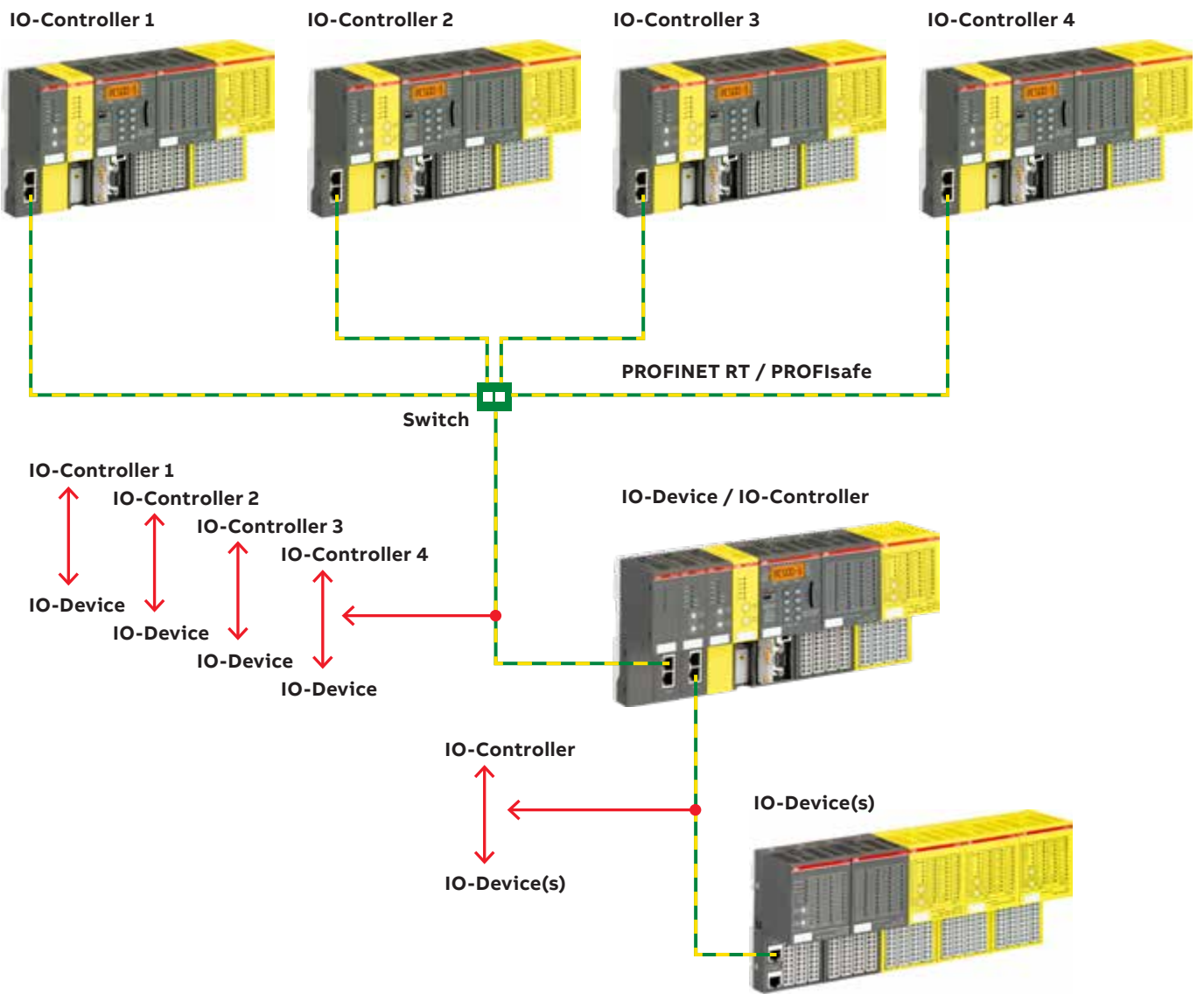
IO-Controller 1   **IO-Controller 2**   **IO-Controller 3**   **IO-Controller 4**

PROFINET RT / PROFIsafe

Switch

IO-Controller 1
   IO-Controller 2
      IO-Controller 3
         IO-Controller 4

IO-Device / IO-Controller

IO-Device
   IO-Device
      IO-Device
         IO-Device

IO-Controller

IO-Device(s)

IO-Device(s)

Please watch our videos on our
ABB PLC YouTube channel:

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Application descriptions and features
Triggering safety actions using standard HMI

With ABB's AC500-S safety PLC, standard HMIs such as control panels and mobile devices can be used to alter functional safety control functions in industrial applications. ABB has developed a method of using standard human machine interface (HMI) products such as control panels, industrial PCs and mobile devices to reconfigure safety control functions.

Using ABB's AC500-S safety PLC, operators of equipment such as harbor and factory cranes, hoists, elevators, airport passenger bridges, automatic guided vehicles (AGVs), robots, mining and pulp & paper machinery can select, modify and amend their safety control functions. This allows them to achieve functional safety standard requirements while benefiting from the convenience and low costs of using standard HMIs.

Operators of these industrial applications need to reconfigure their safety control functions to adapt to changed application conditions and to optimize machine productivity. These reconfigurations, known as safety actions, are often performed using mechanical or electro-mechanical mode selector switches connected to the digital safety inputs of a safety PLC.

This method suffers from limited user-friendliness, inability to make modifications to switch layout and function, limited number of selection options and relatively high costs for the mode selector switches and digital safety input channels.

ABB solves these challenges by allowing standard HMIs, such as control panels, industrial PCs and mobile devices to interface with an ABB AC500-S safety PLC to carry out these safety actions.

youtube.com/user/abbplc

Another example is in the selection of a crane, allowing it to be controlled remotely using the emergency stop located on the operator desk. A network links the AC500-S safety PLC in the control room with the safety PLCs at the cranes. The user in the control room can select, using standard HMI equipment, which of the cranes will stop if the emergency stop button is activated on the remote operator control station. Pressing the remote emergency stop button on the operator's desk will therefore stop the selected crane only. Independent of the remote emergency stop function, all cranes still have their own local emergency stop controls.

The ability to select from a wide range of HMI products offers the user independence from any one vendor, a larger range of input options and greater flexibility to adapt the connections and layout of the HMIs.

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Integrated engineering suite

Download ABB Ability™ Automation Builder from
new.abb.com/automationbuilder

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Key features

—
Stay in control of your project:
Automation Builder integrates engineering tools
for PLCs, safety, drives, motion and control
panels

—
Reduce risk: Manage complexity
and realize connectivity easily

—
Increase efficiency:
Build comprehensive solutions
with integrated engineering that
add value to your business

—
Combine tools: One common
intuitive interface for configuring,
programming, debugging and
maintaining automation projects

—
Save time: Test systems effortlessly in virtual
time without real hardware using advanced
simulation support

—
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Ordering data

Automation Builder

- Automation Builder connects the engineering tools for PLC, safety, drives, motion and control panels. The software suite integrates products into solutions that create value for your customers, giving you greater control of your projects, reducing risk and saving time.
- Open systems win. They lead to more innovation, value and freedom of choice for your business. Automation Builder enables you to adapt the tool chain to your needs and workflows. The software is open for your specific product and communication technology to build your distinct solution.
- Automation Builder provides advanced features, further increasing engineering productivity for your automation solutions.
- Freemium license model with high flexibility in using the licenses. Licenses can be activated on PCs, USB license dongles or license servers (including borrowing of licenses for offline use).
- For details please refer to Automation Builder – Software Features.

Automation Builder Editions

For	Description	Type	Order code
Free 61131-3 engineering for simple PLC solutions	Automation Builder 2.x Basic (1)(2)	-	-
Integrated Engineering for PLC, drives, motion, SCADA, panels	Automation Builder 2.x Standard (3)	DM200-TOOL	1SAS010000R0102
	Automation Builder 2.x Standard Network (2)	DM204-TOOL-NW	1SAS010004R0102
Integrated Engineering for PLC, drives, motion, SCADA, panels and features for engineering productivity and collaboration	Automation Builder 2.x Premium (2)(4)	DM202-PREM	1SAS010002R0102

Automation Builder add-ons

Functional safety engineering	AC500-S Safety PLC programming	DM220-FSE (3) DM221-FSE-NW (2)	1SAS010020R0102 1SAS010021R0102
Collaborative engineering support	Professional Version Control with Subversion for Automation Builder 2.x	DM207-PVC (3) DM214-PVC-NW (2)	1SAS010007R0102 1SAS010014R0102
Static code analysis	Professional Static Analysis for Automation Builder 2.x	DM210-PSA (3) DM217-PSA-NW (2)	1SAS010010R0102 1SAS010017R0102
Advanced simulation support	Advanced simulation capabilities for Automation Builder 2.x (5)	DM250-VCP (3) DM251-VCP-NW (2)	1SAS010050R0102 1SAS010051R0102

Accessories

Automation Builder licensing based on a USB Key	USB Key for Automation Builder without license (6)	DM-KEY	1SAP193600R0001

All Automation Builder PC software licenses can be installed either on engineering PCs or on USB dongles. Network licenses can also be installed on a license server. The licenses can be transferred between computers or dongles unlimited times.
(1) Free license
(2) Network license for shared usage within a local area network or for usage on Windows Server operating systems. Per license one user can use the license at the same time. Network licenses that can be borrowed for offline use are available on request.
(3) Single user license - bound to PC or DM-KEY (USB Key)
(4) Edition upgrade licenses from Automation Builder 2.x Standard to Automation Builder 2.x Premium are available on demand.
(5) Expert function - only available on request
(6) Does not contain license. Automation Builder license must be purchased separately. Can carry an arbitrary number of licenses.

—
Automation Builder

Discover our
Automation Builder online documentation
help.plc.abb.com

—

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Ordering data

AC500 Library Licenses

For	Description	Type	Order code
all AC500 V2 CPUs	Solar library	PS562-SOLAR	1SAP195000R0101
all AC500 V2 CPUs	Water library	PS563-WATER	1SAS030000R0101
all AC500 V2 CPUs	Motion Control library, Extended	PS552-MC-E	1SAP192100R0102
all AC500 V2 CPUs	Temperature control library	PS564-TEMPCTRL	1SAS030010R0101
all AC500 V2 CPUs	BACnet library B-ASC profile	PS565-BACnet-ASC	1SAP195500R0101

Delivery includes a single user license, which can be used for creating applications for an unlimited number of CPUs. All library licenses can be installed on engineering PCs, on USB dongles or on Windows Server operating systems. The licenses can be transferred between computers or dongles unlimited times.

AC500 Runtime Licenses

For	Description	Type	Order code
all AC500 CPUs	Modbus TCP HA runtime license	PS5601-HA-MTCP	1SAP195400R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	IEC 61850 protocol runtime license (1)	PS5602-61850	1SAP195600R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	KNX IP protocol runtime license (1)	PS5604-KNX	1SAP195800R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	BACnet protocol B-BC runtime license (1)	PS5607-BACnet-BC	1SAP195550R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Data logger runtime license for AC500 V3 (1)	PS5609-Log	1SAP195002R0101
PM5072, PM5082	Data logger runtime license	PS5609-Log-e	1SAP195004R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Motion control library runtime license	PS5611-MC	1SAP192150R0101
PM5072, PM5082	Motion control library incl. EtherCAT onboard license	PS5611-MC-EC-e	1SAP192152R0101
AC500 V3/AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP scanner runtime license for AC500 V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-S	1SAP196101R0101
AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP scanner runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-S-e	1SAP196103R0101
AC500 V3/AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP adapter runtime license for AC500 V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-A	1SAP196100R0101
AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP adapter runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-A-e	1SAP196102R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	DNP3 outstation onboard license for AC500 V3 (2)	PS5614-DNP3-O	1SAP195610R0101
PM5072, PM5082	DNP3 outstation onboard license for AC500-eCo V3 (2)	PS5614-DNP3-O-e	1SAP195611R0101
PM5072, PM5082	EtherCAT onboard runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (for PM5072 and PM5082)	PS5615-ECAT-e	1SAP196201R0101
AC500 V3/AC500-eCo V3	OPC UA client	PS5616-UACli	1SAP196300R0101
AC500-eCo V3	OPC UA client	PS5616-UACli-e	1SAP196301R0101

For using runtime licensed features one license per CPU is required. The license has to be installed on the AC500 V3 CPU either by connecting it to Automation Builder or via Memory card that has been prepared by Automation Builder for license activation.
The licenses can be transferred between AC500 V3 CPUs unlimited times.
(1) Also available for AC500-eCo V3 PM5072 and PM5082.
(2) In preparation

Further application libraries and examples:
Please check and download further libraries and examples from: new.abb.com/plc
Use English language setting, then click on "Application Examples".
Application Examples explain functionality by using e.g. standard Automation Builder libraries and functions in simple examples. They are tested in the described example configuration and functionality only, they come with documentation and are free of charge.
Applications Examples help to minimize valuable programming and testing time for specific applications.

—
AC500 libraries

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Software features

Automation Builder	Basic	Standard	Premium
Features and target hardware	**Basic system engineering FREE**	**Integrated system engineering**	**Productivity and collaboration**
Productive engineering			
Integrated engineering for PLCs, safety, motion, drives and control panels	○	●	●
Integrated tool suite installation and maintenance (online and offline)	●	●	●
Project handling including project archive and backup features	●	●	●
Project lifecycle support (version profiles and project migration)	●	●	●
Native language support in EN, DE, ES, FR, CN	●	●	●
Support of standardization and re-use by flexible configurations of machine variants and advanced I/O device handling	●	●	●
Support of re-use by cross project and cross Automation Builder instance copy&paste	●	●	●
ECAD roundtrip engineering - AC500 and EPLAN / Zuken E3			●
ECAD roundtrip engineering for 3rd party devices - PLC and EPLAN / Zuken E3			●
Bulk data import/export with change control to any tool via CSV (also via copy&paste)			●
Bulk data import/export of device and I/O lists and IEC 60870-5-104			●
Change management support by project compare			●
Automation of engineering (execution of Python scripts)			●
Virtual system testing based on Virtual Commissioning Technology		◦	◦
Collaborative engineering support by Professional Version Control with Subversion		◦	◦
PLC engineering (AC500 V2)	**For: AC500-eCo V2, AC500 V2, supported AC500 local I/O modules, supported AC500 extension modules**		
PLC application programming (IL, LD, FBD, SFC, ST) plus CFC	●	●	●
PLC firmware update, download and online change to single or several PLCs	●	●	●
PLC simulation, diagnosis and debugging	●	●	●
Integrated firmware identification and update (PM and CM devices)	●	●	●
Configuration of communication protocols for TCP/IP, Modbus, CS31, IEC 60870-5-104	●	●	●
Configuration of communication protocols for PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP, EtherCAT, CAN (all via communication module)		●	●
Condition Monitoring CMS: configuration, libraries for CMS control and wave file handling		●	●
C/ C++ application programming (GNU compiler)			●
Advanced simulation support including virtual PLCs		◦	◦
PLC engineering (AC500 V3)	**For: AC500-eCo V3, AC500 V3, supported AC500 local I/O modules, supported AC500 extension modules**		
PLC application programming (LD, FBD, SFC, ST) plus CFC	●	●	●
PLC firmware update, download and online change to single PLCs	●	●	●
PLC simulation, diagnosis and debugging	●	●	●
Integrated firmware identification and update (PM and CM devices)	●	●	●
Configuration of communication protocols for TCP/IP, Modbus TCP, Modbus RTU, CAN	●	●	●
Configuration of onboard communication protocols for IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (3), IEC 61850, BACnet, KNX, Ethernet/IP (1)		●	●
Configuration of communication protocols for PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP, EtherCAT, CAN (all via communication module)		●	●
Configuration of motion axes and graphical CAM tables		●	●
Static code analysis		◦	◦
Safety PLC engineering (integrated solutions)	**For: AC500-S safety CPU, safety I/Os and PROFIsafe devices**		
Safety PLC application programming (LD, FBD, ST)		◦	◦
Fieldbus protocol engineering for PROFIsafe		◦	◦
Safety Code Analysis Tool		◦	◦
Safety Verification Tool		◦	◦
SCADA engineering	**For: ABB zenon**		
Integrated SCADA and PLC engineering with ABB zenon editor		◦	◦

03

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Software features

	Automation Builder	Basic	Standard	Premium
	Features and target hardware	Basic system engineering FREE	Integrated system engineering	Productivity and collaboration
Control Panel engineering	**For: CP600-eCo, CP600, CP600-Pro**			
	CP600 and CP600-Pro panel configuration with PB610 Panel Builder 600	○	●	●
	CP600-eCo panel configuration with PB610 Panel Builder 600	●	●	●
	Integrated PLC tag data import		●	●
	Control Panel simulation	●	●	●
Drive engineering	**For: ACS180, ACS355, ACS380, ACS480, ACS530, ACS550, ACS560, ACS580, ACS850, ACQ810, ACS880, DCS880, ACSM1**			
	Drive management, configuration and diagnosis with common process data editor (Drive - PLC)		●	●
	Drive engineering in Drive composer pro	○	●	●
Motion engineering	**For: Motiflex e180, Motiflex e190, E530**			
	Motion application engineering with Mint WorkBench	●	●	●
Modbus TCP engineering	**For: CI521-MODTCP, CI522-MODTCP**			
	Configuration and diagnosis of unbundled Modbus TCP CI (communication interface) devices	●	●	●
Solution engineering	Drive library (PS553-Drives, PS5605-Drives)	●	●	●
	MQTT and JSON libraries	●	●	●
	SNMP and SMTP libraries	●	●	●
	Motion control wizard, CAM editor and library for AC500 V3: PS5611-MC (1)	◉	◉	◉
	Motion control library for AC500 V2: PS552-MC-E	◉	◉	◉
	Solar library for AC500 V2: PS562-SOLAR	◉	◉	◉
	Water library for AC500 V2: PS563-WATER	◉	◉	◉
	Temperature control library for AC500 V2: PS564-TEMPCTRL	◉	◉	◉
	BACnet - ASC library for AC500 V2: PS565-BACnet-ASC	◉	◉	◉
	BACnet - BC protocol for AC500 V3: PS5607-BACnet-BC (incl. ASC) (1)		◉	◉
	AC500 High Availability for AC500 V2: HA-CS31 library	●	●	●
	AC500 High Availability HA-Modbus TCP library V2/V3: PS5601-HA-MTCP (1)	◉	◉	◉
	KNX-protocol for AC500 V3: PS5604-KNX (1)		◉	◉
	IEC 61850 for AC500 V3: PS5602-61850 (1)		◉	◉
	Data logger library for AC500 V3 (PS5609-LOG) (1)	◉	◉	◉
	Pumping library for AC500 V3 (PS5608-Pump) (*)	◉	◉	◉
	FTP client library (PS554) for AC500 V2 (*)		●	●
	Signal processing Package for AC500 V2 (*)		●	●
	Pumping library (PS571) for AC500 V2 (*)		●	●
	HVAC library for AC500 V2 (*)		●	●
	Process control objects (PCO) library (*)	●	●	●
	Ethernet/IP (PS5613-ETHIP) (1)		●	●
	EtherCAT onboard (PS5615-ECAT) (1)		●	●
	OPC UA client (PS5616-UACli) (1)		●	●
	DNP3 outstation onboard (PS5614-DNP3-O (3))		●	●
Further features	PLC multi download tool for large installations	●	●	●
	OPC server tool, license manager, installation manager, PLC gateway, IP configuration tool	●	●	●
Operating systems	Windows 11 (32/64 Bit) Professional / Enterprise, Windows 10 (32/64 Bit) Professional / Enterprise, Windows Server 2012 R2 64 Bit, Windows Server 2019 (2)	●	●	●
PC requirements	Minimum: 1 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 5-18 GB free disk space	●	●	●

● included
◉ optional (additional license required) as integrated tool / feature / library
○ optional (additional license required) as standalone tool / feature - not integrated in Automation Builder
(1) additional runtime license per PLC required
(2) Network license required to run Automation Builder on server operating systems
(*) Technology Preview: Technology Previews are non-final versions of our product and should not be taken as a measure of the fit, finish, capability, and overall quality of the product.
(3) In preparation

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Library features

PS562-SOLAR, PS5617-SOLAR	**PS563-WATER**	**PS564-TEMPCTRL**
Solar tracker solution library	**Water solution library**	**Temperature control library**
Library for solar tracking applications enabling fast engineering, especially together with ABB's drives and motors	Library supporting the most common functions in many water applications	Library packet for advanced temperature control applications
Covers different tracker configurations and different algorithms for accuracy needs • Control of trackers in parabolic trough, power tower, PV and CPV applications.	Flexible data logging options: • Especially suited for remote communication like GSM/GPRS • Timestamp in logging • Integrated variants for simple use with IEC 60870-5-104 • Logging to files: storage capacity only dependent on memory availability • Flexible log conditions (cyclic, event or tolerance based).	Includes extended, flexible PID functionality with Auto-tune for temperature control • Enhanced response time and reduced overshoots and oscillations • Option to optimize control for very different heating and cooling characteristics. • Enhanced tolerance to thermocouple input noise • Normal and standby- setpoints • Multi-level temperature monitoring and alarms provides flexible operation and protection for machine and process • Logging enables complete overview of the actual situation and past behavior • Configurable output timing, synchronization for peak load shaving in multi-zone setups • Simulation blocks enable off-line setup and pre-test of a new project • Group-programming

Complete library package for different tracking use cases, plug and play:
Example program with detailed explanations and visualizations
• Control of the tracker adaptable to different needs and conditions, to achieve maximum efficiency of installation
• Exact positioning of different axes with the following accuracies:
  - NOAA algorithm 0.03 Grad
  - NREL algorithm 0.0003 Grad.
• Input / sensor adaptation
• Communication
• Different actuators / drives control
• All needed modes for simple commissioning and manual operation:
  - Fast and simple calibration of the trackers, offering manual repositioning and fine tuning
  - Safety positions
  - Back tracking.
	Support for pumping station functions with different operation modes
	• Standard multidrive functions (PLC based)
	• Advanced functionality together with ABB ACS and ACQ drives
	• Detailed diagnosis
	• Energy efficiency functions
	• Multidrive functions
	• Flow estimation.
	
	Application examples for fast engineering and startup.
		Example projects, including adaptable HMI project for CP600 family, well suited for multi zone and grouped temperature control e.g. in Extrusion:
		• Easy to use operator interface
		• Provides quick access to setup, monitoring and tuning screens for multiple zones
		• Easily extendable to a large number of zones
		• Zones: heat-, cool-only or heat-and-cool

License Package (Software is part of Automation Builder)		

PS562-SOLAR: All AC500 V2 CPUs
  NOAA: PM554-XX and above
  NREL: PM573-ETH and above
 	
PS5617-SOLAR: All AC500 and AC500-eCo V3 CPUs (1)
	All AC500 V2 CPUs
	Logging: PM573 and above.
		All AC500 V2 CPUs.

(1) planned

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Library features

PS552-MC-E

Motion control library

Library enabling fast and standardized engineering according to PLCopen standard when using ABB's AC500 PLC for motion control, especially together with ABB's motion control Drives.

Covers different motion control options for single and multi-axes motion control applications:
- Drive-Based and PLC-Based motion
- In PLC based interpolation, the position control loop could be closed in the PLC or drive (with synchronized network)
- Single axis, multi-axes and coordinated motion
- Defined Jerk limitation by polynomial interpolation
- Spline interpolation or polynomial interpolation for cam curves, position velocity or acceleration profiles available
- Possible to switch over between different movements and cam curves on the fly
- latch functionality by utilizing fast drive inputs for ACS350, ACS800, ACSM1
- Drive based motion: commands from PLC, drives perform interpolation and control loop
- Supports the new Pulse Train Output module FM562.

PLCopen functions:
- Administrative Function Blocks
- Single axis Function Blocks
- Multi-axes Function Blocks
- Homing Function Blocks
- Coordinated Motion Function Blocks
- Additional ABB specific Function Blocks for further simplification.

PS565-BACnet-ASC

BACNet communication library

This library enables AC500 PLCs to connect OEM or infrastructure applications to BMS (Building Management Systems) or other controllers.

The PS565-BACnet-ASC library enables AC500 to serve as BACnet server device, complying with the B-ASC Device Profile and interfacing control requirements, and acting as hardwired or Modbus-to-BACnet gateway.

It supports BACnet IP (Ethernet) and BACnet MS/TP (serial) networks. The scalable AC500 platform is compatible with the BACnet library starting from eCo PM5x6 with larger memory (~ 300 objects) up to PM595 (more than 5000 objects).

The very transparent, object-oriented publish and subscribe approach of BACnet allows efficient and well-documented engineering and collaboration of many different parties in large infrastructure projects.

Highlights
- Easy-to-use BACnet communication directly in the CPU
- No coupler or gateways required
- Cost-efficient particularly for OEMs and projects
- Interfacing other non-BACnet devices to BMS.

BACnet for AC500 is BTL approved and certified.

PS573-PCO

Process control objects library

Facilitates the use of AC500 as controller in DCS solutions by providing function blocks for easy integration into the process visualization.

Twelve function blocks are available which cover the following functionalities:
- Digital and analog setpoints
- Analog measurement with threshold alarm functions
- Valve control
- Motor control with or without variable speed drives
- Proportional integral controller

The function blocks have an internal interface to the DCS system. Status and control are exchanged with the DCS system via OPC DA. For ABB Ability™ System 800xA an optional object library is available which contains symbols and faceplates that match the function blocks.

License Package (Software is part of Automation Builder)		(No license required)
All AC500 V2 CPUs (options and no. of blocks/ functions and performance will depend on CPU size and memory).	All AC500 V2 CPUs, starting from PM5x6 (~300 objects) up to PM595 (>5000 objects)	All AC500 V2 CPUs have an onboard Ethernet interface (number of function blocks and performance will depend on the CPU size and memory).

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Runtime license features

PS5601-HA-MTCP	**PS5602-61850**	**PS5604-KNX**
High availability library using Ethernet (Modbus TCP)	**IEC 61850 MMS server and GOOSE communication**	**KNX IP communication**

Runtime license per CPU to download library into the CPU.	This runtime license enables the AC500 V3 PLC to connect to substation type equipment (IEDs) or act as IED.	This runtime license enables the AC500 V3 PLC to connect to KNX IP.

Runtime license per CPU to download library into the CPU.

Same philosophy as proven serial/CS31 based library.

Enables hot-standby redundancy and bumpless transfer with standard AC500 CPUs.
Supports 3 redundancy levels:
• CPU
• I/O communication
• SCADA communication

Library package containing libraries based on Modbus TCP for field communication and using CI52x communication interface modules as I/O clusters with redundant connection.

Ethernet redundancy based on externally managed switches: Ethernet network can be independent of the redundancy mechanism used.
• Daisy chain in ring configuration of CI52x with MRP as redundancy protocol
• Fast reaction and switchover nearly independent of the number of clusters
• Possibility of integrating other devices e.g. ABB drives into the redundancy scheme.

Scalable redundancy, where CPUs can also be placed far away from each other (…kilometers if fiber-optic networks are used).

Includes the AC500 Bulk Data Manager as a tool for efficient configuration and cluster engineering.
• Configuration and export of projects, clusters, modules/parameters, signal names, visualization ("code generation")

Application examples for fast engineering and startup.

This runtime license enables the AC500 V3 PLC to connect to substation type equipment (IEDs) or act as IED.

The protocol library and configuration tool are part of Automation Builder. The runtime license is needed for download.

61850 server edition 1 allows:
• sending MMS messages to ensure a safe data communication – no real time support
• publishing and subscribing to GOOSE messages for high priority peer-to-peer data exchange between different servers to ensure a data transmission with minimal delay
• up to 5 client connections per server
• up to 50 entries per dataset
• up to 20 datasets

Automation Builder used as IED configuration tool
• Import / export of SCL files formats
• ICD – IED capability description file
• SCD – substation configuration description file
• CID – configured IED description file

Basic display options

Highlights
• Wide set of Logical Nodes provided
• Further Logical Nodes can be defined
• Implementation can be programmed freely in IEC 61131.

The IEC 61850 protocol of the AC500 PLC is TÜV certified.

This runtime license enables the AC500 V3 PLC to connect to KNX IP.

The protocol and configuration options are part of Automation Builder and FW. The runtime license is needed for download.

Support of
• Up to 1000 group objects
• Programming the physical address via ETS
• Downloading the KNX group address linking via ETS

Highlights
• Easy to use KNX communication directly in CPU due to tight ETS5 and Automation Builder integration via DCA
• No coupler or gateways needed
• Cost-efficient especially for OEMs and projects
• Enables holistic building automation solutions.

Runtime license (Software is part of Automation Builder)		
All AC500 V2 and V3 CPUs	All AC500 V3 CPUs	All AC500 V3 CPUs

—

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Runtime license features

PS5607-BACnet-BC

BACnet communication

This runtime license enables the BACnet protocol on AC500 PLCs to connect OEM or infrastructure applications to BMS (Building Management Systems) or other controllers.

The PS5607-BACnet-BC license enables AC500 to act as BACnet server and client device, complying with the B-BC device profile.

It supports the use of BACnet IP (Ethernet) and BACnet MS/TP (serial) networks to be used with the scalable AC500 platform V3 CPUs.

The very transparent, object-oriented publish and subscribe approach of BACnet allows efficient and well-documented engineering and collaboration of many different parties in large infrastructure projects.

Highlights
- Comfortable configuration and editing in the Automation Builder with library support
- Easy-to-use BACnet communication directly in the CPU
- No coupler or gateways required
- Cost-efficient, particularly for OEMs and projects
- Interfacing other non-BACnet devices to BMS.

BACnet for AC500 is BTL approved and certified.

PS5611-MC

**Motion control library
with axis wizard, CAM editor**

Runtime license enabling fast and standard-ized engineering according to PLCopen standard when using ABB's AC500 V3 and AC500-eCo V3 PLCs for motion control.

The motion solution wizard helps to setup most efficiently ETherCAT and PTO axis as well as CAM curves and tables and link them to the motion control library.

Covers different motion control options for single and multi-axis motion control applications:
- PLC-based interpolation, the position control loop can be closed in the PLC or drive (with synchronized network)
- Single axis and multi-axis motion
- Defined Jerk limitation by polynomial interpolation
- Spline interpolation or polynomial interpolation for cam curves, position, velocity or acceleration profiles available
- Possibility for switching over between different movements and cam curves on the fly
- Latch functionality with drive support
- Virtual axes possible
- Same PLCopen blocks to support different drives, communication networks and control principles
- Application-specific interpolation algorithms can be integrated
- Supports AC500-eCo V3 with Pulse Train Output.

PLCopen functions:
- Administrative function blocks
- Single axis function blocks
- Multi-axis function blocks
- Homing function blocks
- Additional ABB-specific function blocks for further simplification
- Load / torque control function blocks
- All suitable for EtherCAT, PTO or analog connected drives.

PS5614-DNP3-O (1)

DNP3 outstation protocol and configurator

This runtime license enables DNP3 protocol following IEEE1815-2012 standard.

- Binary and double binary inputs
- Binary outputs
- Binary outputs command
- Counters and frozen counters
- Analog input and frozen analog inputs
- Analog input reporting Deadband
- Analog output
- Analog output command
- Time and date
- Time delays
- Class based reporting
- File transfer
- Internal indications

Highlights:
- DNP3 outstation includes functionality up to the highest level 4 profile
- Supports security: Secure Authentification (SAv2, SAv5)

DNP3 is an install option and needs a runtime license, has a comfortable configurator in Automation Builder and enables bulk in- and export.

Runtime license (Software is part of Automation Builder)		
All AC500 V3 CPUs	All AC500 V3 CPUs including AC500-eCo V3	All AC500 V3 CPUs and AC500-eCo V3 PM5072, PM5082

(1) In preparation

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Productivity features

Object-oriented programming of AC500 V3 CPUs
All essential features of standard object-oriented programming are included in Automation Builder's object-oriented programming:
- Real object-oriented programming, fully compliant with the third edition of the IEC 61131-3 standard in all available editors
- Encapsulation of object-oriented program code in libraries with functional call interfaces: Convenient provision of e.g. system functions or special algorithms for PLC programmers without exposing the intellectual property
- Inheritance of POUs to similar application parts to reduce development time and errors
- Object-orientation is not a must: Functional and object-oriented programming can be used and mixed as required.

Engineering Productivity
- State-of-the-art editors providing all required software development features like intellisense, refactoring or browsing of references
- Input assistance for the input and configuration of data
- User-friendly programming with mouse and keyboard in all IEC 61131-3 editors
- Comprehensive project comparison, also for graphic editors
- Numerous security features for the protection of the source code and for safeguarding the operation of the controller.

HMI integration
Synchronization of connection settings and access to tags on the AC500 PLC.

Drive integration
Seamless integration of ABB Drives connected to AC500 PLCs:
- Common configuration of cyclic data exchange
- Access to the drive via the AC500 PLC - no need for point-to-point connections
- Upload, download and offline editing of drive parameters

Integrated configuration of AC500 software features
All required AC500 software features can be selected and configured by Automation Builder, e.g.
- KNX gateway for connecting to building automation devices
- BACnet B-BC object engineering
- IEC 60870, DNP3 and 61850 protocols for data exchange with substations
- Time synchronization via NTP
- Shared variables with other AC500 PLCs
- Security settings, e.g. certificates and user management

Add-on: Professional version control – management of the application project
Professional Version Control is an integrated link to the version control system Subversion (SVN). End users can use this tool to manage independently both the complete IEC 61131-3 project version, as well as the individual application objects. End users benefit from automated management of the source code when developing a project in various teams or over a long period of time.

Add-on: Professional static analysis
With static code analysis it is possible to check the source code of AC500 applications based on pre-defined rules and naming conventions. Additional information on potential development problems is revealed and errors can be detected and eliminated before the application will be tested on the PLC. Static code analysis implements more than 100 pre-defined and partly configurable rules.

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
Advanced simulation support

Automation Builder 2.0 has introduced advanced simulation support which allows machine builders and system integrators to simulate and automate all kinds of applications with minimum effort. This gives seamless testing of the complete system at an early stage, even when all the necessary hardware is not yet ready. Even complex systems can be built up quickly and efficiently, ensuring smooth interaction of all the components.

Advanced simulation support lets you build simulation models from virtual devices and manage the virtual time and signal exchange between the virtual devices. Furthermore it provides interfaces to control and manipulate the simulation e.g. via OPC UA, OPC DA or via UDP communication.

Virtual devices emulate real hardware. They function as real hardware, provide signals (onboard, local, fieldbus/remote IOs) and variables. Virtual time lets you control the execution of the simulation. Speed up, slow down or freeze the execution for testing and debugging.

By connecting to external simulation tools (e.g. RobotStudio), additional components can be included to these models. This allows to simulate the real system including physical inputs or actuators. The flexible architecture of the advanced simulation support allows to extend your simulation to more advanced aspects, e.g. the dynamic system behavior.

Save time

Simulate effortless
Debug realistic systems without real hardware

Accelerate commissioning
Synchronized system integration using virtual time

Reduce risk

Ensure quality
Verify logic, detect errors, prove quality

Efficient re-use
Same data in simulation, reality and across projects

Increase efficiency

Ease operator training
3D simulation in best-in-class tool RobotStudio

Convince your customers
Create insight and trust with functional models

—
Advanced simulation
support – Benefits

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder
AC500 for general motion control

Automation Builder with integrated motion solution wizard for efficient motion control engineering and workflows
Convenient to start efficiently without programming to set up and work on real, virtual and encoder axes, guided by the motion solution wizard, both for EtherCAT or PTO based synchronized drives.

Completely based on open standards like Codesys and comprehensive PLCopen motion libraries, the fully integrated engineering environment efficiently enables seamless set up, programming and testing from small to complex machinery and complete lines.

One-click axis engineering
The intuitive, easy-to-use use wizard supports unique one-click motion axis setup. Then step-by-step configuration vastly simplifies the setup of smaller and high-end motion control applications.

It's all about engineering efficiency
The solution combines the best of two main approaches for effortless motion control engineering: Wizard setup – with in-depth drill down options for expert users later – and intuitive graphic CAM table editors. This future-proof approach not only ensures fast setup but also has a selectable programming depth for flexible machine production options, quality, maintainability and durability through adaptable and expandable gentle movements.

Full insight for fine-tuning
The Automation Builder engineering tool also features comprehensive tools for tracking or visualizing the exact and precise movement of axes, whether virtual, simulated or real, together with other variables or I/O signals. The graphic interfaces, including CAM editors, simplify fine-tuning and allow you to visualize the dynamics of combined movements as required for configuring, improving, operating or diagnosing machine operation.

03
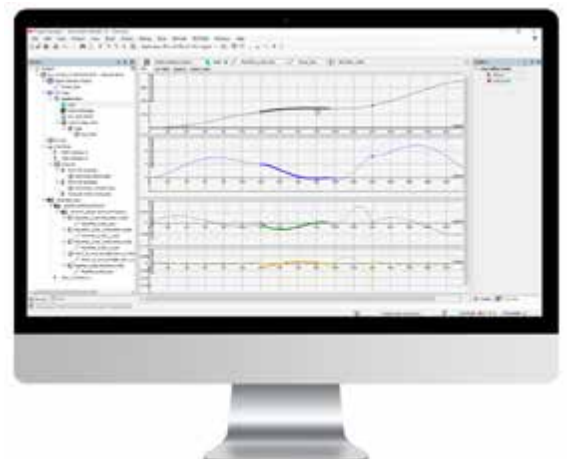
Bottling

Conveyors

Cut to length

Extruders

Labeling
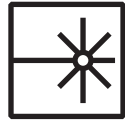
Laser processing
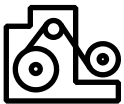
Machine building

Mixer

Pick and place

Plastic injection molding

Printing
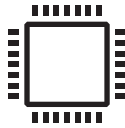
Electronic, PCB

One platform for all performance classes and applications
The AC500 V3 and AC500-eCo V3 CPUs uniquely scale with one look and feel from cost efficient PTO to real-time synchronized EtherCAT based motion control – all in the same familiar Codesys and PLCopen engineering environment.

The flexible integration of AC500 PLCs, the wizard and electronic CAM and gearing simplifies handling, minimizes the potential for errors and increases overall transparency, saving a lot of time throughout the workflow.

For more details see chapter 2 page 86.

AC500-eCo
Entry level PLC solutions

04

MC

PWR
ERR

RUN

ETH1

ETH2

ABB   PM5072

TA5130-KNXPB

PRG

TA5120-2AI-U

I0+

1	COM 0..11
2	I0
3	I1
4	I2
5	I3
6	I4
7	I5
8	I6
9	I7
10	I8
11	I9
12	I10
13	I11
	O0
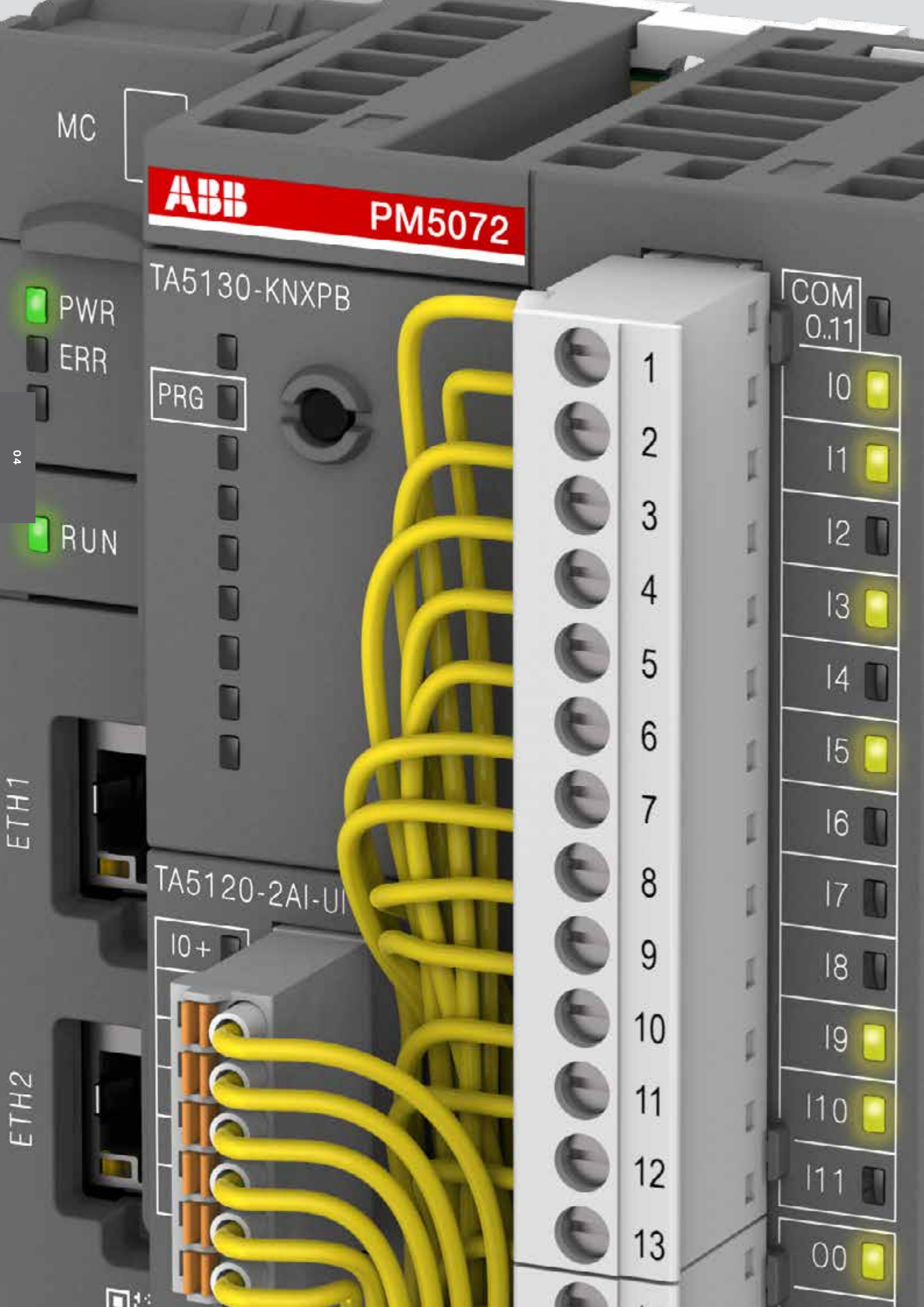
AC500-eCo
Key features

04

—
- High performance variant with large memory available
- Simple variant for entry level application

—
- Up to 10 I/O modules connected to V3 Standard and Pro CPU
- Compatible with all standard I/O modules (S500 and S500-eCo)
- Digital I/O module with configurable I/O available

—
- Up to two different types of terminal blocks available
- Large number of integrated onboard I/O
- Fast I/O for motion application and axis control
- Onboard I/O extension using option boards for digital or analog channels
- Micro memory card slot for FW/program download and update

—
Comprehensive communication and options:
- Up to two Ethernet interfaces for communication and web server for user defined visualization
- Up to three serial ports for decentralized I/O and communication using option boards
- New Ethernet-based communication available

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

AC500-eCo V3 CPUs
- Three performance classes CPU (Basic, Standard and Pro) with large memory
- From low-entry and cost-sensitive to large and complex applications
- One or two independent Ethernet interfaces with integrated switch functionality
- Up to three RS232 or RS485 serial interfaces using option boards
- Micro memory card slot for data storage and program backup
- Real time clock for Standard and Pro CPU, optional for Basic
- Web server functionality with HTML5 Web visualization for Standard and Pro CPU
- Minimum cycle time per instruction: Bit 0.02 µs, Word 0.02 µs, Floating point 0,6 µs.
- High amount of onboard I/Os with relay or transistor outputs
- Onboard high-speed I/Os with motion control function for up to 4 axis PTO
- Extendable with up to three digital, analog or serial option boards
- Standard and Pro version can be locally extended with up to 10 I/O modules (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules can be mixed)
- 24 V DC power supply.

Total user program memory	Onboard I/Os	Relay / Transistor outputs	Integrated communication	Option board slots for extension	Power supply	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce)
kB	DI/DO/DC							kg
Basic CPU PM5012-x-ETH: 1MB CPU, Ethernet interface, onboard digital I/O, not extendable, 1 slot for option board								
1 MB (thereof 256 kB Program code and Data) (2)(3)	6 / 4 / –	Transistor	1x Ethernet	1	24 V DC	PM5012-T-ETH	1SAP122600R0172 *1SAP122600R0072 (4)*	0.225
	6 / 4 / –	Relay	1x Ethernet	1	24 V DC	PM5012-R-ETH	1SAP122700R0172 *1SAP122700R0072 (4)*	0.235
Standard CPU PM5032-x-ETH: 2MB CPU, Ethernet interface, RTC and micro memory card, onboard digital I/O, extendable, 2 slots for option board								
2 MB (thereof 512 kB Program code and Data + 1.5 MB Web max.) (2)(3)	12 / 8 / 2	Transistor	1x Ethernet	2	24 V DC	PM5032-T-ETH	1SAP123400R0172 *1SAP123400R0072 (4)*	0.253
	12 / 6 / 2	Relay	1x Ethernet	2	24 V DC	PM5032-R-ETH	1SAP123500R0172 *1SAP123500R0072 (4)*	0.268
Standard CPU PM5052-x-ETH: 4MB CPU, Ethernet interface, RTC and micro memory card, onboard digital I/O, extendable, 3 slots for option board								
4 MB (thereof 768 kB Program code and Data + about 3 MB Web max.) (2)(3)	12 / 8 / 2	Transistor	1x Ethernet	3	24 V DC	PM5052-T-ETH	1SAP124000R0172 *1SAP124000R0072 (4)*	0.257
	12 / 6 / 2	Relay	1x Ethernet	3	24 V DC	PM5052-R-ETH	1SAP124100R0172 *1SAP124100R0072 (4)*	0.273
Pro CPU PM50x2-T-2ETH: 8MB CPU with two Ethernet interface, RTC and micro memory card, onboard digital I/O, extendable, 3 slots for option board								
8 MB (thereof 1 MB Program code and Data + 7 MB Web max.) (2)(3)	12 / 8 / 2	Transistor	2x independent Ethernet with switch	3	24 V DC	PM5072-T-2ETH	1SAP124500R0173 *1SAP124500R0073 (4)*	0.265
8 MB (thereof 1 MB Program code and Data + 7 MB Web max.) extended wide temperature (2)(3)	12 / 8 / 2	Transistor	2x independent Ethernet with switch	3	24 V DC	PM5072-T-2ETHW (1)	1SAP124400R0173 *1SAP124400R0073 (4)*	0.265
8 MB (thereof 1 MB Program code and Data + 7 MB Web max.) (2)(3)	12 / 8 / 2	Transistor	2x independent Ethernet with switch	3	24 V DC	PM5082-T-2ETH	1SAP124600R0173	0.265

Terminal block sets are necessary for each AC500-eCo V3. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.
(1) Wide extended temperature -20 °C … +70 °C.
(2) The maximum downloadable application size which is shown in Automation Builder contains all the user program code+user data+web server and infrastructure data. The size is depending on the CPU Type (see the value in the technical data pages).
(3) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate user program code and data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50 % lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(4) The CPU revision R007x will be transferred to classic phase of life cycle and replaced by the revision R017x.

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

For improved product availability and to provide some new features, a new revision R01xx of the existing AC500-eCo V3 CPUs was necessary. The existing AC500-eCo V3 CPUs revision R00xx with rubric R007x will be transferred to classic phase of life cycle and replaced by feature compatible new AC500-eCo V3 CPUs revision R01xx with rubric R017x.

The CPUs AC500-eCo V3 revision R01xx can be programmed with Automation Builder version 2.6.0 or higher and require at least a firmware version 3.6.0 or higher. They cannot be downgraded to lower versions than Automation Builder 2.6.0/ firmware version 3.6.0.

AC500-eCo V3 wide temperature range (W versions)
AC500-eCo V3 CPU PM5072-T-2ETHW with dedicated option boards
• - 20 to +70 °C usage temperature without condensation, derating is sometimes necessary
• Simple coating for accidental humidity withstand, no conformal coating
• High reliability in application

—
PM5012-x-ETH
Basic CPU

—
PM5032-x-ETH
Standard CPU

—
PM5052-x-ETH
Standard CPU

—
PM5072-T-2ETH(W)
Pro CPU

—
PM5082-T-2ETH
Pro CPU

Guide for easy migration
of new AC500 V3 CPUs

AC500 Runtime Licenses

For	Description	Type	Order code
all AC500 CPUs	Modbus TCP HA runtime license	PS5601-HA-MTCP	1SAP195400R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	IEC 61850 protocol runtime license (1)	PS5602-61850	1SAP195600R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	KNX IP protocol runtime license (1)	PS5604-KNX	1SAP195800R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	BACnet protocol B-BC runtime license (1)	PS5607-BACnet-BC	1SAP195550R0101
PM5072, PM5082	Data logger runtime license	PS5609-Log-e	1SAP195004R0101
PM5072, PM5082	Motion control library incl. EtherCAT onboard license	PS5611-MC-EC-e	1SAP192152R0101
AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP scanner runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-S-e	1SAP196103R0101
AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP adapter runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (not for PM5012)	PS5613-EIP-A-e	1SAP196102R0101
PM5072, PM5082	DNP3 outstation onboard license for AC500-eCo V3 (2)	PS5614-DNP3-O-e	1SAP195611R0101
PM5072, PM5082	EtherCAT onboard runtime license for AC500-eCo V3 (for PM5072 and PM5082)	PS5615-ECAT-e	1SAP196201R0101
AC500-eCo V3	OPC UA client	PS5616-UACli-e	1SAP196301R0101

For using runtime licensed features one license per CPU is required. The license has to be installed on the AC500 V3 CPU either by connecting it to Automation Builder or via Memory card that has been prepared by Automation Builder for license activation.
The licenses can be transferred between AC500 V3 CPUs unlimited times.
(1) Also available for AC500-eCo V3 PM5072 and PM5082.
(2) In preparation

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

Terminal block sets for AC500-eCo V3 CPU

Content of the sets	Connection type		Cable entry	Type	Order code	Weight (1 set) kg
For Basic CPU						
1x 3 poles for power supply, 1x 13 poles I/O terminal blocks	Screw	5 mm pitch	Side	TA5211-TSCL-B	1SAP187400R0001	0.034
1x 3 poles for power supply, 1x 13 poles I/O terminal blocks	Spring	5 mm pitch	Front	TA5211-TSPF-B	1SAP187400R0002	0.035
For Standard and Pro CPU						
1x 3 poles for power supply, 1x 13 + 1x 12 poles I/O terminal blocks	Screw	5 mm pitch	Side	TA5212-TSCL	1SAP187400R0004	0.054
1x 3 poles for power supply, 1x 13 + 1x 12 poles I/O terminal blocks	Spring	5 mm pitch	Front	TA5212-TSPF	1SAP187400R0005	0.055

Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo V3.

TA5211-TSCL-B   TA5211-TSPF-B   TA5212-TSCL   TA5212-TSPF

Accessories for AC500-eCo V3 CPUs

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 set) kg
For Basic CPU only			
Real Time Clock without battery, option board for AC500-eCo Basic CPU	TA5131-RTC	1SAP187200R0002	0.031
For all AC500-eCo V3 CPU types			
Micro memory card 8 GB for program, data or firmware update, with adapter (1)	MC5102	1SAP180100R0002	0.015
Screw mounting accessory for AC500-eCo V3 CPU (same as PM595-4ETH-x), 20 pieces per packing unit	TA543	1SAP182800R0001	0.011
Cable binding pluggable accessory, 20 pieces per packing unit	TA5301-CFA	1SAP187500R0003	0.039
Option board cover, removable plastic part, 6 pieces per packing unit	TA5300-CVR	1SAP187500R0001	0.056
Input simulator, 6 switches, 24 V DC	TA5400-SIM	1SAP187600R0001	0.033

(1) For temporary use, e.g. firmware- or project-download to the CPU. Not to be used during vibration or shock.

TA5301-CFA   TA543   TA5300-CVR   MC5102 and adapter   Input simulator

—

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

AC500-eCo V3 option boards
- Up to three option board slots for extension according to CPU type
- All option board modules can be used on all option board slots of a CPU
- Up to three RS232 or RS485 serial interfaces using option boards
- Four different option boards for analog channels extension / Three different option boards for digital channels extension
- KNX push button address switch
- All the option boards are delivered with spring connector terminal block.

Description	Onboard I/Os DI/DO/AI/AO	Relay / Transistor outputs	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Option board for digital input/output channel extension					
4 DI digital input channels 24 V DC, 5 pole spring/ cable front terminal 3.50 mm pitch	4 / – / – / –	–	TA5101-4DI	1SAP187000R0001	0.015
			TA5101-4DIW	1SAP187000R0201	0.015
4 DO digital output channels transistor 24 V DC / 0.5A, 7 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	– / 4 / – / –	Transistor	TA5105-4DOT	1SAP187000R0002	0.016
			TA5105-4DOTW	1SAP187000R0202	0.016
2 DI/2DO digital in/output chan. Trans. 24 V DC / 0.5A, 7 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	2 / 2 / – / –	Transistor	TA5110-2DI2DOT	1SAP187000R0003	0.015
			TA5110-2DI2DOW	1SAP187000R0203	0.015
Option board for analog input/output channel extension					
2 AI analog input channels U/I, 0 … 10V/0 … 20mA, 6 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	– / – / 2 / –	–	TA5120-2AI-UI	1SAP187100R0001	0.015
			TA5120-2AI-UIW	1SAP187100R0201	0.015
2 AI analog input channels TC thermocoupler, 6 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	– / – / 2 / –	–	TA5122-2AI-TC (1)	1SAP187100R0004	0.015
			TA5122-2AI-TCW (1)	1SAP187100R0204	0.019
2 AI analog input channels RTD PT100, PT1000, 8 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	– / – / 2 / –	–	TA5123-2AI-RTD	1SAP187100R0002	0.019
			TA5123-2AI-RTW	1SAP187100R0202	0.015
2 AO analog output channels U/I, 0 … 10V/0 … 20mA, 6 pole spring/cable front term. 3.50 mm pitch	– / – / – / 2	–	TA5126-2AO-UI	1SAP187100R0003	0.019
			TA5126-2AO-UIW	1SAP187100R0203	0.019

(1) In preparation

—
TA5101-4DI(W)

—
TA5105-4DOT(W)

—
TA5110-2DI2DOT(W)

—
TA5120-2AI-UI(W)

—
TA5126-2AO-UI(W)

Slot 1

Slot 1
Slot 2

Slot 1
Slot 2
Slot 3

Slot 1
Slot 2
Slot 3

	Basic **PM5012-x-ETH**	**Standard** **PM5032-x-ETH**	**PM5052-x-ETH**	**Pro** **PM50x2-T-2ETH(W)**
Option board slot 1	●	●	●	●
Option board slot 2	–	●	●	●
Option board slot 3	–	–	●	●
Usable option board on AC500-eCo V3 CPU				
TA5130-KNXPB	–	–	–	●, max 1 (W)
TA5131-RTC	●, max 1	–	–	–
TA5101-4DI	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5105-4DOT	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5110-2DI2DOT	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5120-2AI-UI	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5122-2AI-TC	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5123-2AI-RTD	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5126-2AO-UI	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5141-RS232I	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5142-RS485I	●	●	●	● (W)
TA5142-RS485	●	●	●	● (W)

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

Description	Communication type	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Option board for serial communication extension				
RS232 serial adapter isolated, 5 pole spring/cable front terminal 3.50 mm pitch	RS232 isolated	TA5141-RS232I	1SAP187300R0001	0.015
		TA5141-RS232W	1SAP187300R0201	0.015
RS485 serial adapter isolated, 5 pole spring/cable front terminal 3.50 mm pitch	RS485 isolated	TA5142-RS485I	1SAP187300R0002	0.016
		TA5142-RS485IW	1SAP187300R0202	0.016
RS485 serial adapter non-isolated, 5 pole spring/cable front terminal 3.50 mm pitch	RS485 non-isolated	TA5142-RS485	1SAP187300R0003	0.015
		TA5142-RS485W	1SAP187300R0203	0.015
Option board for communication address setting or real time clock				
KNX address switch option board, 1 push button	–	TA5130-KNXPB	1SAP187200R0001	0.014
		TA5130-KNXPBW	1SAP187200R0201	0.014
Real Time Clock without battery, option board for AC500-eCo Basic CPU only	–	TA5131-RTC	1SAP187200R0002	0.016

The necessary spring terminal blocks are delivered with each option board. Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo V3.

—
TA5141-RS232I(W)

—
TA5142-RS485I(W)

—
TA5142-RS485(W)

—
TA5130-KNXPB(W)

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Spare parts for option boards (terminal blocks)			
TA5220-SPF5:S500, terminal block, 5 pole, spring front/cable front, pitch 3.5 mm, pack.unit: 6 piece	TA5220-SPF5	1SAP187400R0012	0.015
TA5220-SPF6:S500, terminal block, 6 pole, spring front/cable front, pitch 3.5 mm, pack.unit: 6 piece	TA5220-SPF6	1SAP187400R0013	0.019
TA5220-SPF7:S500, terminal block, 7 pole, spring front/cable front, pitch 3.5 mm, pack.unit: 6 piece	TA5220-SPF7	1SAP187400R0014	0.022
TA5220-SPF8:S500, terminal block, 8 pole, spring front/cable front, pitch 3.5 mm, pack.unit: 6 piece	TA5220-SPF8	1SAP187400R0015	0.170

Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo V3.

—
TA5220-SPF5

—
TA5220-SPF6

—
TA5220-SPF7
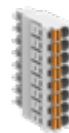
—
TA5220-SPF8

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

S500-eCo I/O modules
- For central extension of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized extension in combination with communication interface module DC551-CS31, CI52x-MODTCP, PROFINET CI50x modules, CI592-CS31, PROFIBUS modules CI54x, EtherCAT modules CI51x, and CANopen modules CI58x (not usable with DC505-FBP module and CI590-CS31-HA).

Digital I/O
- DC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs.

Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal block required 9 poles	11 poles	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
8 / – / –	24 V AC / DC	–	–	1	–	DI561	1TNE968902R2101	0.113
16 / – / –	24 V AC / DC	–	–	1	1	DI562	1TNE968902R2102	0.116
8 / – / –	100-240 V AC	–	–	1	1	DI571	1TNE968902R2103	0.129
16 / – / –	100-240 V AC	–	–	1	1	DI572	1SAP230500R0000	0.135
– / 8 / –	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	–	1	DO561	1TNE968902R2201	0.118
– / 16 / –	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DO562	1SAP230900R0000	0.160
– / 8 / –	–	Relay	24 V AC / DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	–	1	DO571	1TNE968902R2202	0.138
– / 8 / –	–	Triac	24 V AC, 100 / 240 V AC, 0.3 A	1	1	DO572	1TNE968902R2203	0.120
– / 16 / –	–	Relay	24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	1	1	DO573	1SAP231300R0000	0.190
8 / 8 / –	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DX561	1TNE968902R2301	0.120
8 / 8 / –	24 V AC / DC	Relay	24 V AC / DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	1	1	DX571	1TNE968902R2302	0.140
– / – / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DC562	1SAP231900R0000	0.150

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.

Analog I/O
- Each channel can be configured individually
- Resolution:
  - AI561, AO561, AX561: 12 bits including sign
  - AI562, AI563: 16 bits including sign.

Number of AI/AO	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal block required 9 poles	11 poles	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
4 / 0	±2.5 V, ±5 V, 0...5 V, 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	–	1	1	AI561	1TNE968902R1101	0.120
2 / 0	PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000, Resistance: 150 Ω, 300 Ω	–	–	1	AI562	1TNE968902R1102	0.121
4 / 0	S, T, R, E, N, K, J, Voltage range: ±80 mV	–	1	1	AI563	1TNE968902R1103	0.123
0 / 2	–	-10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	–	1	AO561	1TNE968902R1201	0.118
4 / 2	±2.5 V, ±5 V, 0...5 V, 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	1	1	AX561	1TNE968902R1301	0.122

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.

—
DI561

—
AI562

—
AX561

—

AC500-eCo
Ordering data

Positioning module

- For central extension of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs V2 version only, not supported by AC500-eCo V3 or AC500 V3 CPUs.
- For decentralized extension in combination with communication interface modules CI50X-PNIO or CI54X-DP.
- The FM562 module provides Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator integrated.

Number of axis	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal block required		Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
			9 poles	11 poles			
2	4 digital inputs 24 V (2 per axis)	4 pulse outputs RS422 (2 per axis)	1	1	FM562	1SAP233100R0001	0.118

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately. Library PS552-MC-E is required for programming this module.

—
FM562

Terminal blocks for S500-eCo I/O modules

Number of poles	Connection type	Cable entry	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
9	Screw	Side	TA563-9	1TNE968901R3101	0.018
11	Screw	Side	TA563-11	1TNE968901R3102	0.021
9	Screw	Front	TA564-9	1TNE968901R3103	0.031
11	Screw	Front	TA564-11	1TNE968901R3104	0.036
9	Spring	Front	TA565-9	1TNE968901R3105	0.018
11	Spring	Front	TA565-11	1TNE968901R3106	0.021

⚠ Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo.
Package unit for these terminal blocks = 6.

—
TA563-9

—
TA564-11

—
TA565-9

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

AC500-eCo V3 CPUs

Type	PM5012-T-ETH	PM5012-R-ETH	PM5032-T-ETH	PM5032-R-ETH	PM5052-T-ETH	PM5052-R-ETH	PM5072-T-2ETH(W)	PM5082-T-2ETH
Supply voltage	24 V DC							
Current consumption on 24 V DC								
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.150 A	0.150 A	0.200 A	0.200 A	0.200 A	0.200 A	0.250 A	0.250 A
Max. typ. (all I/Os)	0.150 A	0.850 A	0.900 A	0.900 A	0.900 A	0.900 A	0.950 A	0.950 A
Type of processor / Processor clock frequency	TI ARM Cortex-A9 32-bit-RISC / 300 MHz							600 MHz
Total RAM memory / Total Flash memory	128 MB / 128 MB							
User program memory	1 MB	1 MB	2 MB	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB
Maximum downloadable application size (2)	1 MB	1 MB	5 MB	5 MB	7 MB	7 MB	9 MB	9 MB
Thereof User program code and data (dynamically allocated) (1)	256 kB	256 kB	512 kB	512 kB	768 kB	768 kB	1 MB	1 MB
Thereof User web server Data max.	–	–	1.5 MB	1.5 MB	3 MB	3 MB	7 MB	7 MB
User data memory saved in FLASH	8 kB	8 kB	32 kB	32 kB	32 kB	32 kB	100 kB	100 kB
Thereof VAR Retain persistent	4 kB	4 kB	16 kB	16 kB	16 kB	16 kB	36 kB	36 kB
Thereof % M memory (e.g. Modbus register)	4 kB	4 kB	16 kB	16 kB	16 kB	16 kB	64 kB	64 kB
User flash disk (Data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)	–							
Plug-in memory card (onboard micro memory card socket)	● Depending on micro memory card used: use MC5102 preferably							
Data buffering	Flash EPROM memory							
Real-time clock (with Goldcap back-up)	Optional, use option board TA5131-RTC	●						
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)								
Binary / Word / Floating-point	0.02 μs / 0.02 μs / 0.60 μs							
Program execution								
Cyclical / Time controlled / multi tasking	● / ● / ●							
Minimun cycle time configurable for cyclical task	10 ms		5 ms		2 ms		1 ms	
User program protection by password	●							
Onboard digital inputs								
Channels	6 (thereof 4 high-speed 5 kHz)		12					
Functionality	up to 6 standard or		up to 12 standard or					
Fast counter	up to 2 (5kHz)		up to 4 (100 kHz)					
A/B Encoder with frequency measurement	up to 1 A/B encoder (5 kHz) without touch/reset input		up to 2 A/B encoder (200 kHz) with without Touch/Reset inputs					
Interrupt inputs with only one common interrupt task (no single task per input)	up to 4		up to 4					
Signal voltage	24 V DC		24 V DC					
Onboard digital outputs								
Channels								
Transistor	4 (thereof 4 high speed 5 kHz)	–	8 (thereof 4 high speed 200 kHz and 4 with 5 kHz)	–	8 (thereof 4 high speed 200 kHz and 4 with 5 kHz)	–	8 (thereof 4 high speed 200 kHz and 4 with 5 kHz)	
Functionality	Up to 4 standard or	–	up to 8 standard or	–	up to 8 standard or	–	up to 8 standard or	
PTO with pulse signal and direction	–	–	up to 4 (200 kHz) (3)	–	up to 4 (200 kHz) (3)	–	up to 4 (200 kHz) (3)	
PTO with CC/CCW pulse outputs	–	–	up to 2 (200 kHz)	–	up to 2 (200 kHz)	–	up to 2 (200 kHz)	
PTO (SW using PWM) pulse and direction	–	–	up to 4 (200 kHz)	–	up to 4 (200 kHz)	–	up to 4 (200 kHz)	

(1) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50 % lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(2) Maximum downloadable application size: contains user program code, data, web server memory, infrastructure. This is the maximum size of the application which can be downloaded into a CPU with Automation Builder. This value is displayed and splitted into different categories in the resource window of AB SW.
(3) Depending on hardware revision (e.g. from Rx17x)

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

AC500-eCo V3 CPUs

Type		PM5012-T-ETH	PM5012-R-ETH	PM5032-T-ETH	PM5032-R-ETH	PM5052-T-ETH	PM5052-R-ETH	PM5072-T-2ETH(W)	PM5082-T-2ETH
	PWM	up to 4 (100 hz)	–	up to 4 (30 kHz) and up to 4 (100 Hz)	–	up to 4 (30 kHz) and up to 4 (100 Hz)	–	up to 4 (30 kHz) and up to 4 (100 Hz)	
	Limit switch	up to 4	–	up to 8	–	up to 8	–	up to 8	
	Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA							
	Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	must be provided externally							
Relay		–	4	–	6	–	6	–	–
	Functionality	–	Standard output	–	Standard output	–	Standard output	–	–
Rated voltage		24 V DC	230 V AC	24 V DC	230 V AC	24 V DC	230 V AC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A resistive	2 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	2 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	2 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive
Onboard digital input /output configurable channels									
Channels		–	–	2 digital in/output configurable					
As digital input used		–	–	up to 2					
	Signal voltage	–	–	24 V DC					
	Functionality	–	–	Standard input					
As digital output transistor used		–	–	up to 2 standard	up to 2 standard or	up to 2 standard	up to 2 standard or	up to 2 standard	
	PTO with pulse signal and direction	–	–	–	up to 1 (200 kHz)	–	up to 1 (200 kHz)	–	
	PTO with CC/CCW pulse outputs	–	–	–	up to 1 (200 kHz)	–	up to 1 (200 kHz)	–	
	PWM	–	–	–	up to 2 (30 kHz)	–	up to 2 (30 kHz)	–	
	Limit switch	–	–	–	up to 2	–	up to 2	–	
Rated voltage		–	–	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Nominal current per channel		–	–	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive	0.5 A resistive
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs									
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus		–		up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo I/O modules allowed)					
Maximum size of process image variable on I/O bus		**onboard I/O + option board**		**128 Byte input and 128 Byte output**		**no limit within 10 I/O modules**			
Digital	inputs	only onboard 6 + 1 option board		320 + 12 + max. 2DC as 2DI + opt. boards (2)		320 + 12 + max. 2DC as 2DI + option boards			
	outputs	only onboard 4 + 1 option board		320 + 8/6 + max. 2DC as 2DO + opt. boards (2)		320 + 8/6 + max. 2DC as 2DO + option boards			
Analog	inputs	only 1 option board		max. 64 including option boards (2)		160 + option boards			
	outputs	only 1 option board		max. 64 including option boards (2)		160 + option boards			
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs		depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)							
Option board slots for extension		Each slot can be used for all type of existing option boards, same option board for serial interface or digital/analog I/O extension can be used on several slots per CPU							
Max. number of option board slots max.		1		2		3			
Type of option board									
	KNX communication address switch	–						TA5130-KNXPB only on 1 slot	
	Real-time clock (with Goldcap back-up)	TA5131-RTC		–					
	Serial interface	TA5141-RS232I, TA5142-RS485/TA5142-RS485I							
	Digital in/output channels	TA5101-4DI, TA5105-4DOT, TA5110-2DI2DOT							
	Analog in/output channels	TA5120-2AI-UI, TA5122-2AI-TC (1), TA5123-2AI-RTD, TA5126-2AO-UI							

(1) In preparation
(2) Depending on the used S500-eCo or mostly S500 I/O module types, the maximum amount of channel can be lower than these values e.g. using DC532 with high speed counter or AI/AO523 with 16 analog channels. The limit on number of channels is then always given by the maximum size on process image variable within the maximum of 10 I/O modules.

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

AC500-eCo V3 CPUs

Type	PM5012-T-ETH	PM5012-R-ETH	PM5032-T-ETH	PM5032-R-ETH	PM5052-T-ETH	PM5052-R-ETH	PM5072-T-2ETH(W)	PM5082-T-2ETH
Internal interfaces for communication								
COMx	No onboard serial interface, only using additional option boards for serial communication TA5141-RS232I, TA5142-RS485, TA5142-RS485I							
Number of serial interface maximum	1		2		3			
RS232 isolated	● (TA5141-RS232I)							
RS485 non isolated / Isolated	● (TA5142-RS485) / ● (TA5142-RS485I)							
Connection	pluggable spring terminal block delivered with option board							
Modbus RTU Master/Slave, ASCII	●							
Ethernet	1x Ethernet Interface						2x independent Ethernet interfaces for several uses	
Ethernet connection (on the CPU itself)	1x RJ45						2x RJ45 could be used as 2-port switch with 1x interface	
Ethernet functions (1):								
Ethernet Switch on ETH1 / ETH2 with 2x separated interfaces and MAC-Address	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	
Online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP	●							
Nb of parallel connections	4		4				6	
IP configuration protocol	●							
UDP data exchange, Network variables	● / ●							
HTTP / HTTPs (integrated Web server)	–		●					
Nb of parallel connections	–		2				4	
Web Visu for data visualisation on web server HTML5	–		●					
NTP (Time synchronization) Server / Client	● / ●							
FTP / FTPs server	–		●					
Nb of parallel connections	–		2					
SNMP (manager and agent)	–		●					
SMTP client	–		●					
Socket programming	●							
Modbus TCP Client / Server	● / ●							
Nr of Modbus clients ModMast in parallel on a CPU Master (Server)	8		13		20		30	
Nr of Modbus server in parallel (for SCADA access e.g.)	3		8		10		15	
IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol - Support 2nd connection	–						●	
Nr of free tags	–						1000	
Control Station - Nb connections	–						–	
Sub-Station - Nb connections	–						5	
DNP3 outstation with security (2)	–						●	
Nr of objects	–						400	700
Nr of master connections	–						8	
OPC UA Server (Micro Embedded Device Server) with security	–		●					
Nr of free tags	–		125		250		1000	3000
Nr of Connections	–		5				10	
min sampling rate (limit)	–		1000 ms					
OPC DA Server AE	●							
Nr of Connections	4		4				6	

(1) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance. Not all the limits can be achieved at the same time using all the features, it's also depending on the CPU load and the maximum memory size.
(2) In preparation. Feature is licensed, runtime license per CPU.

04

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

04

AC500-eCo V3 CPUs

Type	PM5012-T-ETH	PM5012-R-ETH	PM5032-T-ETH	PM5032-R-ETH	PM5052-T-ETH	PM5052-R-ETH	PM5072-T-2ETH(W)	PM5082-T-2ETH
Ethernet-based fieldbus protocols (2)			The number of allowed variables is depending on the protocol used					
Downloadable protocols (licensed feature with runtime license per CPU):							available on one Ethernet interface, the other interface can be sometimes used as switch	
Ethernet/IP Scanner communication			● (1)				● (1)	
Ethernet/IP Adapter communication			● (1)				● (1)	
Maximum allowed number of input/ output variables for the onboard fieldbus protocol	–	–	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB				0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	
EtherCAT Master	–	–	–	–	–	–	● (1) (see table page 87)	
IEC 61850 - MMS server Edition 1 / GOOSE communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	● / ● (1)	
Maximum number of allowed data attributes in variables list	–	–	–	–	–	–	1000	
KNX - Building communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	● (1)	
Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	1000	
BACnet-BC - Infrastructure communication	–	–	–	–	–	–	● (1)	
Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	1000	
DNP3 outstation with security (3)	–	–	–	–	–	–	● (1)	
Nr of objects	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	700
Nr of master connections	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	
Diagnostic and function								
RUN/STOP switch	● (Toggle switch)							
LEDs for various status display	●							
Timer/Counter	unlimited/unlimited							
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc							

(1) Feature is licensed, runtime license per CPU.
(2) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance. Not all the limits can be achieved at the same time using all the features, it's also depending on the CPU load and the maximum memory size.
(3) In preparation

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type		DI561	DI562	DI571	DI572	DO561	DO562
Supply voltage		–	–	–	–	24 V DC	24 V DC
Current consumption on UP							
Max. (without load current)		–	–	–	–	0.005 A	0.005 A
Number of channels per module							
Digital	inputs	8	16	8 (AC)	16 (AC)	–	–
	outputs	–	–	–	–	8	16
Configurable as Input or Output DC		–	–	–	–	–	–
Relay / Transistor		–	–	–	–	Transistor	Transistor
Additional configuration of channels as:							
Fast Counter		no				not applicable	
Digital inputs							
Input signal voltage		24 V AC / DC	24 V AC / DC	100-240 V AC	100-240 V AC	–	–
Input time delay		typically 8 ms	typically 8 ms	typically 15 ms / 30 ms	typically 15 ms / 30 ms	–	–
Input current per channel							
At Input voltage	24 V AC / DC	typically 5 mA	typically 5 mA	–	–	–	–
	5 V AC / DC	typically 1 mA	typically 1 mA	–	–	–	–
	14 V AC	typically 2.7 mA	typically 2.7 mA	–	–	–	–
	15 V DC	> 2.5 mA	> 2.5 mA	–	–	–	–
	27 V AC	typically 5.5 mA	typically 5.5 mA	–	–	–	–
	30 V DC	< 8 mA	< 8 mA	–	–	–	–
	40 V AC	–	–	< 3 mA	< 3 mA	–	–
	164 V AC	–	–	> 6 mA	> 6 mA	–	–
Output current							
Nominal current per channel		–	–	–	–	0.5 A	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		–	–	–	–	4 A	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		–	–	–	–	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		–	–	–	–	must be provided externally	
Switching frequency							
For resistive load		–	–	–	–	limited by CPU cycle time	
For inductive load		–	–	–	–	max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load		–	–	–	–	max. 11 Hz at max. 5 W	
Short circuit / overload proofness		–	–	–	–	no	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		–	–	–	–	no	
Output current limiting		–	–	–	–	no	
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		–	–	–	–	no	
Contact rating							
For resistive load, max.		–	–	–	–	–	–
For inductive load, max.		–	–	–	–	–	–
For lamp load		–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifetime (switching cycles)							
Mechanical lifetime		–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifetime under load		–	–	–	–	–	–
Maximum cable length for connected process signals							
Cable	shielded	500 m					
	unshielded	300 m				150 m	
Potential isolation							
Per module		●	●	●	●	●	●
Between the channels	input	–	per group of 8	●	per group of 8	–	–
	output	–	–	–	–	–	–
Voltage supply for the module's logic		internal via I/O bus					
Fieldbus connection							
Suitable communication interface module		CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI511-ETHCAT, CI512-ETHCAT, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31, CI521-MODTCP, CI522-MODTCP					

04

AC500-eCo
Technical data

04

Digital I/O option board modules

Type		TA5101-4DI(W)	TA5105-4DOT(W)	TA5110-2DI2DOT(W)
Supply voltage		–	24 V DC	24 V DC
Current consumption on UP				
Max. (without load current)		–	0.002 A	0.002 A
Number of channels per module				
Digital	inputs	4	–	2
	outputs	–	4	2
Configurable as Input or Output DC		–	–	–
Relay / Transistor		–	Transistor	Transistor
Additional configuration of channels as:				
Fast Counter		no	no	no
Digital inputs				
Input signal voltage		24 V DC	–	24 V DC
Input time delay		typically 4...8 ms	–	typically 4...8 ms
Input current per channel				
At Input voltage	24 V DC	typically 5 mA	–	typically 5 mA
	5 V DC	typically 1 mA	–	typically 1 mA
	15 V DC	> 2.5 mA	–	> 2.5 mA
	30 V DC	< 7 mA	–	< 7 mA
Output current				
Nominal current per channel		–	0.5 A	0.5 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		–	2 A	1 A
Residual current at signal state 0		–	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		–	must be provided externally	must be provided externally
Switching frequency				
For resistive load		–	limited by CPU cycle time	limited by CPU cycle time
For inductive load		–	max. 0.5 Hz	max. 0.5 Hz
For lamp load		–	max. 11 Hz at max. 5 W	max. 11 Hz at max. 5 W
Short circuit / overload proofness		–	no	no
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		–	no	no
Output current limiting		–	no	no
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		–	no	no
Contact rating				
For resistive load, max.		–	–	–
For inductive load, max.		–	–	–
For lamp load		–	–	–
Lifetime (switching cycles)				
Mechanical lifetime		–	–	–
Lifetime under load		–	–	–
Maximum cable length for connected process signals				
Cable	shielded	500 m		
	unshielded	300 m	150 m	150 m
Potential isolation				
Per module		● Use a separated power supply for the process voltage UP/ZP for isolation of the channels against CPU power supply		
Between the channels	input	per group of 4	–	per group of 2
	output	–	per group of 4	per group of 2
Voltage supply for the module's logic		Internal via option board bus partly, mostly by external process supply (UP/ZP), when the supply voltage is not present, the option board doesn't function.		

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Analog I/O option board modules

Type		TA5120-2AI-UI(W)	TA5122-2AI-TC(W) (1)(2)	TA5123-2AI-RTD(W)	TA5126-2AO-UI(W)	TA5128-2AI1AO(W) (1)(2)
Supply voltage		24 V DC				
Current consumption on UP						
Max. (without load current)		0.050 A	0.050 A	0.050 A	0.070 A	0.070 A
Number of channels per module						
Analog	inputs	2	2	2	–	2
	outputs	–	–	–	2	1
Inputs, individually configurable						
0…10 V	12 bits	●	–	–	–	● (10 bits)
0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	12 bits	●	–	–	–	● (10 bits)
RTD	16 bits including sign	–	●	●	–	–
Pt100	-50…+400 °C (2/3- wire)	–	–	●	–	–
Pt1000	-50…+400 °C (2/3-wire)	–	–	●	–	–
Ni100 / Ni1000	-50…+150 °C (2/3-wire)	–	–	●	–	–
Resistor	0…150 Ω	–	–	●	–	–
NTC 10K, NTC 20K	-40...+110 °C	–	–	●	–	–
Thermocouple	Types J, K, T, N, S, E, R	–	●	–	–	–
Resolution of temperature measurement 0.1 °C		–	–	●	–	–
Outputs, individually configurable						
0...+10 V	12 bits	–	–	–	●	● (10 bits)
0…20 mA	12 bits	–	–	–	●	● (10 bits)
4…20 mA	12 bits	–	–	–	●	● (10 bits)
Basic error at 25 °C						
Analog input		±0.3 %	±0.3 %	±0.3 %	–	±0.8 %
Analog output		–	–	–	±0.3 %	±0.8 %
Maximum error over full temperature range						
Analog input		±0.5 %	±0.3 %	±0.3 %	–	±1.5 %
Analog output		–	–	–	±0.3 %	±1.5 %
Per module		● Use a separated power supply for the process voltage UP/ZP for isolation of the channels against CPU power supply				–
Analog	inputs	per group of 2	per group of 2	per group of 2	–	–
	outputs	–	–	–	per group of 2	–
Voltage supply for the module's logic		Internal via option board bus partly, mostly by external process supply (UP/ZP), when the supply voltage is not present, the option board doesn't function.				

(1) In preparation
(2) Preliminary information

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Serial interface option board modules

Type	TA5141-RS232I(W)	TA5142-RS485I(W)	TA5142-RS485(W)
Supply voltage	–	–	–
Current consumption on UP			
Max. (without load current)	–	–	–
Number of channels per option board module			
COMx	1	1	1
Nb of option board usable on an AC500-eCo V3 CPU	Up to 3 option boards can be used at a same time on a CPU according to their type		
Serial interface			
RS232 isolated	●	–	–
RS485 isolated	–	●	–
RS485 non isolated	–	–	●
Switchable End Of Line termination	–	●	●
Switchable line polarisation	–	●	●
Programming	–		
Modbus-RTU Master/Slave	●		
ASCII communication	●		
Terminal block	5 pole spring/cable front terminal 3.50 mm pitch, delivered with the option board		
Maximal cable length for connected interface			
Cable shielded	Information on demand		
Potential isolation			
Per module	●	●	–
Voltage supply for the module's logic	internal via option board bus		

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type		DO571	DO572	DO573
Supply voltage		24 V DC		
Current consumption on UP				
Max. (without load current)		0.050 A	–	0.050 A
Number of channels per module				
Digital	inputs	–	–	–
	outputs	8	8	16
Configurable as Input or Output DC		–	–	–
Relay / Transistor		Relay (n.o.)	Triac (AC)	Relay (n.o.)
Process voltage				
DC		24 V	–	–
Digital inputs				
Input signal voltage		–	–	–
Input time delay		–	–	–
Input current per channel				
At Input voltage	24 V DC	–	–	–
	5 V DC	–	–	–
	15 V DC	–	–	–
	30 V DC	–	–	–
Output current				
Nominal current per channel		2 A	0.3 A	2 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		2 x 8 A	2.4 A	max 10 A per group (20 A per module)
Residual current at signal state 0		–	1.1 mA rms at 132 V AC and 1.8 mA rms at 264 V AC	–
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		must be performed externally		
Switching frequency				
For resistive load		1 Hz max.	10 Hz max.	1 Hz max.
For inductive load		–	–	–
For lamp load		1 Hz max.	10 Hz max.	1 Hz max.
Short circuit / overload proofness		no		
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		no		
Output current limiting		no		
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		●	–	●
Output rating for different loads				
For resistive load, max.		2 A	0.3 A	2 A
For inductive load, max.		–	–	–
For lamp load		200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC	–	200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC
Lifetime (switching cycles)				
Mechanical lifetime		100 000	–	100 000
Lifetime under load		100 000 at rated load	–	100 000 at rated load
Maximum cable length for connected process signals				
Cable	shielded	500 m		
	unshielded	150 m		
Potential isolation				
Per module		between outputs and logic	●	between outputs and logic
Between the channels	input	–	–	–
	output	per group of 4	●	per group of 8
Voltage supply for the module's logic		internal via I/O bus		
Fieldbus connection				
Suitable communication interface module		CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI511-ETHCAT, CI512-ETHCAT, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31, CI521-MODTCP, CI522-MODTCP		

04

—

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type		DX561	DX571	DC562
Supply voltage		24 V DC		
Current consumption on UP				
Max. (without load current)		0.005 A	0.050 A	0.010 A
Number of channels per module				
Digital	inputs	8	8	–
	outputs	8	8	–
Configurable as Input or Output DC		–	–	16
Relays / Transistor		Transistor	Relay (n.o.)	Transistor
Process voltage				
DC		24 V	24 V	24 V
Digital inputs				
Input signal voltage		24 V DC	24 V AC / DC	24 V DC
Input time delay		typically 8 ms		typically 8 ms
Input current per channel				
At Input voltage	24 V DC	typically 5 mA	typically 5 mA	typically 5 mA
	24 V AC	–	typically 5 mA	–
	5 V AC	–	typically 1 mA	–
	5 V DC	< 1 mA	< 1 mA	typically 1 mA
	14 V AC	–	typically 2.7 mA	–
	27 V AC	–	typically 5.5 mA	–
	15 V DC	> 2.5 mA	> 2.5 mA	> 2.5 mA
	30 V DC	< 6.5 mA	< 6.5 mA	< 8 mA
Output current				
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A	2 A	0.5 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		4 A	2 x 8 A	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	–	< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		must be performed externally		
Switching frequency				
For resistive load		Limited by CPU cycle time	1Hz max.	Limited by CPU cycle time
For inductive load		0.5 Hz max.	–	0.5 Hz max.
For lamp load		11 Hz max. at max. 5 W	1 Hz max.	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W
Short circuit / overload proofness		no		
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		no		
Output current limiting		no		
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		no	yes	no
Output rating for different loads				
For resistive load, max.		–	2 A	–
For inductive load, max.		–	–	–
For lamp load		–	200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC	–
Lifetime (switching cycles)				
Mechanical lifetime		–	100 000	–
Lifetime under load		–	100 000 at rated Load DC-13 according to IEC 60947-5-1	–
Maximum cable length for connected process signals				
Cable	shielded	500 m		
	unshielded	150 m		
Potential isolation				
Per module		●	–	●
Between the channels	input	–	per group of 8	–
	output	–	per group of 4	–
Voltage supply for the module's logic		internal via I/O bus		
Fieldbus connection				
Suitable communication interface module		CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI511-ETHCAT, CI512-ETHCAT, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31, CI521-MODTCP, CI522-MODTCP		

AC500-eCo
Technical data

Analog S500-eCo I/O modules

Type			AI561	AO561	AX561	AI562	AI563
Supply voltage			24 V DC				
Current consumption on UP							
Max. (without load current)			0.100 A	0.100 A	0.140 A	0.040 A	0.100 A
Number of channels per module							
Analog	inputs		4	–	4	2	4
	outputs		–	2	2	–	–
Inputs, individually configurable							
-2.5…+2.5 V	12 bits including sign		●	–	●	–	–
-5…+5 V	12 bits including sign		●	–	●	–	–
-10…+10 V	12 bits including sign		–	–	–	–	–
0…5 V	12 bits		●	–	●	–	–
0…10 V	12 bits		●	–	●	–	–
0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	12 bits		●	–	●	–	–
RTD			–	–	–	2	–
Pt100	-50…+400 °C (2/3- wire)		–	–	–	●	–
Pt1000	-50…+400 °C (2/3-wire)		–	–	–	●	–
Ni100 / Ni1000	-50…+150 °C (2/3-wire)		–	–	–	●	–
Resistor	0…150 Ω/0…300 Ω		–	–	–	●	–
Thermocouple	Types J, K, T, N, S, E, R		–	–	–	–	●
Voltage	-80…+80 mV		–	–	–	–	●
Resolution of temperature measurement 0.1 °C			–	–	–	●	●
Outputs, individually configurable							
-10…+10 V	12 bits including sign		–	●	●	–	–
0…20 mA	12 bits		–	●	●	–	–
4…20 mA	12 bits		–	●	●	–	–
Potential isolation							
Per module			–	–	–	●	●
Fieldbus connection							
Suitable communication interface module			CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI511-ETHCAT, CI512-ETHCAT, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31, CI521-MODTCP, CI522-MODTCP				

04

AC500-eCo
Technical data

FM562 positioning module
The FM562 module contains Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator for simple motion control tasks are integrated. The RS422 outputs allow a direct connection to Stepper- or Servo drives. Function blocks in PLCopen motion control style allow the integration of the module in an application. These function blocks are contained in the library PS552-MC-E. Not usable with AC500-eCo V3 or AC500 V3, only supported by V2 CPUs.

Type		FM562
Functionality		
Number of axis		2
Digital inputs		2 digital inputs per axis Function: for axis enable or limit switch
Pulse outputs		Modes cw/ccw or pulse/direction Built in profile generators
Data of the digital inputs		
Signal voltage		24 V DC
Input current at 24 V DC		typically 5 mA
Potential isolation		by groups of 2
Data of pulse outputs		
Signal		RS422 (differential)
Frequency range		0...250 kHz
Potential isolation		RS422 outputs of both axes in one group isolated against the inputs, the process voltage and the PLC CPU logic
Maximum cable length for digital inputs		
Cable	shielded	500 m
	unshielded	300 m
Maximum cable length for pulse outputs		
Cable	shielded	300 m
	unshielded	30 m
Process voltage UP		
Nominal voltage		24 V DC
Current consumption on UP		typically 0.04 A
Reverse polarity protection		●
Potential isolation		
Per module		●
Voltage supply for the internal logic		From UP / ZP with isolation
Fieldbus connection		
Suitable communication interface module		CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP

—

AC500-eCo
System data

Environmental Conditions

Process and supply voltages

24 V DC	Voltage	24 V (-15 %, +20 %)
	Protection against reverse polarity	yes
100 V...240 V AC Wide Range Supply	Voltage	100...240 V (-15 %, +10 %)
	Frequency	50/60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
Allowed interruptions of power supply	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2
	AC supply	Interruption < 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

Important: Exceeding the maximum process and supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed. For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV or SELV specifications must be used. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

Assembly position

Horizontal	●
Vertical	●

Temperature

Operating	-20 °C ... +60 °C	for AC500-eCo V3 Standard and Pro CPUs, except Basic CPUs - without condensation
	0 °C ... +60 °C and -20 °C ... +70 °C for W version	Preferred mounting position horizontal. Other mounting positions see manual.
Storage / Transport	-40 °C ... +70 °C	

Humidity

Operating / Storage	Max 95 % r. H. without condensation

Air pressure

Operating	-1000 m ... 2000 m (1080 hPa ... 800 hPa)
Storage	<3500 m (>660 hPa)

Electromagnectic Compatibility

Radiated emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-3
Conducted emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-1, CISPR 16-1-2
Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
	Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge: 8 kV
	Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge: 6 kV
Fast transient interference voltages (burst)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 2 kV
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV
	Digital inputs/outputs (100…240 V AC): 2 kV
	Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV
	Communication lines shielded: 1 kV
	I/O supply (DC-out): 1 kV
High energy transient interference voltages (surge)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (100…240 V AC): 2 kV CM* / 1 kV DM*
	Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Communication lines shielded: 1 kV CM*
	I/O supply (DC-out): 0,5 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	* CM = Common Mode, * DM = Differential Mode
Influence of radiated disturbances	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
	Test field strength: 10 V/m
Influence of line-conducted interferences	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
	Test voltage: 10 V
Influence of power frequency magnetic fields	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8, zone B, criterion A
	30 A/m 50 Hz
	30 A/m 60 Hz

WARNING!
Risk of malfunctions and damages to persons!
Unused slots for communication modules are not protected against contact discharge. Dust and Dirt may cause contact problems and malfunctions.
I/O-Bus connectors must not be touched during operation.
In order to prevent malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.

04

—

AC500-eCo
System data

Environmental Conditions

Environmental Tests		
Storage		IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h
		IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +70 °C / 16 h
Humidity		IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 2 cycles
Vibration resistance		IEC 61131-2 / IEC 60068-2-6: 5 Hz … 150 Hz, 1 g (with Memory Card inserted)
Shock resistance		IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
Mechanical Data		
Wiring method		Spring terminals / Screw terminals
Degree of protection		IP 20
Assembly on DIN rail	DIN rail type	According to IEC 60715
		35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Assembly with screws	Screw diameter	4 mm
	Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

Main dimensions mm, inches

AC500
High performance
modular PLC

AC500
Key features

A high performance PLC:
- Large memory up to 160 MB
- Highly modular
- From 8 to +80 000 I/Os
- More communication
  possibilities (Ethernet, Internet,
  PROFINET, PROFIBUS,
  Modbus, CANopen, EtherCAT,
  Ethernet/IP, BACnet, KNX, OPC
  UA, OPC DA, IEC 60870-5-104,
  DNP3, IEC 61850, MQTT, …)

Common AC500 platform
benefits: ABB Ability™ Automa-
tion Builder engineering suite,
I/O modules, scalable and flexible

- Eight programming languages available
  (five IEC 61131-3, CFC, C-code and C++)
- Object oriented engineering
- Virtual controller
- Web Visu
- Data logging
- Memory card for program back-up
- High Availability (HA) option
- Screw or spring terminal for I/Os
- Extensive programming libraries

05

AC500
Ordering data

AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules, 320 I/Os (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional memory card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave on PROFIBUS DP, CANopen or PROFINET IO using CM582-DP, CM588-CN, CM589-PNIO or CM589-PNIO-4 communication modules
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol
- Support of AC500-S safety PLC.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
512	0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM573-ETH	1SAP130300R0271	0.135
512	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	2 x serial	PM582	1SAP140200R0201	0.134
1024	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM583-ETH	1SAP140300R0271	0.134
1024	0.004 / 0.008 / 0.008	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM585-ETH	1SAP140500R0271	0.137
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM590-ETH	1SAP150000R0271	0.137
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	ARCNET BNC, 2 x serial	PM590-ARCNET	1SAP150000R0261	0.157
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM591-ETH	1SAP150100R0271	0.137
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	2 x Ethernet (1), 1 x serial	PM591-2ETH (3)	1SAP150100R0277	0.137
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM592-ETH (2)	1SAP150200R0271	0.153

AC500 Machine controller kits

- One single order code for a complete product bundle providing all needed devices for a machine controller.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Contents / Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
1024	0.004 / 0.008 / 0.008	PM585-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB511-ETH Ethernet (1), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM585-MC-KIT	1SAP140500R0379	0.397
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	PM590-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB521-ETH, TA524 Ethernet (1), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM590-MC-KIT	1SAP150000R0379	0.483

(1) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol on each interface independently.
(2) Provides integrated 4 GB flash disk for user data storage and data logging.
(3) Only to be used with dedicated terminal base TB523-2ETH.

—
PM592

—
PM585-MC-KIT

AC500
Ordering data

AC500 CPU PM595
- 2 Ethernet interfaces with integrated switch and software configurable protocol (PROFINET, EtherCAT or Ethernet e.g. Modbus TCP)
- 2 independent Ethernet interfaces for programming, online access, web server, Modbus TCP, IEC 60870-5-104 protocol e.g.
- 2 serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 2 external communication modules in any desired combination, no need of additional terminal base

Program memory MB	Cycle time in μs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
16	0.0006/0.001/0.001	2 x Ethernet for fieldbus (2 Ports switch), 2 x Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM595-4ETH-F (2)	1SAP155500R0279	1.045

(1) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol on each interface independently.
(2) Provides integrated 4 GB flash disk for user data storage and data logging.

—
PM595-4ETH-F

05

AC500
Ordering data

Terminal base
- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules (not needed for PM595)
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 extension modules
- Fieldbus-neutral FieldBusPlug-Slave interface (not for TB523-2ETH)
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: D-Sub 9 (not for TB523-2ETH).

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
1	ARCNET BNC	TB511-ARCNET (2)	1SAP111100R0260	0.161
2	ARCNET BNC	TB521-ARCNET (2)	1SAP112100R0260	0.187
1	Ethernet RJ45	TB511-ETH	1SAP111100R0270	0.159
2	Ethernet RJ45	TB521-ETH	1SAP112100R0270	0.186
2	2x Ethernet RJ45	TB523-2ETH (1)	1SAP112300R0277	0.173
4	Ethernet RJ45	TB541-ETH	1SAP114100R0270	0.240

Note: These TBs are compatible with previous AC500 CPU versions (R01xx) and new ones (R02xx).
(1) Can only be used together the PM591-2ETH.
(2) Can be only used with PM590-ARCNET CPU.

—
TB511-ETH

—
TB541-ETH

AC500
Ordering data

AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS
- PLC integrated condition monitoring and fast protection for high frequency signals (vibration, current, voltage, speed/encoder)
- FM502-CMS module needs function module terminal base TF5x1 for direct interfacing to CPU, communication couplers, other I/O
  - for stand-alone or control/safety integrated condition monitoring
- PM592 CPU to be used on same TF5x1 for data storage and signal processing or communication
  - C-code interface for own complex diagnosis algorithmns, 4GB Flash disk for raw fingerprints and indicator trending
- FM502-CMS module:
  - 16 fast, precise analog inputs, all synchronously sampled; configurable as IEPE or +-10V
  - individual measurement configuration (start,stop,trigger) per channel
  - per channel up to 50ksamples/s and 24bit ADC resolution, adjustable sampling
  - encoder inputs (5V or 24V) up to 300kHz counter; 12 modes, incl. absloute SSI (1MHz)
  - fast data logging, compact WAV-Files delivered automatically to CPU, incl. synchronized encoder signal if configured
  - analogue values always available for fast protection in I/O image of CPU
- Included in ABB Ability™ Automation Builder: Configuration, libraries for CMS control and wav file handling, examples
- Available download package: Signal processing library, example programs with simple diagnosis, logging and automated triggering (2)

Number of coupler slots	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
n.a.	Function Module for Condition Monitoring Systems, 16AI, 2DI, 2DC, 1x Encoder (A, B, Z)	FM502-CMS	1SAP260400R0001	0.150
0	Function module terminal base for FM502, no coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24 V DC	TF501-CMS (1)	1SAP117000R0271	0.325
2	Function module terminal base for FM502, 2x coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24 V DC	TF521-CMS (1)	1SAP117200R0271	0.400

(1) Can only be used together with FM502 and PM592-ETH
(2) Download of Package under "Application Examples" at new.abb.com/plc

—
FM502-CMS

—
TF501-CMS

—
TF521-CMS

AC500
Ordering data

AC500 V3 CPUs

- 1x internal serial interface, RS232 / RS485 configurable (ACSII or Modbus RTU Master/Slave)
- 2x independent Ethernet interfaces which can also be used as switch and software configurable protocols like Modbus TCP, IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (2), Ethernet/IP (2), IEC 61850 (2), BACnet-BC (2) or KNX IP (2) controller
- Web server with Web Visu HTML5 with CP600 with web interface
- 1x internal CAN interface, with CANopen Master, CAN 2A/2B and J1939 protocols
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules, 320 I/Os (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of several external communication modules in any desired combination
- To be used exclusivelly with new TB56xx-2ETH
- Optional memory card for data storage and program backup
- To be used only with ABB Ability™ Automation Builder 2.1 and later
- Support of AC500-S safety PLC

Total user program memory MB (4)(5)	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
8 (thereof 2 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.020 / 0.020 / 0.120	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5630-2ETH (1) (3)	1SAP131000R0378 *1SAP131000R0278 (6)*	0.133
80 (thereof 8 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.010 / 0.010 / 0.010	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocols Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5650-2ETH (1) (3)	1SAP141000R0378 *1SAP141000R0278 (6)*	0.133
160 (thereof 32 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.002 / 0.002 / 0.002	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5670-2ETH (1) (3)	1SAP151000R0378 *1SAP151000R0278 (6)*	0.133
160 (thereof 32 for Prog. code + Data) / 8GB Flash disk	0.002 / 0.002 / 0.002	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5675-2ETH (1) (3)	1SAP151500R0378 *1SAP151500R0278 (6)*	0.135

(1) Ethernet communication provides integrated web server, IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol and OPC UA server on each interface independently.
(2) Some communication protocols are licensed see following lines.   (3) Only to be used with dedicated terminal base TB56xx-2ETH.
(4) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50% lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(5) Total user program memory: Defines the CPU type and the size of User part but the most relevant and real information is given by the maximum downloadable application size of each CPU (see technical data).
(6) The CPU revision R0278 will be transferred to classic phase of life cycle and replaced by the feature compatible revision R0378.

— PM5630-2ETH	— PM5650-2ETH	— PM5670-2ETH	— PM5675-2ETH	— PM5650-MC-KIT

AC500 Machine controller kits

- One single order code for a complete product bundle providing all needed devices for a machine controller.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Features	Axis limits EtherCAT axis per ms cycle time	Max. axis at 2 ms EtherCAT cycle time	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
8 MB	0.020 / 0.020 / 0.120	PM5630-2ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB5610-2ETH, PS5611-MC	2	4	PM5630-MC-KIT	1SAP131000R0379	0.363
80 MB	0.010 / 0.010 / 0.010	PM5650-2ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB5610-2ETH, PS5611-MC	8	16	PM5650-MC-KIT	1SAP141000R0379	0.363
160 MB	0.002 / 0.002 / 0.002	PM5670-2ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB5610-2ETH, PS5611-MC	16	32	PM5670-MC-KIT	1SAP151000R0379	0.363

—

AC500
Ordering data

For improved product availability and to provide some new features, a new revision R03xx of the existing AC500 V3 CPUs was necessary. The existing AC500 V3 CPUs revision R02xx with rubric R0278 will be transferred to classic phase of life cycle and replaced by feature compatible new AC500 V3 CPUs revision R03xx with rubric R0378.

The CPUs AC500 V3 revision R03xx can be programmed with Automation Builder version 2.6.0 or higher and require at least a firmware version 3.6.0 or higher. They cannot be downgraded to lower versions than Automation Builder 2.6.0/firmware version 3.6.0.

AC500 Runtime Licenses

For	Description	Type	Order code
all AC500 CPUs	Modbus TCP HA runtime license	PS5601-HA-MTCP	1SAP195400R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	IEC 61850 protocol runtime license (1)	PS5602-61850	1SAP195600R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	KNX IP protocol runtime license (1)	PS5604-KNX	1SAP195800R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	BACnet protocol B-BC runtime license (1)	PS5607-BACnet-BC	1SAP195550R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Data logger runtime license for AC500 V3 (1)	PS5609-Log	1SAP195002R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Motion control library runtime license (1)	PS5611-MC	1SAP192150R0101
AC500 V3/AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP scanner runtime license for AC500 V3 (for PM5032, PM5052, PM5072, PM5082 and PM56xx)	PS5613-EIP-S	1SAP196101R0101
AC500 V3/AC500-eCo V3	Ethernet/IP adapter runtime license for AC500 V3 (for PM5032, PM5052, PM5072, PM5082 and PM56xx)	PS5613-EIP-A	1SAP196100R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	DNP3 outstation onboard license for AC500 V3 (2)	PS5614-DNP3-O	1SAP195610R0101

For using runtime licensed features one license per CPU is required. The license has to be installed on the AC500 V3 CPU either by connecting it to Automation Builder or via Memory card that has been prepared by Automation Builder for license activation.
The licenses can be transferred between AC500 V3 CPUs unlimited times.
(1) Also available for AC500-eCo V3 PM5072 and PM5082.
(2) In preparation

Guide for easy migration
of new AC500 V3 CPUs

—

AC500
Ordering data

AC500 V3 Terminal base
- For mounting and connection of the AC500 V3 CPUs only and communication modules
- 0, 1, 2, 4 or up to 6 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 extension modules
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable spring terminal block
- Connection CAN: 2x 5-pole pluggable spring terminal block
- 2x RJ45 Ethernet interfaces with configurable switch functionality

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
0	2x RJ45 for Ethernet, 1x serial COM1 with pluggable spring connector and 1x2x5 poles pluggable spring connector for CAN/CANopen interface	TB5600-2ETH	1SAP110300R0278	0.129
1		TB5610-2ETH	1SAP111300R0278	0.157
2		TB5620-2ETH	1SAP112300R0278	0.185
4		TB5640-2ETH	1SAP114300R0278	0.236
6		TB5660-2ETH	1SAP116300R0278	0.310

—
TB5600-2ETH

—
TB5610-2ETH

—
TB5620-2ETH

—
TB5640-2ETH

—
TB5660-2ETH

Terminal base compatibility
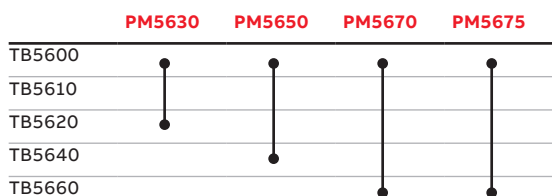
	PM5630	PM5650	PM5670	PM5675
TB5600				
TB5610				
TB5620				
TB5640				
TB5660				

05

AC500
Ordering data

Communication modules

Protocol	Connections	CPU V3 Support	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 master	D-Sub 9	Yes	CM592-DP	1SAP173200R0001	0.092
PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 slave	D-Sub 9	Yes	CM582-DP	1SAP172200R0001	0.094
Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	-	CM597-ETH	1SAP173700R0001	0.101
Ethernet interface extender (1) (TCP/IP, Modbus TCP, OPC UA)	2 x RJ45 - 2 independent channels	Yes	CM5640-2ETH	1SAP176000R0080	0.100
CANopen master	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	Yes	CM598-CN	1SAP173800R0001	0.088
CANopen slave	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	-	CM588-CN	1SAP172800R0001	0.090
PROFINET IO RT controller	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM579-PNIO	1SAP170901R0101	0.100
PROFINET IO RT device	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM589-PNIO	1SAP172900R0011	0.100
PROFINET IO RT with 4 devices	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM589-PNIO-4	1SAP172900R0111	0.100
EtherCAT master	2 x RJ45	Yes	CM579-ETHCAT	1SAP170902R0101	0.101
Serial + co-processor	2 x RS-232/485 on spring terminal blocks	-	CM574-RS	1SAP170400R0201	0.095
Serial RCOM	2 x RS-232/485 (1 x RCOM/1 x Console)	-	CM574-RCOM	1SAP170401R0201	0.095
Serial interface extender (2) (ASCII, Modbus RTU)	2 x RS-232/485 on spring terminals	Yes	CM5610-2RS	1SAP176000R0020	0.100

(1) This communication module is a port extender for the used V3 CPU only, it adds 2 independent Ethernet channels driven by the CPU. That means the Ethernet limits of the CPU used apply for all onboard interfaces and added external interfaces (e.g. number of Modbus TCP clients of a CPU) will not be increased using the CM5640-2ETH but can then be splitted between onboard and external interfaces.
(2) This communication module is a port extender for the used V3 CPU only, it adds 2 independent serial interfaces driven by the CPU. That means the limits of the CPU used apply for all onboard interfaces and added external interfaces and can then be splitted between onboard and external interfaces.

| — CM592-DP | — CM574-RS CM574-RCOM | — CM598-CN | — CM579-PNIO | — CM5640-2ETH | — CM5610-2RS |

Protocol	Communication module	Communication interface module	I/O extension module S500	S500-eCo	S500-S	Applications	Support from CPU V2	V3
Modbus TCP	Onboard Ethernet interface	CI521-MODTCP / CI522-MODTCP	●	● (1)	–	HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	●	●
	CM597-ETH		●	● (1)	–	HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	●	–
	CM5640-2ETH		●	● (1)	–	HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	–	●
PROFIBUS DP	CM592-DP master	CI541-DP / CI542-DP	●	●	–	remote I/O	●	●
			●	–	–	hot-swap I/O	●	–
PROFINET IO RT	CM579-PNIO controller	CI501-PNIO / CI502-PNIO	●	●	●	remote I/O, safety I/O	●	●
			●	–	–	hot-swap I/O	●	●
		CI504-PNIO / CI506-PNIO	●	●	●	remote I/O, safety I/O	●	–
			●	–	–	hot-swap I/O	●	–
CANopen	Onboard CAN interface	CI581-CN / CI582-CN	–	–	–	remote I/O	–	●
	CM598-CN master		●	●	–	remote I/O	●	●
EtherCAT	CM579-ETHCAT master	CI511-ETHCAT / CI512-ETHCAT	●	●	–	remote I/O	●	●
CS31 bus	Onboard COM1 interface	DC505-CS31 / CI592-CS31	●	●	–	remote I/O	●	–
		CI590-CS31-HA	●	–	–	HA	●	–
	CM574-RS	DC505-CS31 / CI592-CS31	●	●	–	remote I/O	●	–
		CI590-CS31-HA	●	–	–	HA	●	–

(1) Hot-swap I/O only for S500 I/O not S500-eCo.

—

AC500

Ordering data

I/O modules

- Hot swap capable when mounted on hot swap terminal unit
- For central extension of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized extension in combination with communication interface modules on CS31, PROFINET IO, EtherCAT, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS DP, CANopen modules
- DC and AC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Plug-in electronic modules, terminal unit required (refer to table below).

Digital I/O

Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
32 / – / –	24 V DC	–	–	TU515 / TU516	DI524	1SAP240000R0001	0.100
– / – / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC522	1SAP240600R0001	0.102
– / – / 24	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC523	1SAP240500R0001	0.115
16 / – / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC532	1SAP240100R0001	0.114
8 / 8 / –	24 V DC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU531 / TU532	DX522	1SAP245200R0001	0.177
8 / 4 / –	230 V AC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU531 / TU532	DX531	1SAP245000R0001	0.151
– / 32 / –	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DO524	1SAP240700R0001	0.106
– / 8 / –	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 2 A	TU541 / TU542	DO526	1SAP240800R0001	0.132

(1) Relay outputs, changeover contacts.

—
DO524

AC500
Ordering data

Analog I/O

Number of AI/AO/AC	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
16 / 0 / 0	0…10 V, ±10 V 0/4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni1000	–	TU515 / TU516	AI523	1SAP250300R0001	0.125
4 / 4 / 0		±10 V 0/4…20 mA	TU515 / TU516	AX521	1SAP250100R0001	0.129
0 / 0 / 8 (max. 4 current outputs)			TU515 / TU516	AC522	1SAP250500R0001	0.152
8 / 8 / 0 (max. 4 current outputs)			TU515 / TU516	AX522	1SAP250000R0001	0.151
0 / 8 / 0	–		TU515 / TU516	AO522 (1)	1SAP250900R0001	0.100
0 / 16 / 0 (max. 8 current outputs)	–		TU515 / TU516	AO523	1SAP250200R0001	0.127
8 / 0 / 0	0…5 V, 0…10 V, ±50 mV, ±500 mV, 1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V, 0/4…20 mA, ±20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni1000, Cu50, 0…50 kΩ, S, T, N, K, J	–	TU515 / TU516	AI531	1SAP250600R0001	0.128

(1) In preparation

Analog/digital mixed I/O

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
4 / 2 / 16 / – / 8	24 V DC/0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU515 / TU516	DA501	1SAP250700R0001	0.121
4 / 2 / – / 16 / 8				TU515 / TU516	DA502	1SAP250800R0001	0.124

Function module
• Not hot swap capable

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Encoder and PWM module	2 / – / 8	24 V DC and 2 encoder inputs A/B/C differential	2 PWM outputs	24 V DC, 0.1 A	TU515 / TU516	CD522	1SAP260300R0001	0.124

Fast I/O module for direct mounting on the terminal base of the AC500 CPU

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Interrupt I/O and fast counter	– / – / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	N/A (2)	DC541-CM (1) (3)	1SAP270000R0001	0.085

(1) Function module, refer to table on page 172 for details. Terminal block for I/O signal connection included.
(2) Occupies a communication module slot.
(3) The module is only supported by AC500 V2 CPU.

—
AO523

—
AI531

—
DA501

—
CD522

—
DC541-CM

AC500
Ordering data

Communication interface modules

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
For CS31-Bus							
– / – / 8 / – / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	DC551-CS31	1SAP220500R0001	0.120
– / – / – / – / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	CI590-CS31-HA	1SAP221100R0001	0.119
4 / 2 / 8 / – / 8	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	CI592-CS31	1SAP221200R0001	0.125
For PROFIBUS-DP							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / –	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA (1)	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI541-DP	1SAP224100R0001	0.158
– / – / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI542-DP	1SAP224200R0001	0.154
For CANopen							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / –	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI581-CN	1SAP228100R0001	0.137
– / – / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI582-CN	1SAP228200R0001	0.130
For Ethernet-based protocol - EtherCAT							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / –	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI511-ETHCAT	1SAP220900R0001	0.138
– / – / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI512-ETHCAT	1SAP221000R0001	0.138
For Ethernet-based protocol - PROFINET IO RT							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / –	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI501-PNIO	1SAP220600R0001	0.136
– / – / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI502-PNIO	1SAP220700R0001	0.133
For Ethernet-based protocol - Modbus TCP							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / –	24 V DC/ 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI521-MODTCP	1SAP222100R0001	0.136
– / – / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI522-MODTCP	1SAP222200R0001	0.133

—
CI541-DP

—
CI581-CN

—
CI511-ETHCAT

—
CI501-PNIO

—
CI521-MODTCP

05

—
AC500
Ordering data

Communication interface modules

From	To	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Gateway on Ethernet-based protocol - PROFINET IO RT						
PROFINET IO	–	3 x RS232/422/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH	CI504-PNIO	1SAP221300R0001	0.139
PROFINET IO	1x CAN 2A/2B or CANopen Master	2 x RS232/422/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH	CI506-PNIO	1SAP221500R0001	0.144

—
CI504-PNIO

Hot swap terminal units

For loadless hot swapping of digital and analog extension modules, when used in configurations with communication interface modules or AC500 CPU supporting hot swap. Hot swapping of attached extension module mounted on hot swap terminal unit is supported by AC500 V3 CPU modules as of PM5630-2ETH, AC500 V2 CPU modules as of PM585-ETH, CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI521-MODTCP and CI522-MODTCP. AC500-S safety I/O modules cannot be used in configurations containing hot swap terminal units. Mixed configurations of hot swap terminal units with normal terminal units for digital and analog extension modules are possible. In the installation hot swap terminal units can be identified by the word Hot Swap and a white frame around the connection terminal area.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
I/O modules - for Hot Swap (1)	24 V DC	Spring	TU516-H	1SAP215000R0001	0.159
I/O modules AC / relay - for Hot Swap (1)	230 V AC	Spring	TU532-H	1SAP215100R0001	0.166
High current I/O module - for Hot Swap (1)	24 V DC	Spring	TU542-H	1SAP215200R0001	0.164

(1) I/O module as of index F0 needed for Hot Swap

—
TU516-H

AC500
Ordering data

Terminal units

For digital and analog extension modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU531 / TU532) are required.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Ethernet communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU507-ETH	1SAP214200R0001	0.223
		Spring	TU508-ETH	1SAP214000R0001	0.168
Ethernet gateway modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU520-ETH	1SAP214400R0001	0.147
CANopen / PROFIBUS DP (1) communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU517	1SAP211400R0001	0.239
		Spring	TU518	1SAP211200R0001	0.161
PROFIBUS DP / CANopen communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU509	1SAP211000R0001	0.216
		Spring	TU510	1SAP210800R0001	0.159
I/O modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU515	1SAP212200R0001	0.232
		Spring	TU516	1SAP212000R0001	0.159
I/O modules AC / relay	230 V AC	Screw	TU531	1SAP217200R0001	0.238
		Spring	TU532	1SAP217000R0001	0.164
High current I/O module (DO526)	24 V DC	Screw	TU541	1SAP213000R0001	0.240
	24 V DC	Spring	TU542	1SAP213200R0001	0.163
CS31 interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU551-CS31	1SAP210600R0001	0.236
		Spring	TU552-CS31	1SAP210400R0001	0.159

(1) TU517/TU518 Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS DP CI54x modules up to 1 Mbit/s.

—
TU515

—
TU520-ETH

—
TU510

—
TU518

—
TU508-ETH

AC500
Ordering data

Terminal units compatibility

Type	For I/O modules			For communication interface modules				
	TU515 TU516 TU516-H	TU541 TU542 TU542-H	TU531 TU532 TU532-H	TU507-ETH TU508-ETH	TU509 TU510	TU517 TU518	TU520-ETH	TU551-CS31 TU552-CS31
DA501	●							
DA502	●							
DC522	●							
DC523	●							
DC532	●							
DI524	●							
DX522			●					
DX531			●					
DO524	●							
DO526		●						
CD522	● (2)							
AC522	●							
AI523	●							
AI531	●							
AO522	●							
AO523	●							
AX521	●							
AX522	●							
DC551-CS31								●
CI590-CS31-HA								●
CI592-CS31								●
CI501-PNIO				●				
CI502-PNIO				●				
CI504-PNIO							●	
CI506-PNIO							●	
CI511-ETHCAT				●				
CI512-ETHCAT				●				
CI521-MODTCP				●				
CI522-MODTCP				●				
CI541-DP					●	● (1)		
CI542-DP					●	● (1)		
CI581-CN					●	●		
CI582-CN					●	●		

(1) Can be used with baud rate up to 1 Mbaud.
(2) CD522 cannot be used on TU516-H.

05

AC500
Ordering data

For	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500 CPUs	Memory card for high requirements (2 GB), for long term use e.g. data logging or use in extreme conditions.	MC5141	1SAP180100R0041	0.002
	Micro memory card for standard usage. 8 GB Micro memory card with adapter. (1)	MC5102	1SAP180100R0002	0.003
	Lithium battery for data buffering	TA521	1SAP180300R0001	0.009
I/O modules	Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit incl. 10 pcs. Template available in the AC500 online help	TA523	1SAP180500R0001	0.157
AC500 CPU´s, interface module, communication module and I/O modules	White labels, packing unit incl. 10 pcs.	TA525	1SAP180700R0001	0.003
Terminal base	Communication Module, blind cap	TA524	1SAP180600R0001	0.059
	Accessories for screw mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA526	1SAP180800R0001	0.074
	5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to terminal base TB5x1 and TB56x0. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA527	1SAP181100R0001	0.300
	9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to terminal base TB5x1, TB56x0 or on TU520-ETH. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA528	1SAP181200R0001	0.400
Communication modules	9-pole spring plug for CM574-RS/RCOM. Spare part. Packing unit includes 10 pcs	TA532	1SAP182000R0001	0.400
	5-pole spring plug for CM575-DN/CM578-CN. Spare part. Packing unit includes 5 pcs	TA533	1SAP182100R0001	0.400
	2x5-pole spring plug for CM588-CN, CM598-CN and TB56x0. Spare part. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA534	1SAP182200R0001	0.500
	10-pole spring plug for DC541-CM. Spare part. Packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA536	1SAP183100R0001	0.500
AC500 V2 training case	PM585-ETH + TB521-ETH + CM579-PNIO + DA501 + CI502-PNIO + CP6607 + Case + 115-230 V AC power supply + Ethernet cables + demo program + memory card + simulation stand	TA515-CASE	1SAP182400R0002	6.880
AC500 V3 training case	PM5630-2ETH + TB5620-2ETH + CM579-PNIO + DA501 + CI502-PNIO + CP6607 + Case + 115-230 V AC power supply + Ethernet cables + demo program + memory card + simulation stand	TA5450-CASE	1SAP187700R0001	6.880
AC500 CPUs PM595	Protective cap, spare-parts. Packing unit includes 3 pcs	TA540	1SAP182600R0001	0.050
	Lithium battery for real-time-clock buffering	TA541	1SAP182700R0001	0.020
	Accessories for screw-mounting. Packing unit includes 20 pcs	TA543	1SAP182800R0001	0.010

(1) When used with AC500-eCo V2 CPU, the usable capacity is limited to 4 GB. For temporary use, e.g. firmware- or project download. Not to be used during vibration or shock.

—
MC5141

—
MC5102 and adapter

—
AC500 training case
CPU, I/Os, HMI

—
TA527

—
TA528

—
TA540

—

AC500
Technical data

AC500 CPUs

Type	PM573-ETH	PM582	PM583-ETH	PM585-ETH
Supply voltage	24 V DC			
Current consumption on 24 V DC				
Min. (module alone)	0.110 A	0.050 A	0.110 A	0.150 A
Max. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.810 A	0.750 A	0.810 A	0.850 A
Type of processor	Freescale ARM Processor 32-bit			
Processor clock frequency	50 MHz	84 MHz		400 MHz
Total RAM memory	32 MB			64 MB
Total Flash memory	16 MB			32 MB
Total user program memory (2)	2048 kB	928 kB	6144 kB	7680 kB
User program memory – Flash EPROM and RAM	512 kB	512 kB	1024 kB	1024 kB
Integrated user data memory	512 kB thereof 288 kB saved	416 kB thereof 288 kB saved	1024 kB thereof 288 kB saved	2560 kB thereof 1536 kB saved
User flash disk (data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)	–			
Plug-in memory card	Depending on memory card used : no SD-HC card allowed, use MC5102 for standard usage or MC5141 for high requirements			
Web server's data for user RAM disk	1 024 kB	–	4 096 kB	4 096 kB
Data buffering	battery			
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●			
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)				
Binary	0.06 µs	0.05 µs	0.05 µs	0.004 µs
Word	0.09 µs	0.06 µs	0.06 µs	0.008 µs
Floating-point	0.7 µs	0.5 µs	0.5 µs	0.008 µs
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs				
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)			
Digital inputs/outputs	320/320			
Analog inputs/outputs	160/160			
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)			
Program execution				
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	●/●/●			
User program protection by password	●			
Internal interfaces				
COM1				
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●			
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	pluggable spring terminal block			
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●			
COM2				
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●			
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	D-Sub 9 female			
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII	●			
FieldBusPlug				
Serial neutral interface	●			
Connection (on terminal bases)	M12 male, 5 pole			
Functions	programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, DeviceNet)			
Ethernet				
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	RJ45	–	RJ45	RJ45
Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP, integrated Web server, IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol, MQTT, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING	●	–	●	●
Ethernet-based fieldbus				
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)	–			
Downloadable protocols like: PROFINET IO RT Controller / EtherCAT Master	–			
CPU display	LC display and 8 function keys			
Function	RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis			
LEDs for various status display	Run, Stop, Error			
Timer/Counter	unlimited/unlimited			
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc			

(1) e.g. CS31 fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.
(2) Total user program memory: contains user program code, data and web server

05

AC500
Technical data

AC500 CPUs

Type	PM590-ETH	PM591-ETH	PM591-2ETH	PM592-ETH	PM595-4ETH-F
Supply voltage	24 V DC				
Current consumption on 24 V DC					
Min. (module alone)	0.150 A	0.150 A	0.150 A	0.150 A	0.400 A
Max. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.850 A	0.850 A	0.850 A	0.850 A	1.2 A
Type of processor	Freescale ARM Processor 32-bit				
Processor clock frequency	400 MHz				1.3 GHz
Total RAM memory	64 MB				256 MB
Total Flash memory	32 MB				64 MB
Total user program memory (3)	13316 kB	17924 kB	17924 kB	17924 kB	64 MB
User program memory – Flash EPROM and RAM	2048 kB	4096 kB	4096 kB	4096 kB	16384 kB
Integrated user data memory	3072 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	16384 kB thereof 3072 kB saved
User flash disk (data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)	–			Yes, 4 GB Flash non removable	
Plug-in memory card	Depending on memory card used: no SD-HC card allowed, use MC5102 for standard usage or MC5141 for high requirements				
Web server's data for user RAM disk	8 MB				32 MB
Data buffering	battery				
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●				
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)					
Binary	0.002 µs	0.002 µs	0.002 µs	0.002 µs	0.0006 µs
Word	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.001 µs
Floating-point	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.004 µs	0.001 µs
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs					
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)				
Digital inputs/outputs	320/320				
Analog inputs/outputs	160/160				
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)				
Program execution					
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	●/●/●				
User program protection by password	●				
Internal interfaces					
COM1					
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●				
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory				
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●				
COM2					
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●				
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	D-Sub 9 female, use TK501 cable in accessory				
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII	●				
FieldBusPlug					
Serial neutral interface	●				–
Connection (on terminal bases)	M12 male, 5 pole				–
Functions	programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, DeviceNet)				–
Ethernet					
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	RJ45	RJ45	2 x RJ45	RJ45	2 x RJ45
Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP, integrated Web server, IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol, MQTT, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING	●	●	●	●	●
Ethernet-based fieldbus					
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)	–				4 x RJ45 (2 x interfaces with 2-port switch)
Downloadable protocols like: PROFINET IO RT Controller / EtherCAT Master or Ethernet like Modbus TCP	–				●
CPU display	LC display and 8 function keys				
Function	RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis				RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis, RESET
LEDs for various status display	Run, Stop, Error				●
Timer/Counter	unlimited/unlimited				
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc				

(1) e.g. CS31 fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.　(2) Availability on demand
(3) Total user program memory: contains user program code, data and web server

—

AC500
Technical data

AC500 V3 CPUs

Type	PM5630-2ETH	PM5650-2ETH	PM5670-2ETH	PM5675-2ETH
Supply voltage	24 V DC			
Current consumption on 24 V DC				
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.110 A	0.120 A	0.140 A	
Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.850 A	0.900 A	0.950 A	
Type of processor	TI ARM Cortex-A9 32-bit-RISC			
Processor clock frequency	300 MHz	600 MHz	1 GHz	1 GHz
Total RAM memory	128 MB	256 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Total Flash memory	128 MB	512 MB	1024 MB	1024 MB
User program memory (1)	8 MB	80 MB	160 MB	160 MB
Maximum downloadable application size (4)	9 MB	84 MB	176 MB	176 MB
Thereof User program code and data (dynamically allocated)	2 MB (2)	8 MB (2)	32 MB (2)	32 MB (2)
Thereof User web server Data max.	6 MB	72 MB	128 MB	128 MB
User data memory saved	256 kB	256 kB	1.5 MB	1.5 MB
Thereof VAR Retain persistent	128 kB	128 kB	1024 kB	1024 kB
Thereof %M memory (e.g. Modbus register memory)	128 kB	128 kB	512 kB	512 kB
User flash disk (data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)				8 GB Flash non removable
Plug-in memory card	Depending on memory card used: use MC5102 for standard usage or MC5141 for high requirements.			
Data buffering	battery			
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●			
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)				
Binary	0.02 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	
Word	0.03 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	
Floating-point	0.12 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	
Program execution				
Cyclical	●			
Minimun cycle time configurable for cyclical task	1 ms	1 ms	0.5 ms	
Time controlled	●			
Multi tasking	●			
User program protection by password	●			
Motion control with EtherCAT via CM579-ETHCAT or CAN sync onboard and PLCopen library PS5611-MC (5)				
Min. EtherCAT master cycle time	2 ms	1 ms	0.5 ms (6)	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 1 ms	–	8	16	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 2 ms	4	16	32	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 4 ms	8	32	64	

(1) Total user program memory: Defines the CPU type and the size of User part but the most relevant and real information is given by the maximum downloadable application size of each CPU.
(2) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50 % lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(3) + 1 e.g. for virtual axis
(4) Maximum downloadable application size: contains user program code, data, web server memory, infrastructure . This is the maximum size of the application which can be downloaded into a CPU with Automation Builder. This value is displayed and splitted into different categories in the resource window of AB SW.
(5) Licensed
(6) 2 axis only with 0.5 ms cycle time.

05

—

AC500
Technical data

AC500 V3 CPUs

Type	PM5630-2ETH	PM5650-2ETH	PM5670-2ETH	PM5675-2ETH
Communication modules and terminal bases supported				
Max. number of communication modules on terminal base TB				
TB5600-2ETH	0 slot	0 slot	0 slot	
TB5610-2ETH	1 slot	1 slot	1 slot	
TB5620-2ETH	2 slots	2 slots	2 slots	
TB5640-2ETH	–	4 slots	4 slots	
TB5660-2ETH	–	–	6 slots	
Type of safety module supported				
SM560-S - safety module	●			
SM560-S-FD-1 - safety module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	●			
SM560-S -FD-4 - safety module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	●			
Type of communication module supported				
Max. number of variables allowed for each communication module supported				
Input variables	4 kB		5 kB	
Output variables	4 kB		5 kB	
CM574-RS/RCOM - serial interface	–			
CM5610-2RS - serial interface	●			
CM582-DP - PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 Slave	●			
CM592-DP - PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 Master	●			
CM579-ETHCAT - Master	●			
CM579-PNIO - PROFINET IO RT controller	●			
CM589-PNIO - PROFINET IO RT device	●			
CM589-PNIO-4 - PROFINET IO RT with 4 devices	●			
CM597-ETH - Ethernet interface	–			
CM5640-2ETH - 2 Ethernet interfaces (1) (2)	●			
CM588-CN - CAN, CANopen Slave	–			
CM598-CN - CAN, CANopen Master	●			

(1) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance
(2) The CM5640-2ETH communication module is a port extender providing 2 additional "onboard Ethernet" interfaces to the connected CPU which manages all the communication. Some of the onboard Ethernet features are available, the Ethernet limitations from the CPU will then apply in total for all the connected interfaces. The CM5640-2ETH doesn't extend the limits which remain those of the connected CPU, e.g. no increase of Ethernet sockets or number of OPC UA tags.

—

AC500
Technical data

AC500 V3 CPUs

Type	PM5630-2ETH	PM5650-2ETH	PM5670-2ETH	PM5675-2ETH
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs				
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo I/O modules allowed)			
Digital inputs/outputs	320/320			
Analog inputs/outputs	160/160			
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)			
Internal interfaces for communication				
COM1				
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●			
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	pluggable spring terminal block			
Modbus RTU Master/Slave, ASCII	●			
CANopen				
Serial interface	CAN serial interface			
Connection (on terminal bases)	Pluggable spring terminal block, 2x 5 poles			
Functions	CANopen® Master communication, CAN 2A/2B, J1939 protocol, CAN sync			
Max. number of variables allowed				
Input variables	2 kB	4 kB	5 kB	
Output variables	2 kB	4 kB	5 kB	
Ethernet	2x independent Ethernet interfaces for several uses			
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	2x RJ45 with 2x separated interfaces and MAC-Address, could be used as 2-port switch with 1x interface			
Ethernet functions (3):				
Ethernet Switch on ETH1 / ETH2	●			
Online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, programming	●			
Nb of parallel connections	6	8	12	
IP configuration protocol	●			
UDP data exchange, Network variables	● / ●			
HTTP / HTTPs (integrated web server)	●			
Nb of parallel connections	4	8	12	
Web Visu for data visualisation on web server HTML5	●			
NTP (Time synchronization) Server / Client	● / ●			
FTP / FTPs server	●			
Nb of parallel connections	2	4	4	
SMTP client	●			
Socket programming	●			
Modbus TCP Client / Server				
Nr of Modbus clients ModMast in parallel on a CPU Master (Server)	30	50	120	
Nr of Modbus server in parallel (for SCADA access e.g.)	15	25	50	
IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol - Support 2nd connection	●			
Nr of free tags	1000	5000	10000	
Control Station - Nb connections	5	10	20	
Sub-Station - Nb connections	5	10	20	
DNP3 outstation with security (2)	●			
Nr of objects	1000	3000	10000	
Nr of master connections	8			
OPC UA Server (Micro Embedded Device Server) with security	●			
Nr of free tags	3000	10000	30000	
Nr of Connections	10	20	50	
min sampling rate (limit)	500 ms	100 ms	50 ms	
OPC DA Server AE	●			
Nr of Connections	8	8	8	
Ethernet-based fieldbus protocols on onboard Ethernet interface (3)	The number of allowed variables is depending on the protocol used			
Downloadable protocols (licensed feature with runtime license per CPU):	available on one Ethernet interface, the other interface can be sometimes used as switch			
Ethernet/IP Scanner communication	● (2)	● (2)	● (2)	
Ethernet/IP Adapter communication	● (2)	● (2)	● (2)	
Maximum allowed number of input/output variables for the onboard fieldbus protocol	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	
IEC 61850 - MMS server Edition 1 / GOOSE communication	● / ● (2)	● / ● (2)	● / ● (2)	
Maximum number of allowed data attributes in variables list	1000	2000	5000	
KNX - Building communication	● (2)	● (2)	● (2)	
Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	1000	1000	1000	
BACnet-BC - Infrastructure communication	● (2)	● (2)	● (2)	
Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	1000	2000	5000	
CPU display	LC display and 8 function keys			
Function	RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis, settings			
LEDs for various status display	●			
Timer/Counter	unlimited/unlimited			
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc			

(1) e.g. CANopen fieldbus: up to 127 stations with I/O from CI module only per station.
(2) Feature is licensed, runtime license per CPU.
(3) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance

05

0.5

AC500
Technical data

Digital S500 I/O modules

Type		DI524	DC522	DC523	DC532
Number of channels per module					
Digital	inputs	32	–	–	16
	outputs	–	–	–	–
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	16	24	16
Additional configuration of channels as					
Fast counter		configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see table on page 189			
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		–	●	●	●
Connection via terminal unit		●	●	●	●
Digital inputs					
Input signal voltage		24 V DC			
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1			
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC			
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC			
1 signal		15...30 V DC			
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms			
Input current per channel					
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically			
	5 V DC	> 1 mA			
	15 V DC	> 5 mA			
	30 V DC	< 8 mA			
Digital outputs					
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		–	●	●	●
Readback of output		–	●	●	●
Switching of load 24 V		–	●	●	●
Output voltage at signal state 1		–	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V		
Output current					
Nominal current per channel		–	0.5 A		
Maximum (total current of all channels)		–	8 A		
Residual current at signal state 0		–	< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		–	by internal varistors		
Switching frequency					
For inductive load		–	0.5 Hz max.		
For lamp load		–	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W		
Short-circuit / overload proofness		–	●	●	●
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		–	after approx. 100 ms		
Output current limiting		–	yes, with automatic reclosure		
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		–	●	●	●
Process voltage UP					
Nominal voltage		24 V DC			
Current consumption on UP					
Min. (module alone)		0.150 A	0.100 A	0.150 A	
Max. (min. + loads)		0.150 A	0.100 A + load	0.150 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A fast acting fuse			
Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load for each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A		–	8	4	–
Short-circuit and overload proof 24 V DC sensor supply voltage		–	●	●	–
Maximum cable length for connected process signals					
Cable	shielded	1000 m			
	unshielded	600 m			
Potential isolation					
Per module		●	●	●	●
Between channels	input	–	–	–	–
	output	–	–	–	–
Voltage supply for the module		internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)			
Fieldbus connection		via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules			
Address setting		automatically (internal)			

—

AC500
Technical data

Digital S500 I/O modules

Type		DX522	DX531	DO524	DO526
Number of channels per module					
Digital	inputs	8	8	–	–
	outputs	8 relays	4 relays	32	8
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	–	–	–
Additional configuration of channels as					
Fast counter		configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see page 189	–	–	–
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		–	–	–	–
Connection via terminal unit		●	●	●	●
Digital inputs					
Input signal voltage		24 V DC	230 V AC or 120 V AC	–	–
Frequency range		–	47…63 Hz	–	–
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1	Type 2	–	–
0 signal		-3…+5 V DC	0…40 V AC	–	–
Undefined signal state		5…15 V DC	> 40 V AC…< 74 V AC	–	–
1 signal		15…30 V DC	74…265 V AC	–	–
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	20 ms typically	–	–
Input current per channel					
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically	–	–	–
	5 V DC	> 1 mA	–	–	–
	15 V DC	> 5 mA	–	–	–
	30 V DC	< 8 mA	–	–	–
	40 V AC	–	< 5 mA	–	–
	74 V AC	–	> 6 mA	–	–
Digital outputs					
Transistor outputs 24 V DC		–	–	●	●
Readback output		–	–	–	–
Relay outputs, supplied via process voltage UP, changeover contacts		●	●	–	–
Switching of load	24 V	●	●	●	●
	230 V	●	●	–	–
Output voltage at signal state 1		–	–	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V	process voltage UP minus 0.4 V
Output current					
Nominal current per channel		–	–	0.5 A	2 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		–	–	8 A	16 A
Residual current at signal state 0		–	–	< 0.5 mA	< 0.1 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		–	–	yes	yes
Switching frequency					
For inductive load		2 Hz		0.5 Hz max.	2 Hz max.
For lamp load		11 Hz max. at max. 5 W			11 Hz max. 48 W
Short-circuit / overload proofness		by external fuse / circuit breaker. 6 A gL/gG per channel		●	by external fuse 10A fast
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		–	–	after approx. 100 ms	–
Output current limiting		–	–	yes, with automatic reclosure	–
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		–	–	●	●

AC500
Technical data

Digital S500 I/O modules

Type		DX522	DX531	DO524	DO526
Contact rating					
For resistive load, max.		3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC	–	–	
For inductive load, max.		1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC	–	–	
For lamp load		60 W at 230 V AC 10 W at 24 V DC	–	–	
Lifetime (switching cycles)					
Mechanical lifetime		300 000	–	–	
Lifetime under load (DC13)		300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A	–	–	
Spark suppression for inductive AC load		external measure depending on the switched load	–	–	
Demagnetization for inductive DC load		external measure: free-wheeling diode connected in parallel to the load	–	–	
Process voltage UP					
Nominal voltage		24 V DC			
Current consumption on UP					
Min. (module alone)		0.050 A	0.150 A	0.050 A	0.050 A
Max. (module + loads)		0.050 A + load	0.150 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.100 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A			
Maximum cable length for connected process signals					
Cable	shielded	1000 m			
	unshielded	600 m			
Potential isolation					
Per module		●	●	●	●
Between the channels	input	–	● (per 2)	–	–
	output	●	●	–	–
Voltage supply for the module		internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)			
Fieldbus connection		via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules			
Address setting		automatically (internal)			

—

AC500
Technical data

Analog S500 I/O modules

Type		AX521	AX522	AC522	AI523	AO523	AI531	AO522 (1)
Number of channels per module								
Individual configuration, analog	inputs	4	8	–	16	–	8	–
	outputs	4	8	–	–	16	–	8
	configurable	–	–	8	–	–	–	–
Signal resolution for channel configuration								
-10...+10 V		13 bits including sign					16 bits including sign	
0...10 V		12 bits					15 bits	
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA		12 bits					15 bits	
Temperature: 0.1 °C		●	●	●	●	–	0.1/0.01	–
Monitoring configuration per channel								
Plausibility monitoring		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wire break & short-circuit monitoring		●	●	●	●	–	●	–
Analog Inputs AI								
Signal configuration per AI		max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points – (depending on the use of 2/3-wire connection or differential input)						
-50...+50 mV, -500...+500 mV, -1...+1 V, -5...+5 V, 0...+5 V		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
0...10 V		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-10...+10 V		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
0...20 mA		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
4...20 mA		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-20...+20 mA		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Pt100								
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Pt1000								
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Ni1000								
-50...+150 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+150 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+150 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Cu50 -200...+200 °C		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Resistor 0...50 kΩ		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Thermocouples of types J, K, T, N, S		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
0...10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
Input resistance per channel		voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω				–	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω	–
Time constant of the input filter		voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs				–	voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs	–
Conversion cycle		2 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000				–	1 ms 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000	–
Overvoltage protection		●	●	●	●	–	●	–

(1) In preparation

05

AC500
Technical data

Analog S500 I/O modules

Type		AX521	AX522	AC522	AI523	AO523	AI531	AO522 (2)
Data when using the AI as digital input								
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms				–	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC				–	24 V DC	–
Signal	0	-30...+5 V				–	-30...+5 V	–
	1	13...30 V				–	13...30 V	–
Analog outputs AO								
Possible configuration per AO		Max. number of AOs per module and with regard to the configuration:						
	-10...+10 V	4	8	8	–	16	–	8
	0...20 mA	4	4	4	–	8	–	8
	4...20 mA	4	4	4	–	8	–	8
Output	resistance (burden) when used as current output	0...500 Ω			–	0...500 Ω	–	0...500 Ω
	loading capability when used as voltage output	Max. ±10 mA			–	Max. ±10 mA	–	Max. ±10 mA
Full scale conversion error								
Basic error at 25 °C								
	Analog input	±0.5 %				–	±0.1 % (voltage) ±0.3 % (current, resistor)	–
	Analog output	±0.5 %			–	±0.5 %	–	±0.3 %
Maximum error over the full range								
	Analog input	±1 %				–	±0.7 % (voltage) ±0.9 % (current, resistor)	–
	Analog output	±1 %			–	±1 %	–	±0.6 %
Process voltage UP								
Nominal voltage		24 V DC						
Current consumption on UP								
	Min. (module alone)	0.150 A					0.130 A	0.150 A
	Max. (min. + loads)	0.150 A + load	0.150 A + load		–	0.150 A + load	–	0.150 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm²		100 m						
Potential isolation								
Per module		●	●	●	●	●	–	●
Fieldbus connection		Via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules						
Voltage supply for the module		Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)						

(1) Half can be used on current (the other half remains available).
(2) In preparation

AC500
Technical data

CD522 encoder module

The CD522 module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz. The CD522 module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

Type		CD522
Functionality		
Digital inputs/outputs		24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification.
	Input options	Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling)
		Set to preset counter register with predefined value
		Set to reset counter register
	End value output	Output set when predefined value is reached
	Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●
High-speed counter/encoder		
Integrated counters	Counter characteristics	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input)
	Counter mode	one 32 bits or two 16 bits
	Relative position encoder	X1, X2, X4
	Absolute SSI encoder	●
	Time frequency meter	●
	Frequency input	up to 300 kHz
PWM/pulse outputs		
Output mode specification	Number of outputs	2
	Push pull output	24 V DC, 100 mA max
	Current limitation	Thermal and overcurrent
PWM mode specification	Frequency	1…100 kHz
	Value	0...100 %
Pulse mode specification	Frequency	1…15 kHz
	Pulse emission	1…65535 pulses
	Number of pulses emitted indicator	0...100 %
Frequency mode specification	Frequency output	100 kHz
	Duty Cycle	Set to 50 %
Number of channels per module		
Digital	input	2
	output	2
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		8
Additional configuration of channels as		
Fast counter		Integrated 2 counter encoders
Connection via terminal unit		●
Digital Inputs		
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC
	time delay	8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
Input current per channel		
At input voltage	24 V DC	Typically 5 mA
	5 V DC	> 1 mA
	15 V DC	> 5 mA
	30 V DC	< 8 mA
Digital outputs		
Output voltage at signal state 1		UP – 0.8 V

05

AC500
Technical data

CD522 encoder module

Type		CD522
Output current		
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors
Switching frequency		
For inductive load		Max. 0.5 Hz
For lamp load		Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W
Short-circuit / Overload proofness		●
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		After approx. 100 ms
Output current limiting		●
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		●
Maximum cable length for connected process signals		
Cable	shielded	1000 m
	unshielded	600 m
Potential isolation		
Per module		●
Technical data of the high-speed inputs		
Number of channels per module		6
Input type		24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency		300 kHz
Technical data of the fast outputs		
Number of channels		2
Indication of the output signals		Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only)
Output current		
Rated value, per channel		100 mA
Maximum value (all channels together, configurable outputs included)		8 A
Leakage current with signal 0		< 0.5 mA
Rated protection fuse on UP		10 A fast
De-magnetization when inductive loads are switched off		with varistors integrated in the module
Overload message (I > 0.1 x A)		Yes, after ca. 100 ms
Output current limitation		Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload
Resistance to feedback against 24 V signals		Yes
Process voltage UP		
Nominal voltage		24 V DC
Maximum ripple		5 %
Current consumption on UP		
Min. (module alone)		0.070 A
Max. (min. + loads)		0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse

—
AC500
Technical data

Analog/digital mixed I/O extension modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10…+10 V: 13 bits including sign; 0…10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA: 12 bits.

Type		DA501	DA502
Number of Channels per Module			
Digital	inputs	16	–
	outputs	–	16
Analog	inputs	4	4
	outputs	2	2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		8	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter		Yes	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 189	
Connection via terminal unit TU 5xx		●	
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		●	
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		4 A	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		●	
0…10 V / -10 … +10 V		4 / 4	
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
	signal voltage	24 V DC	
Outputs, single configurable as			
Possible configuration per AO		●	
-10…+10 V		●	
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	
Output resistance (load) when used as current output		0...500 Ω	
Output loading capability when used as voltage output		±10 mA max.	
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Maximum ripple		5 %	
Current consumption on UP			
Min. (module alone)		0.070 A	
Max. (min. + loads)		0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A fast	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

05

AC500
Technical data

DC541-CM interrupt I/O and fast counter module
In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:
Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter (forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

Type			DC541-CM
Number of channels per module			
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)			8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter			Yes
Connection via terminal base. Occupies one communication module slot			●
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage		24 V DC
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1
0 signal			-3...+5 V DC
Undefined signal state			5...15 V DC
1 signal			5...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)			20 µs Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task
Input current per channel			
At input voltage		24 V DC	5 mA typically
		5 V DC	> 1 mA
		15 V DC	> 5 mA
		30 V DC	< 8 mA
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A			●
Readback of output			●
Switching of 24 V load			●
Output voltage at signal state 1			Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V
Output current			
Nominal current per channel			0.5 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)			4 A
Residual current at signal state 0			< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads			yes
Potential isolation			
Per module			●
Voltage supply for the module			Internally via backplane bus

—

AC500
Technical data

DC541-CM interrupt I/O and fast counter module (only supported by AC500 V2 CPUs)

Interrupt I/O table

Configuration as		Configuration for channel no.					Max. no. of channels for this function	Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative combinations of the remaining channels (a and b)
		Chan. 0	Chan. 1	Chan. 2	Chan. 3	Chan. 4-7		
Mode 1: Interrupt functionality								
Interrupt	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt input or output
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	
Mode 2: Counting functionality								
Digital I/Os PWM (1)	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual input
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual output
	PWM, resolution 10 kHz	1	1	1	1	4	8	Outputs and pulsed signal with and adjustable on-off ratio

(1) Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation. Not for use on V3 CPU.

05

AC500
Technical data

AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS: FM502-CMS
- Not for use with V3 CPUs, only for AC500 V2 PM592-ETH + TF5xx.

The FM502-CMS function module offers precision and dynamic flexibility for customized solutions in condition monitoring, precise measurement or fast data logging applications. It has 16 fast, precise and synchronized analog inputs with 50k Samples/s (SPS), 24bit ADC resolution, completed with encoder inputs (incremental or absolute) with counter and additional DI and DC inputs/outputs onboard. It is easily configured using the Automation Builder software and the special libraries. Overall it has 12 different operation modes. One FM502 function module can be placed on the right side of PM592-ETH CPU with a special function module terminal base TF5x1, to interface directly to the CPU. While long measurements can be flexibly configured, started and stopped, all inputs are available in the I/O Image of CPU for immediate use (measurement, protection, control, ...)

Type	FM502-CMS	
Data storage		
Fast user data memory of FM502	128 MB (ca. 33 million Samples: e.g 40 s record length on 16 channels at 50k SPS or 5.8 h record lenght on 16 channels at 100 SPS or 93 h on 1 channel at 100 SPS)	
File Format delivered to PM592 flash	WAV (compact binary) per channel, all channels in one *.zip w. time stamp	
Analog inputs		
Number of channels	16 (synchronous sampled)	
Resolution	24 bit ADC, stored in DINT in WAV file (4byte per value)	
Accurracy at +25 °C	< +/- 0.1 %	
Accurracy over operating temperature and vibration	< +/- 0.5 %	
Sample rate / Bandwidth (High, 0 dB)	50k SPS / 20 kHz to 100 SPS / 40 Hz (digitally downsampled, selectable per channel)	
Indication of the input signal	One bicolor LED per channel for configuration, measurement status, error messages	
Input option:	**IEPE (with Sensor supply current)**	**+ - 10 V**
Bandwidth low (- 3 dB)	digital < 0.1 Hz	digital < 0.1 Hz or DC (selectable)
Pass band high (- 3 dB)	analog > 90 kHz, digital > 24.5 kHz	
Stop band high (> - 100 dB)	analog > 1 MHz, digital > 27.5 kHz	
Dynamic Range (SFDR)	> 100 dB	
SINAD (300 Hz/1 kHz sine, 50 k SPS) 0dB from full scale	< -90 dB	< - 95 dB
IEPE Current Source per channel	Typ. 4.2 mA (+/- 7 % over temperature)	(n.a.)
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ ~ 27 Ohm (PTC)	
Channel input impedance (AI+/AI-):		
< 1 kHz	> 1 MOhm	> 2 MOhm
5 kHz	> 100 kOhm	> 40 kOhm
10 kHz	> 60 kOhm	> 25 kOhm
20 kHz	> 40 kOhm	> 8 kOhm
Error detection	Short circuit, open wire	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
Digital inputs/outputs		
	24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions.	
	All unused inputs/outputs can be used as normal input/output with standard specification.	
Channels and types	2 DI + 2 DC (configurable inputs/outputs); Type 1, LED indication	
Input options	Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling)	
	Set to preset counter register with predefined value	
	Set to reset counter register	
End value output	Output set when predefined value is reached	
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●	
Input current p. channel @ V DC		
24 V DC	Typically 5 mA	
5 V DC	> 1 mA	
15 V DC	> 5 mA	
30 V DC	< 8 mA	

—

AC500
Technical data

Type	FM502-CMS	
Digital outputs		
Output voltage at signal state 1	(L+) – 0.8 V	
Output current		
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
Switching frequency		
For inductive load	Max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W	
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	●	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	After approx. 100 ms	
Output current limiting	●	
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	●	
Maximum cable length for connected process signals		
shielded	1000 m	
unshielded	600 m	
High-speed counter/encoder		
Integrated counters		
Counter characteristics	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential RS422: 5 V or 1 Vpp sinus input)	
Counter mode	one counter 32 bits or two counters 16 bits	
Relative position encoder	X1, X2, X3	
Absolute SSI encoder	●	
Time frequency meter	●	
Frequency input	up to 300 kHz	
Additional configuration of channels as		
Fast counter	Integrated 2 counter encoders	
high-speed inputs		
Number of channels, type per module	3 (A,B,Z), type 1	
Input type	24 V DC	5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency	up to 300 kHz (input filter: 50,500, 5 k, 20 k Hz)	
Input frequency max. (frequency measurement only)	100 kHz (accuracy -0 %/+3 %)	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	300 m	100 m
Fast outputs		
SSI CLK output B	f. optical Interface (according SSI): Pin 1.3	RS-422 differential (according SSI) Pins 1.3, 1.4
Output delay (0->1 or 1->0)	Max. 0.35 µs	
Output current	≤ 10 mA	
Switching frequency (selectable)	200 kHz, 500 kHz and 1 MHz	
Short-circuit proof / overload proof	Yes	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24V signals	Yes	
Resistance to feedback against reverse polarity	Yes	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
Process voltage L+		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Current consumption from L+ (FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	Max. 0.43 A + max. 0.5 A per output	
Inrush current from L+ (at power up, FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	1.2 A²s	
Electrical isolation	Yes, (PM592 and FM502 to other I/O-Bus modules)	
Max. power dissipation within the FM502 module	6.5 W (outputs unloaded)	
5-V-encoder supply output		
Nominal voltage	5 V DC (+/- 5 %), 100 mA max.	

05

AC500
Technical data

AC500 communication modules
- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500 CPU, up to 6 on AC500 V3 CPU.
- No external power supply required.

Type	CM592-DP	CM582-DP	CM597-ETH	CM5640-2ETH	CM598-CN	CM588-CN	CM579-PNIO
AC500 V3 support	●	●	–	●	●	–	●
Communication interfaces							
RJ45	–	–	● (x 2) (2)	● (x 2)	–	–	● (x 2) (2)
RS-232 / 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terminal blocks (1)	–	–	–	–	●	●	–
Sub-D socket	●	●	–	–	–	–	–
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 master	PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 slave	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UPD/IP, Modbus TCP)	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	CANopen master	CANopen slave	PROFINET IO controller
Transfer Rate	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s Port extender (3)	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	100 Mbit/s
Co-processor							
Memory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Additional features	Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: • 126 (V0) • 32 (V1)	–	Online access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP	Online access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Network variables Modbus TCP, OPC UA SNTP/NTP	CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen	NMT Slave PDO SDO server Heartbeat Nodeguard	RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol CL-RPC - Connectionless Remote Procedure Call

Type	CM589-PNIO	CM589-PNIO-4	CM579-ETHCAT	CM574-RS	CM5610-2RS	CM574-RCOM
AC500 V3 support	●	●	●	–	●	–
Communication interfaces						
RJ45	● (x 2) (2)	● (x 2) (2)	● (x 2)	–	–	–
RS-232 / 485	–	–	–	● (x 2)	● (x 2)	● (x 2)
Terminal blocks (1)	–	–	–	● (x 2)	● (x 2)	● (x 2)
Sub-D socket	–	–	–	–	–	–
Protocols	PROFINET IO device	PROFINET IO 4 x devices	EtherCAT master	Serial COM ASCII, Modbus RTU, CS31	Serial COM ASCII, Modbus RTU	Serial RCOM/ RCOM+
Transfer Rate	100 Mbit/s	100 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	9.6 kbit/s up to 187.5 kbit/s	9.6 kbit/s up to 112 kbit/s Port extender	2,4 kbit/s to 19.2 kbit/s
Co-processor				Programmable CPU like PM57x with PowerPC 50 MHz processor		
Memory	–	–	–	256 kB program memory 384 kB data memory	–	–
Additional features	RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol	RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol	CoE (Can over EtherCAT) process data (PDO) (cyclic) CoE Mailbox data (SDO) (acyclic) Distributed Clock (32-bit, 64-bit)	• Stand alone CPU in coupler module housing allowing to be used as standard serial interface or as free programmable serial interface coupler. • Independent internal CPU programmable for own communication protocol or data processing. • 2 x CS31 master, Modbus master/slave, free configurable, protocols ASCII.	Acts as a serial interface extender from the CPU used. The CPU handles the protocol like ASCII or Modbus RTU on both interfaces	–

(1) Plug-in terminal block included.
(2) 10 / 100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated
(3) The CM5640-2ETH communication module is a port extender providing 2 additional "onboard Ethernet" interfaces to the connected CPU which manages all the communication. Some of the onboard Ethernet features are available, the Ethernet limitations from the CPU will then apply in total for all the connected interfaces. The CM5640-2ETH doesn't extend the limits which remain those of the connected CPU, e.g. no increase of Ethernet sockets or number of OPC UA tags.

0 5

—
AC500
Technical data

Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m
for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is:
-10…+10 V: 13 bits including sign; 0…10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA: 12 bits. Temperature: 0.1 °C.

Type		DC551-CS31	CI5 90-CS31-HA (1)	CI592-CS31
Communication Interface				
Protocol		Proprietary CS31 bus protocol on RS485 interface		
ID configuration		Per rotary switches on front face from 00d to 99d		
Field bus connection on terminal units		CS31 field bus, via terminal / redundant for CI590-CS31-HA on TU551-CS31 or TU552-CS31		
Number of Channels per Module				
Digital	inputs	8	–	8
	outputs	–	–	–
Analog	inputs	–	–	4
	outputs	–	–	2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		16	16	8
Additional configuration of channels as				
Fast counter		Configuration of max. 2 channels per module		
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	●	●
Connection				
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	●	●
Local I/O extension				
Max. number of extension modules		max. 7 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo), up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs/120 DOs or up to 32 AIs/32AOs per station		
			not for S500-eCo I/O modules	
Digital inputs				
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC		
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1		
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC		
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC		
1 signal		15...30 V DC		
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		
	1 signal	15...30 V DC		
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●		
Readback of output		●		
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●		
Switching of 24 V load		●		
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		
Output current				
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A		
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	8 A	4 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors		
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points		
Signal configuration per AI		–		●
0…10 V / -10…+10 V		–		4 / 4
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		–		4 / 4
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		–		4 / 2
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		–		4 / 2
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		–		4 / 2
Digital signals (digital input)		–		4 / 4

(1) Dedicated to High Availability.

05

AC500
Technical data

Communication interface modules

Type		DC551-CS31	CI590-CS31-HA (1)	CI592-CS31
Data when using the AI as digital input				
Input	time delay	–		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
	signal voltage	–		24 V DC
Outputs, single configurable as				
Possible configuration per AO		–		●
-10…+10 V		–		●
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		–		●
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	–		0…500 Ω
	loading capability when used as voltage output	–		±10 mA max.
Potential isolation				
Per module		●	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module		●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP		
Process voltage UP				
Nominal voltage		24 V DC		
Current consumption on UP				
Min. (module alone)		0.100 A	0.100 A	0.070 A
Max. (min. + loads)		0.100 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●		
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse		
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

(1) Dedicated to High Availability.

—

AC500
Technical data

PROFIBUS-DP modules

Type		CI541-DP	CI542-DP
Communication Interface			
Protocol		PROFIBUS DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave)	
ID configuration		Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh	
Field bus connection on terminal units		Sub-D 9 poles on TU509, TU510 preferred but TU517/TU518 can be used with baud rate up to 1Mbaud	
Number of Channels per Module			
Digital	inputs	8	8
	outputs	8	8
Analog	inputs	4	–
	outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	
Connection			
Local I/O extension		●	
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog Inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		4	–
0…10 V / -10…+10 V		4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	Input time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–

05

—

AC500
Technical data

PROFIBUS-DP modules

Type		CI541-DP	CI542-DP
Outputs, single configurable as			
Possible configuration per AO		●	–
-10…+10V		●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module		●	●
Between the channels	input	–	–
	output	–	–
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP			
Min. (module alone)		0.260 A	
Max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

05

—

AC500
Technical data

CANopen modules

Type		CI581-CN	CI582-CN
Communication interface			
Protocol		CANopen slave, DS401 profile selectable using rotary switches	
ID configuration		Per rotary switches on front face for CANopen ID node from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen DS401 profile	
Field bus connection on terminal units		Terminal blocks on TU517/TU518 or TU509/TU510	
Number of channels per module			
Digital	inputs	8	8
	outputs	8	8
Analog	inputs	4	–
	outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	●
Connection			
Local I/O extension		●	
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules are allowed)	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	●
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog Inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		4	–
0…10 V / -10…+10 V		4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–

05

—

AC500
Technical data

CANopen modules

Type			CI581-CN	CI582-CN
Outputs, single configurable as				
Possible configuration per AO			●	–
-10…+10 V			●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output		0…500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output		±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation				
Per module			●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module			●	●
Between the channels	input		–	–
	output		–	–
Voltage supply for the module			By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP				
Nominal voltage			24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP				
Min. (module alone)			0.260 A	
Max. (min. + loads)			0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection			●	
Fuse for process voltage UP			10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals			See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

—

AC500
Technical data

PROFINET IO RT device modules

Type		CI501-PNIO	CI502-PNIO	CI504-PNIO	CI506-PNIO
Communication interface					
Ethernet Interface					
Main protocol		PROFINET IO RT device			
ID Device configuration		By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh			
Ethernet connection on terminal units		2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH or TU520-ETH			
Gateway Interface					
Gateway to		–	–	3 x RS232 / RS422 / RS485 ASCII serial interfaces	CAN / CANopen Master + 2 x RS232 / RS422 / RS485 ASCII serial interfaces
Fieldbus Protocol used		–	–	–	CAN 2A/2B Master - CANopen Master (1)
CAN physical interface		–	–	–	1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector
Baudrate		–	–	–	Baudrate up to 1 Mbit/s, Support for up to 126 CANopen Slaves
Serial interface		–	–	3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485	2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485
Protocol used		–	–	ASCII	ASCII
Baudrate		–	–	Configurable from 300 bit/s to 115200 bit/s	
Fieldbus or serial connection on terminal units		–	–	3 x pluggable terminal blocks with spring on TU520-ETH	
Number of channels per module					
Digital	inputs	8	8	–	–
	outputs	8	8	–	–
Analog	inputs	4	–	–	–
	outputs	2	–	–	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8	–	–
Additional configuration of channels as					
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module		–	–
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●		–	–
Connection					
Local I/O extension		●		●	●
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.		Valid for CI501, 502, 504 and 506. All modules can have extension up to 10 modules	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	●	●	●
Digital inputs					
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC		–	–
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1		–	–
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC		–	–
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC		–	–
1 signal		15...30 V DC		–	–
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		–	–
	1 signal	15...30 V DC		–	–
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		–	–
Digital outputs					
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●		–	–
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)	–	–
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●		–	–
Switching of 24 V load		●		–	–
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		–	–

(1) Not simultaneously.

—

AC500
Technical data

PROFINET IO RT device modules

Type		CI501-PNIO	CI502-PNIO	CI504-PNIO	CI506-PNIO
Output current					
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	–	–	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	–	–	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	–	–	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	–	–	
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points			
Signal configuration per AI		4	–	–	–
0…10 V / -10… +10 V		4 / 4	–	–	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–	–	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–	–	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–	–	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–	–	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–	–	–
Data when using the AI as digital input					
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–	–	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–	–	–
Outputs, single configurable as					
Possible configuration per AO		●	–	–	–
-10…+10 V		●	–	–	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–	–	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–	–	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–	–	–
Potential isolation					
Per module		●	●	●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module		●	●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP			
Process voltage UP					
Nominal voltage		24 V DC			
Current consumption on UP					
min. (module alone)		0.260 A		0.150 A	
max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load		0.150 A	
Reverse polarity protection		●			
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse			
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc			

(1) Not simultaneously.

—

AC500
Technical data

EtherCAT modules

Type		CI511-ETHCAT	CI512-ETHCAT
Communication interface			
Protocol		EtherCAT slave with CAM-Switch configurable function on the digital outputs	
ID Device configuration		Address is defined by position on Ethernet bus	
Field bus connection on TUs		2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH	
Number of channels per module			
Digital	inputs	8	8
	outputs	8	8
Analog	inputs	4	–
	outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		–	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		–	
Connection			
Local I/O extension		●	
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	
Digital inputs			
Input signal voltage		24 V DC	
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61 132-2		Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		4	–
0…10 V / -10 V… +10 V		4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–

AC500
Technical data

EtherCAT modules

Type		CI511-ETHCAT	CI512-ETHCAT
Outputs, single configurable as:			
Possible configuration per AO		●	–
-10…+10 V		●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–
Output resistance (load) when used as current output		0...500 Ω	–
Output loading capability when used as voltage output		±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module		●	●
Between the channels	input	–	–
	output	–	–
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP			
min. (module alone)		0.260 A	
max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

—
AC500
Technical data

Modbus TCP modules

Type		CI521-MODTCP	CI522-MODTCP
Communication interface			
Ethernet Interface			
Main protocol		Modbus TCP	
ID Device configuration		By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh	
Ethernet connection on terminal units		2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH	
Number of channels per module			
Digital	inputs	8	8
	outputs	8	8
Analog	inputs	4	–
	outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	
Connection			
Local I/O extension		●	
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	●
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		4	–
0…10 V / -10… +10 V		4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–

(1) Not simultaneously.

05

—

AC500
Technical data

Modbus TCP modules

Type		CI521-MODTCP	CI522-MODTCP
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–
Outputs, single configurable as			
Possible configuration per AO		●	–
-10…+10 V		●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module		●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP			
min. (module alone)		0.260 A	
max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

(1) Not simultaneously.

—
AC500
Technical data

CS31 functionality

	AC500 CPU with integrated CS31 interface	S500 I/O with communication interface DC551-CS31 CI590-CS31-HA CI592-CS31
Master	Yes, at COM1	–
Slave	No	Yes / Redundant for CI590-CS31-HA
Protocols supported	ABB CS31 protocol	
Diagnosis		
Error indication	On LCD display of the CPU / AC500-eCo error LED	Via module LEDs
Online diagnosis	Yes	
Error code	Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU	
Associated function blocks	Yes	
Physical layer	RS485 / 2 x RS485 for CI590-CS31-HA for redundancy	
Connection	Plug at COM1	Screw-type or spring-type terminals
Baud rate	187.5 kbit/s	
Distance	AC500-eCo: up to 50 m and up to 500 m using the isolator TK506 / AC500: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater	
Max. number of modules on fieldbus	31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if the module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses.	
Configuration	Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder software suite)	
Station address configuration	No	Using rotary switches (99 max.)

05

Digital and mixed signal I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541 or eCo-I/O modules (1)

Operating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500		Occupied inputs DI or DC	Occupied outputs DO or DC	Maximum counting frequency kHz
0	No counter	0	0	–
1	One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication	1	1	50
2	One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication	2	1	50
3	Two up/down counters	2	0	50
4	Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted	2	0	50
5	One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
6	One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
7	One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B)	2	0	50
8	–	0	0	–
9	One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	30
10	One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	15

(1) See technical documentation for details.

—

AC500
System data

Environmental Conditions

Process and supply voltages

24 V DC	Voltage	24 V (-15 %, +20 %)
	Protection against reverse polarity	yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2

Important: Exceeding the maximum process and supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed. For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV or SELV specifications must be used. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

Assembly position

Horizontal	●	
Vertical	●	

Temperature

Operating	0 °C ... +60 °C	Preferred mounting position horizontal. Other mounting positions see manual.
Storage / Transport	-40 °C ... +70 °C	

Humidity

Operating / Storage	Max 95 % r. H. without condensation

Air pressure

Operating	-1000 m ... 2000 m (1080 hPa ... 800 hPa)
Storage	<3500 m (>660 hPa)

Electromagnectic Compatibility

Radiated emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-3
Conducted emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-1, CISPR 16-1-2
Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
	Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge: 8 kV
	Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge: 6 kV
Fast transient interference voltages (burst)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 2 kV
	Supply voltage units (AC): 2 kV
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV
	Digital inputs/outputs (120…240 V AC): 2 kV
	Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV
	Communication lines shielded: 1 kV
	I/O supply (DC-out): 2 kV
High energy transient interference voltages (surge)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Supply voltage units (AC): 2 kV CM* / 1 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (120…240 V AC): 2 kV CM* / 1 kV DM*
	Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Communication lines shielded: 1 kV CM*
	I/O supply (DC-out): 0,5 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	* CM = Common Mode, * DM = Differential Mode
Influence of radiated disturbances	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
	Test field strength: 10 V/m
Influence of line-conducted interferences	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
	Test voltage: 10 V
Influence of power frequency magnetic fields	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8, zone B, criterion A
	30 A/m 50 Hz
	30 A/m 60 Hz

WARNING!
Risk of malfunctions and damages to persons!
Unused slots for communication modules are not protected against contact discharge. Dust and Dirt may cause contact problems and malfunctions.
Unused slots for Communication Modules must be covered with Dummy Communication Modules ("TA524 - Dummy Communication Module").
I/O-Bus connectors must not be touched during operation.
In order to prevent malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.

AC500
System data

Environmental Conditions

Environmental Tests

Storage	IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h
	IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +70 °C / 16 h
Humidity	IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 2 cycles
Vibration resistance	IEC 61131-2 / IEC 60068-2-6: 15 Hz … 150 Hz, 1 g (with Memory Card inserted)
Shock resistance	IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal

Mechanical Data

Wiring method		Spring terminals / Screw terminals
Degree of protection		IP 20
Assembly on DIN rail	DIN rail type	According to IEC 60715
		35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Assembly with screws	Screw diameter	4 mm
	Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

Main dimensions mm, inches

Type	Nr communication modules	Length L	
		mm	inches
TB511-ETH	1	**95.5**	3.76
TB521-ETH / TB523-2ETH	2	**123.5**	4.86
TB541-ETH	4	**179.5**	7.07
TB5600-2ETH	0	**67.5**	2.66
TB5610-2ETH	1	**95.5**	3.76
TB5620-2ETH	2	**123.5**	4.86
TB5640-2ETH	4	**179.5**	7.07
TB5660-2ETH	6	**235.5**	10.5
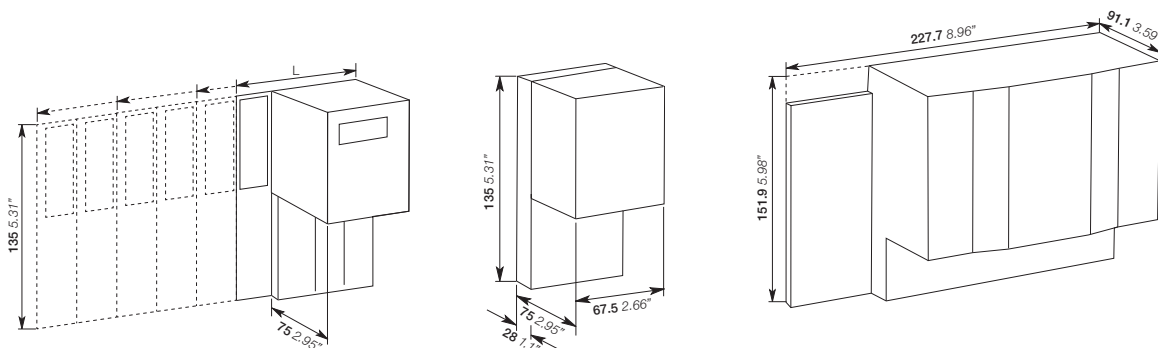
AC500-XC
PLC operating in extreme conditions

AC500-XC
Key features

—
Lower lifetime cost and many of
the traditional practices are not
required, such as: HVAC for the
panel, shock absorbers, door
sealing, etc…

—
Resistance to:
• High humidity
• Salt mist
• Vibration
• High altitude
• Corrosive gases
• Temperature: from -40 to +70 °C

—
All the benefits from AC500 range:
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder engineering
suite, I/O modules, scalable and flexible,
same high performance communication,
libraries and web services

06

—

AC500-XC

Ordering data

AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules (S500) for a total of 320 Digital I/Os or 160 Analog I/Os
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional memory card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave for PROFIBUS DP, CANopen or PROFINET IO using CM582-DP-XC, CM588-CN-XC, CM589-PNIO-XC or CM589-PNIO-4-XC communication modules
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol
- Support of AC500-S safety PLC.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
512	0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM573-ETH-XC	1SAP330300R0271	0.136
512	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	2 x serial	PM582-XC	1SAP340200R0201	0.137
1024	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM583-ETH-XC	1SAP340300R0271	0.136
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM591-ETH-XC	1SAP350100R0271	0.139
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM592-ETH-XC (2)	1SAP350200R0271	0.155

—
PM573-ETH-XC

—
PM592-ETH-XC

AC500 CPU PM595

- 2 Ethernet interfaces with integrated switch and software configurable protocol (PROFINET IO Controller, EtherCAT Master or Ethernet e.g. Modbus TCP client/server)
- 2 independent Ethernet interfaces for programming, online access, web server, Modbus TCP, IEC 60870-5-104 protocol e.g.
- 2 serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 2 external communication modules in any desired combination, no need of additional terminal base

Program memory MB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
16	0.0006/0.001/0.001	2 x Ethernet for fieldbus (2 Ports switch), 2 x Ethernet (1), 2 x serial	PM595-4ETH-M-XC (2)	1SAP351500R0279	1.064

(1) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol on each interface independently.
(2) Provides integrated 4 GB flash disk for user data storage and data logging.

—
PM595-4ETH-M-XC

—
AC500-XC
Ordering data

Terminal base
- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules, not needed for PM595
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 extension modules
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: D-Sub 9 (socket).

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
1	Ethernet RJ45	TB511-ETH-XC	1SAP311100R0270	0.164
2	Ethernet RJ45	TB521-ETH-XC	1SAP312100R0270	0.189
4	Ethernet RJ45	TB541-ETH-XC	1SAP314100R0270	0.255

—
TB511-ETH-XC

—
TB541-ETH-XC

—

AC500-XC
Ordering data

AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS-XC
- PLC integrated condition monitoring and fast protection for high frequency signals (vibration, current , voltage, speed/encoder)
- FM502-CMS module needs function module terminal base TF5x1 for direct interfacing to CPU, communication couplers, other I/O
  - for stand-alone or control/safety integrated condition monitoring
- PM592 CPU to be used on same TF5x1 for data storage and signal processing or communication
  - C-code interface for own complex diagnosis algorithmns, 4GB Flash disk for raw fingerprints and indicator trending
- FM502-CMS module:
  - 16 fast, precise analog inputs, all synchronously sampled; configurable as IEPE or +-10V
  - individual measurement configuration (start,stop,trigger) per channel
  - per channel up to 50ksamples/s and 24bit ADC resolution, adjustable sampling
  - encoder inputs (5V or 24V) up to 300kHz counter; 12 modes, incl. absloute SSI (1MHz)
  - fast data logging, compact WAV-Files delivered automatically to CPU, incl. synchronized encoder signal if configured
  - analogue values always available for fast protection in I/O image of CPU
- Included in ABB Ability™ Automation Builder: Configuration, libraries for CMS control and wav file handling, examples
- Available download package: Signal processing library, example programs with simple diagnosis, logging and automated triggering (2)

Number of coupler slots	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
n.a.	Function Module for Condition Monitoring Systems, 16AI, 2DI, 2DC, 1x Encoder (A, B, Z)	FM502-CMS-XC	1SAP460400R0001	0.215
0	Function module terminal base for FM502, no coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24 V DC	TF501-CMS-XC (1)	1SAP317000R0271	0.350
2	Function module terminal base for FM502, 2x coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24 V DC	TF521-CMS-XC (1)	1SAP317200R0271	0.400

(1) Can only be used together with FM502 and PM592-ETH
(2) Download of Package under "Application Examples" at new.abb.com/plc

—
FM502-CMS-XC

—
TF501-CMS-XC

—
TF521-CMS-XC

AC500-XC
Ordering data

AC500-XC V3 CPUs
- 1x internal serial interface, RS232 / RS485 configurable (ACSII or Modbus RTU Master/Slave)
- 2x independent Ethernet interfaces which can also be used as switch and software configurable protocols like Modbus TCP, MQTT, Ethernet/IP Adapter or Scanner (2), KNX (2) and BACnet B-C (2), IEC 60870-5-104, DNP3 (2) or IEC 61850 (2)
- Web server with Web Visu HTML5 for use with CP600 with Web interface
- 1x internal CAN interface, with CANopen Master, CAN 2A/2B and J1939 protocols
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Can be centrally extended with up to 10 I/O modules, 320 I/Os (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of several external communication modules in any desired combination
- To be used exclusivelly with new TB56xx-2ETH
- Optional memory card for data storage and program backup
- To be used only with ABB Ability™ Automation Builder 2.1 and later
- Support of AC500-S safety PLC.

Total user program memory MB (4) (5)	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
8 (thereof 1 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.020 / 0.020 / 0.120	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5630-2ETH-XC (1) (3)	1SAP331000R0378 *1SAP331000R0278 (6)*	0.137
80 (thereof 4 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.010 / 0.010 / 0.010	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5650-2ETH-XC (1) (3)	1SAP341000R0378 *1SAP341000R0278 (6)*	0.137
160 (thereof 16 for User Prog. code + Data)	0.002 / 0.002 / 0.002	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5670-2ETH-XC (1) (3)	1SAP351000R0378 *1SAP351000R0278 (6)*	0.137
160 (thereof 16 for User Prog. code + Data) / 8GB Flash disk	0.002 / 0.002 / 0.002	2 x Ethernet with configurable protocol Ethernet/IP (2), 1 x serial, 1x CAN interface	PM5675-2ETH-XC (1) (3)	1SAP351500R0378 *1SAP351500R0278 (6)*	0.138

(1) Ethernet communication provides integrated web server, IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol and OPC UA server on each interface independently.
(2) Some communication protocols are licensed see following lines
(3) Only to be used with dedicated terminal base TB56xx-2ETH-XC
(4) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50 % lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(5) Total user program memory: Defines the CPU type and the size of user part, but the most relevant and real information is given by the maximum downloadable application size of each CPU (see technical data).
(6) The CPU revision R0278 will be transferred to classic phase of life cycle and replaced by the revision R0378.

—
PM5630-2ETH-XC

—
PM5650-2ETH-XC

—
PM5670-2ETH-XC

—
PM5675-2ETH-XC

Guide for easy migration of new AC500 V3 CPUs

—
AC500-XC
Ordering data

AC500 Runtime Licenses

For	Description	Type	Order code
all AC500 CPUs	Modbus TCP HA runtime license	PS5601-HA-MTCP	1SAP195400R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	IEC 61850 protocol runtime license	PS5602-61850	1SAP195600R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	KNX IP protocol runtime license	PS5604-KNX	1SAP195800R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	BACnet protocol B-BC runtime license	PS5607-BACnet-BC	1SAP195550R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Data logger runtime license for AC500 V3	PS5609-Log	1SAP195002R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Motion control library runtime license	PS5611-MC	1SAP192150R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Ethernet/IP scanner runtime license for AC500 V3	PS5613-EIP-S	1SAP196101R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	Ethernet/IP adapter runtime license for AC500 V3	PS5613-EIP-A	1SAP196100R0101
all AC500 V3 CPUs	DNP3 outstation onboard license for AC500 V3 (1)	PS5614-DNP3-O	1SAP195610R0101

For using runtime licensed features one license per CPU is required. The license has to be installed on the AC500 V3 CPU either by connecting it to Automation Builder or
via Memory card that has been prepared by Automation Builder for license activation.
The licenses can be transferred between AC500 V3 CPUs unlimited times.
(1) In preparation

—

AC500-XC
Ordering data

AC500-XC V3 terminal base
- For mounting and connection of the AC500-XC V3 CPUs only and communication modules
- 0, 1, 2, 4 or up to 6 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 extension modules
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable spring terminal block
- Connection CAN: 2x 5-pole pluggable spring terminal block
- 2x RJ45 Ethernet interfaces with configurable switch functionality

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
0	2x RJ45 for Ethernet, 1x serial COM1 with pluggable spring connector and 1x2x5 poles pluggable spring connector for CAN/CANopen interface	TB5600-2ETH-XC	1SAP310300R0278	0.131
1		TB5610-2ETH-XC	1SAP311300R0278	0.163
2		TB5620-2ETH-XC	1SAP312300R0278	0.188
4		TB5640-2ETH-XC	1SAP314300R0278	0.242
6		TB5660-2ETH-XC	1SAP316300R0278	0.314

—
TB5600-2ETH-XC

—
TB5610-2ETH-XC

—
TB5620-2ETH-XC

—
TB5640-2ETH-XC

—
TB5660-2ETH-XC

Terminal base compatibility
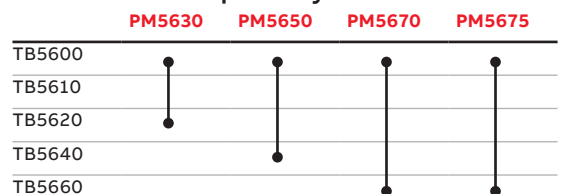
	PM5630	PM5650	PM5670	PM5675
TB5600	●	●	●	●
TB5610				
TB5620	●			
TB5640		●		
TB5660			●	●

90

—

AC500-XC
Ordering data

Communication modules

Protocol	Connections	CPU V3 Support	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 master	D-Sub 9	Yes	CM592-DP-XC	1SAP373200R0001	0.101
PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 slave	D-Sub 9	Yes	CM582-DP-XC	1SAP372200R0001	0.101
Serial interface extender (2) (ASCII, Modbus RTU)	2 x RS232/485 on spring terminals	Yes	CM5610-2RS-XC	1SAP376000R0020	0.100
Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	-	CM597-ETH-XC	1SAP373700R0001	0.102
Ethernet interface extender (1) (TCP/IP, Modbus TCP, OPC UA)	2 x RJ45 - 2 independent channels	Yes	CM5640-2ETH-XC	1SAP376000R0080	0.100
CANopen master	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	Yes	CM598-CN-XC	1SAP373800R0001	0.095
CANopen slave	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	-	CM588-CN-XC	1SAP372800R0001	0.095
PROFINET IO RT controller	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM579-PNIO-XC	1SAP370901R0101	0.103
PROFINET IO RT device	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM589-PNIO-XC	1SAP372900R0011	0.103
PROFINET IO RT with 4 devices	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	Yes	CM589-PNIO-4-XC	1SAP372900R0111	0.103

(1) This communication module is a port extender for the used V3 CPU only, it adds 2 independent Ethernet channels driven by the CPU. That means the Ethernet limits of the CPU used apply for all onboard interfaces and added external interfaces (e.g. number of Modbus TCP clients of a CPU) will not be increased using the CM5640-2ETH but can then be splitted between onboard and external interfaces.
(2) This communication module is a port extender for the used V3 CPU only, it adds 2 independent serial interfaces driven by the CPU. That means the limits of the CPU used apply for all onboard interfaces and added external interfaces and can then be splitted between onboard and external interfaces.

— CM592-DP-XC   — CM579-PNIO-XC   — CM5640-2ETH-XC   — CM5610-2RS-XC

Protocol	Communication module	Communication interface module	I/O extension module S500-XC	I/O extension module S500-S-XC	Applications	Support from CPU V2	Support from CPU V3
Modbus TCP	Onboard Ethernet interface	CI521-MODTCP-XC / CI522-MODTCP-XC	●	-	HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	●	●
	CM597-ETH-XC				HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	●	-
	CM5640-2ETH-XC		●	-	HA, remote I/O, hot-swap I/O	-	●
PROFIBUS DP	CM592-DP-XC master	CI541-DP-XC / CI542-DP-XC	●	-	remote I/O	●	●
			●	-	hot-swap I/O	●	-
PROFINET IO RT	CM579-PNIO-XC controller	CI501-PNIO-XC / CI502-PNIO-XC	●	●	remote I/O, safety I/O	●	●
			●	-	hot-swap I/O	●	●
		CI504-PNIO-XC / CI506-PNIO-XC	●	●	remote I/O, safety I/O	●	-
			●	-	hot-swap I/O	●	-
CANopen	Onboard CAN interface	CI581-CN-XC / CI582-CN-XC	-	-	remote I/O	-	●
	CM598-CN-XC master		●	-	remote I/O	●	●
CS31 bus	Onboard COM1 interface	DC505-CS31-XC / CI592-CS31-XC	●	-	remote I/O	●	-
		CI590-CS31-HA-XC			HA	●	-

—

AC500-XC
Ordering data

I/O modules
- Hot swap capable when mounted on hot swap terminal unit
- For central extension of the AC500-XC CPU
- For decentralized extension in combination with communication interface module (not for DC505-FBP)
- DC and AC: channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Terminal unit required (refer to table below).

Digital I/O

Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
32 / - / -	24 V DC	-	-	TU516-XC	DI524-XC	1SAP440000R0001	0.101
- / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC522-XC	1SAP440600R0001	0.107
- / - / 24	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC523-XC	1SAP440500R0001	0.118
16 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC532-XC	1SAP440100R0001	0.114
- / 32 / -	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DO524-XC	1SAP440700R0001	0.110
8 / 8 / -	24 V DC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU532-XC	DX522-XC	1SAP445200R0001	0.177
- / 8 / -	–	Transistor	24 V DC, 2 A	TU542-XC	DO526-XC	1SAP440800R0001	0.134

(1) Relay outputs, changeover contacts.

—
DI524-XC

—
DO524-XC

90

AC500-XC
Ordering data

Analog I/O

Number of AI/AO/AC	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
16 / 0 / 0	0…10 V, ±10 V 0/4…20 mA PT100, PT1000, Ni1000	–	TU516-XC	AI523-XC	1SAP450300R0001	0.125
4 / 4 / 0		±10 V 0/4…20 mA	TU516-XC	AX521-XC	1SAP450100R0001	0.128
0 / 0 / 8 (max 4 current outputs)			TU516-XC	AC522-XC	1SAP450500R0001	0.128
8 / 8 / 0 (max. 4 current outputs)			TU516-XC	AX522-XC	1SAP450000R0001	0.127
0 / 8 / 0	–		TU516-XC	AO522-XC	1SAP450900R0001 (1)	0.120
0 / 16 / 0 (max. 8 current outputs)	–		TU516-XC	AO523-XC	1SAP450200R0001	0.128
8 / 0 / 0	0…5 V, 0…10 V, ±50 mV, ±500 mV, 1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V, 0/4…20 mA, ±20 mA PT100, PT1000, Ni1000, Cu50, 0…50 kΩ, S, T, N, K, J	–	TU516-XC	AI531-XC	1SAP450600R0001	0.129

(1) In preparation

Analog/digital mixed I/O

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
4 / 2 / 16 / - / 8	24 V DC, 0…10 V, ±10 V, 0/4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A ±10 V, 0/4…20 mA	TU516-XC	DA501-XC	1SAP450700R0001	0.122
4 / 2 / - / 16 / 8				TU516-XC	DA502-XC	1SAP450800R0001	0.126

Function module

• Not hot swap capable

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Encoder and PWM module	2 / – / 8	24 V DC and 2 encoder inputs	2 PWM outputs	–	TU516-XC	CD522-XC	1SAP460300R0001	0.125

Fast I/O module for direct mounting on the terminal base of the AC500 CPU

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Interrupt I/O and fast counter	– / – / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	N/A (2)	DC541-CM-XC (1) (3)	1SAP470000R0001	0.090

(1) Function module, refer to table on page 222 for details. Terminal block for I/O signal connection included.
(2) Occupies a communication module slot.
(3) The module is only supported by AC500 V2 CPU.

—
AI523-XC   AI531-XC   DA501-XC   CD522-XC   DC541-CM-XC

—

AC500-XC

Ordering data

Communication interface modules

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
For CS31-Bus							
- / - / 8 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU552-CS31-XC	DC551-CS31-XC	1SAP420500R0001	0.125
- / - / - / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU552-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC	1SAP421100R0001	0.124
4 / 2 / 8 / - / 8	24 V DC / 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU552-CS31-XC	CI592-CS31-XC	1SAP421200R0001	0.129
For PROFIBUS-DP							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI541-DP-XC	1SAP424100R0001	0.139
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI542-DP-XC	1SAP424200R0001	0.138
For CANopen							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI581-CN-XC	1SAP428100R0001	0.139
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI582-CN-XC	1SAP428200R0001	0.136
For Ethernet-based protocol - PROFINET IO RT							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU508-ETH-XC	CI501-PNIO-XC	1SAP420600R0001	0.137
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU508-ETH-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	1SAP420700R0001	0.134
For Ethernet-based protocol - Modbus TCP							
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0…10 V, -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10…+10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA	TU508-ETH-XC	CI521-MODTCP-XC	1SAP422100R0001	0.138
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU508-ETH-XC	CI522-MODTCP-XC	1SAP422200R0001	0.138

From	To	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Gateway for Ethernet-based protocol - PROFINET IO RT						
PROFINET IO	–	3 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	1SAP421300R0001	0.141
PROFINET IO	1 x CAN 2A/2B or CANopen Master	2 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC	1SAP421500R0001	0.142

90

—
DC551-CS31-XC

—
CI541-DP-XC

—
CI581-CN-XC

—
CI502-PNIO-XC

—
CI506-PNIO-XC

—
CI521-MODTCP-XC

AC500-XC
Ordering data

Hot swap terminal units

For loadless hot swapping of digital and analog extension modules, when used in configurations with communication interface modules or AC500 CPU supporting hot swap. Hot swapping of attached extension module mounted on hot swap terminal unit is supported by AC500 V3 CPU modules as of PM5630-2ETH, AC500 V2 CPU modules as of PM585-ETH, CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI521-MODTCP and CI522-MODTCP. AC500-S safety I/O modules cannot be used in configurations containing hot swap terminal units. Mixed configurations of hot swap terminal units with normal terminal units for digital and analog extension modules are possible. In the installation hot swap terminal units can be identified by the word Hot Swap and a white frame around the connection terminal area.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
I/O modules - for Hot Swap (2)	24 V DC	Spring	TU516-H-XC	1SAP415000R0001	0.160
I/O modules AC / Relay - for Hot Swap (2)	230 V AC	Spring	TU532-H-XC	1SAP415100R0001	0.167
I/O module DO526-XC - for Hot Swap (2)	24 V DC	Spring	TU542-H-XC	1SAP415200R0001	0.165

(2) I/O module as of index F0 needed for Hot Swap

Terminal units

For digital and analog extension modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU532-XC) is required.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Ethernet interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU508-ETH-XC	1SAP414000R0001	0.170
CANopen/PROFIBUS DP interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU510-XC	1SAP410800R0001	0.161
I/O modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU516-XC	1SAP412000R0001	0.160
CANopen/PROFIBUS DP interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU518-XC (1)	1SAP411200R0001	0.162
Ethernet gateway modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU520-ETH-XC	1SAP414400R0001	0.146
I/O modules AC / Relay	230 V AC	Spring	TU532-XC	1SAP417000R0001	0.165
I/O module DO526-XC	24 V DC	Spring	TU542-XC	1SAP413200R0001	0.164
CS31 interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU552-CS31-XC	1SAP410400R0001	0.160

(1) TU518-XC Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS DP CI modules with baud rate up to 1Mbaud.
(2) I/O module as of index F0 needed for Hot Swap

—
TU516-XC

—
TU520-ETH-XC

—
TU510-XC

—
TU508-ETH-XC

—
TU516-H-XC

—
AC500-XC
Ordering data

Terminal units compatibility

Type	For I/O modules			For communication interface modules				
	TU516-XC TU516-H-XC	TU532-XC TU532-H-XC	TU542-XC TU542-H-XC	TU508-ETH-XC	TU510-XC	TU518-XC	TU520-ETH-XC	TU552-CS31-XC
DA501-XC	●							
DA502-XC	●							
DC522-XC	●							
DC523-XC	●							
DC532-XC	●							
DI524-XC	●							
DO524-XC	●							
DO526-XC			●					
DX522-XC		●						
CD522-XC	● (2)							
AC522-XC	●							
AI523-XC	●							
AI531-XC	●							
AO522-XC	●							
AO523-XC	●							
AX521-XC	●							
AX522-XC	●							
DC551-CS31-XC								●
CI590-CS31-HA-XC								●
CI592-CS31-XC								●
CI501-PNIO-XC				●				
CI502-PNIO-XC				●				
CI504-PNIO-XC							●	
CI506-PNIO-XC							●	
CI521-MODTCP-XC				●				
CI522-MODTCP-XC				●				
CI541-DP-XC					●	● (1)		
CI542-DP-XC					●	● (1)		
CI581-CN-XC						●		
CI582-CN-XC						●		

(1) Can be used with baudrate up to 1Mbaud.
(2) CD522-XC cannot be used on TU516-H-XC.

06

—
AC500-XC
Ordering data

Accessories for AC500-XC

For	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500 CPUs	Memory card for high requirements (2 GB), for long term use e.g. data logging	MC5141	1SAP180100R0041	0.002
	Lithium battery for data buffering	TA521	1SAP180300R0001	0.009
I/O modules	Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit includes 10 pcs. Template available in the AC500 online help	TA523	1SAP180500R0001	0.157
AC500 CPU´s, interface module, communication module and I/O modules	White labels, packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA525	1SAP180700R0001	0.003
Terminal base	Communication Module, blind cap	TA524	1SAP180600R0001	0.059
	Accessories for wall mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA526	1SAP180800R0001	0.074
	5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to terminal base TB5x1 and TB56x0. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA527	1SAP181100R0001	0.300
	9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to terminal base TB5x1, TB56x0 or on TU520-ETH-XC. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA528	1SAP181200R0001	0.400
Communication modules	9-pole spring plug for CM574-RS/RCOM. Spare part. Packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA532	1SAP182000R0001	0.400
	5-pole spring plug for CM575-DN/CM578-CN. Spare part. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA533	1SAP182100R0001	0.400
	2x5-pole spring plug for CM588-CN, CM598-CN and TB56x0. Spare part. Packing unit includes 5 pcs.	TA534	1SAP182200R0001	0.500
	10-pole spring plug for DC541-CM. Spare part. Packing unit includes 10 pcs.	TA536	1SAP183100R0001	0.500
Protective caps for TB, TU and CM	10 x Sub-D plastic caps 20 x RJ45 plastic caps, 3 x RJ45 female 10 x M12 plastic caps	TA535	1SAP182300R0001	0.051
AC500 CPUs PM595	Protective cap, spare-parts, Packing unit includes 3 pcs.	TA540	1SAP182600R0001	0.050
	Lithium battery for real-time-clock buffering	TA541	1SAP182700R0001	0.020
	Accessories for screw-mounting, Packing unit includes 20 pcs.	TA543	1SAP182800R0001	0.010

—
MC5141

—
TA527

—
TA528

—
TA540

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC CPUs

Type	PM573-ETH-XC	PM582-XC	PM583-ETH-XC
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Current consumption on 24 V DC			
Min. (module alone)	0.110 A	0.050 A	0.110 A
Max. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.810 A	0.750 A	0.810 A
Type of processor	Freescale ARM Processor 32-bit		
Processor clock frequency	50 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Total RAM memory	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
Total Flash memory	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
Total user program memory (2)	2048 kB	928 kB	6144 kB
User program memory - Flash EPROM and RAM	512 kB	512 kB	1024 kB
Integrated user data memory	512 kB thereof 288 kB saved	416 kB thereof 288 kB saved	1024 kB thereof 288 kB saved
User flash disk (Data-storage, program access or also external with FTP)	–		
Plug-in memory card	Depending on memory card used: no SD-HC card allowed, use MC5141 for high requirements		
Web server's data for user RAM disk	1 024 kB	–	4 096 kB
Data buffering	battery		
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●		
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)			
Binary	0.06 μs	0.05 μs	
Word	0.09 μs	0.06 μs	
Floating-point	0.7 μs	0.5 μs	
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs			
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 allowed)		
Digital inputs / outputs	320 / 320		
Analog inputs / outputs	160 / 160		
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)		
Program execution			
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	● / ● / ●		
User program protection by password	●		
Internal interfaces			
COM1			
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●		
Connection (on terminal bases)	pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory		
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●		
COM2			
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●		
Connection (on terminal bases)	D-Sub 9 female, use TK501 cable in accessory		
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII	●		
FieldBusPlug			
Serial neutral interface	●		
Connection (on terminal bases)	M12 male, 5 pole		
Functions	programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, DeviceNet)		
Ethernet			
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	RJ45	–	RJ45
Ethernet functions: online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP, HTTP (integrated Web server), IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol, MQTT, SNTP (Time synchronization), FTP server, SMTP client, Socket programming	●	–	●
Ethernet-based fieldbus			
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)	–		
Downloadable protocols like: PROFINET IO RT Controller EtherCAT Master	–		
CPU Display	LC display and 8 function keys		
Function	RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis		
RUN / STOP, RESET push buttons	–		
LEDs for various status display	–		
Timers / Counters	unlimited / unlimited		
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

(1) e.g. CS31 fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.
(2) Total user program memory: contains user program code, data and web server

06

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC CPUs

Type	PM591-ETH-XC	PM592-ETH-XC	PM595-4ETH-M-XC
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Current consumption on 24 V DC			
Min. (module alone)	0.150 A		0.400 A
Max. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.850 A		1.2 A
Type of processor	Freescale ARM Processor 32-bit		
Processor clock frequency	400 MHz	400 MHz	1 GHz
Total RAM memory	64 MB	64 MB	256 MB
Total Flash memory	32 MB	32 MB	64 MB
Total user program memory (2)	17920 kB		64 MB
User program memory - Flash EPROM and RAM	4096 kB		16384 kB
Integrated user data memory	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved		16384 kB thereof 3072 kB saved
User Flash disk (Data-storage, program access or also external with FTP)	–	Yes, 4 GB Flash non removable	
Plug-in memory card	Depending on memory card used: no SD-HC card allowed, use MC5141 for high requirements		
Web server's data for user RAM disk	8 MB		32 MB
Data buffering	battery		no battery needed
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●		
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)			
Binary	0.002 µs		0.0006 µs
Word	0.004 µs		0.001 µs
Floating-point	0.004 µs		0.001 µs
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs			
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 allowed)		
Digital inputs / outputs	320 / 320		
Analog inputs / outputs	160 / 160		
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)		
Program execution			
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	● / ● / ●		
User program protection by password	●		
Internal interfaces			
COM1			
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●		
Connection (on terminal bases)	pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory		
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●		
COM2			
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●		
Connection (on terminal bases)	D-sub 9 female, use TK501 cable in accessory		
Programming, Modbus RTU, ASCII	●		
FieldBusPlug			
Serial neutral interface	●		–
Connection (on terminal bases)	M12 male, 5 pole		–
Functions	programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS DP, CANopen, DeviceNet)		–
Ethernet			
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	RJ45	RJ45	2x RJ45
Ethernet functions: online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP, HTTP (integrated Web server), IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol, MQTT, SNTP (Time synchronization), FTP server, SMTP client, Socket programming	●	●	●
Ethernet-based fieldbus			
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)	–		4 x RJ45 (2x interfaces with 2-port switch)
Downloadable protocols like: PROFINET IO RT Controller / EtherCAT Master or Ethernet e.g. Modbus TCP client/server	–		●
CPU display	LC display and 8 function keys		–
Function	RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis		Status, diagnosis
RUN / STOP, RESET push buttons	–		●
LEDs for various status display	–		●
Timers / Counters	unlimited / unlimited		
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

(1) e.g. CS31 fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.
(2) Total user program memory: contains user program code, data and web server

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC V3 CPUs

Type	PM5630-2ETH-XC	PM5650-2ETH-XC	PM5670-2ETH-XC	PM5675-2ETH-XC
Supply voltage	24 V DC			
Current consumption on 24 V DC				
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.110 A	0.120 A	0.140 A	
Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.850 A	0.900 A	0.950 A	
Type of processor	TI ARM Cortex-A9 32-bit-RISC			
Processor clock frequency	300 MHz	600 MHz	1 GHz	1 GHz
Total RAM memory	128 MB	256 MB	512 MB	512 MB
Total Flash memory	128 MB	512 MB	1024 MB	1024 MB
User program memory	8 MB	80 MB	160 MB	160 MB
Maximum downloadable application size (4)	9 MB	84 MB	176 MB	176 MB
Thereof User program code and data (1) (dynamically allocated)	2 MB (2)	8 MB (2)	32 MB (2)	32 MB (2)
Thereof User web server Data max.	6 MB	72 MB	128 MB	128 MB
User data memory saved	256 kB	256 kB	1.5 MB	1.5 MB
Thereof VAR Retain persistent	128 kB	128 kB	1024 kB	1024 kB
Thereof %M memory (e.g. Modbus register memory)	128 kB	128 kB	512 kB	512 kB
User flash disk (Data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)				8 GB Flash non removable
Plug-in memory card	use MC5141 for high requirements preferably			
Data buffering	battery			
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●			
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)				
Binary	0.02 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	0.002 µs
Word	0.02 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	0.002 µs
Floating-point	0.12 µs	0.01 µs	0.002 µs	0.002 µs
Program execution				
Cyclical	●			
Minimun cycle time configurable for cyclical task	1 ms	1 ms	0.5 ms	
Time controlled	●			
Multi tasking	●			
User program protection by password	●			
Motion control with EtherCAT or CAN sync onboard and PLCopen library PS5611-MC (5)				
Min. EtherCAT master cycle time	2 ms	1 ms	0.5 ms (6)	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 1 ms	-	8	16	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 2 ms	4	16	32	
Number of synchronized axis (3) in 4 ms	8	32	64	
Communication modules and terminal bases supported				
Max. number of communication modules on terminal base TB				
TB5600-2ETH-XC	0 slot	0 slot	0 slot	
TB5610-2ETH-XC	1 slot	1 slot	1 slot	
TB5620-2ETH-XC	2 slots	2 slots	2 slots	
TB5640-2ETH-XC	-	4 slots	4 slots	
TB5660-2ETH-XC	-	-	6 slots	

(1) Total user program memory: Defines the CPU type and the size of User part but the most relevant and real information is given by the maximum downloadable application size of each CPU.
(2) Memory size of V2 versus V3 CPUs is not comparable. Projects have a different and separate User Program code and Data memory calculation in Automation Builder 2.4.0 version or later: System, configuration and web server parts are not counted anymore. This results in typically about 50 % lower memory usage compared to V2, and even lower memory usage compared to V3 projects compiled in Automation Builder 2.3.0 or before.
(3) + 1 e.g. for virtual axis
(4) Maximum downloadable application size: contains user program code, data, web server memory, infrastructure . This is the maximum size of the application which can be downloaded into a CPU with Automation Builder. This value is displayed and splitted into different categories in the resource window of AB SW.
(5) Licensed
(6) 2 axis only with 0.5 ms cycle time

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC V3 CPUs

Type	PM5630-2ETH-XC	PM5650-2ETH-XC	PM5670-2ETH-XC	PM5675-2ETH-XC
Type of safety module supported				
SM560-S-XC - safety module	●			
SM560-S-FD-1-XC - safety module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	●			
SM560-S -FD-4 -XC- safety module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	●			
Type of communication module supported				
Max. number of variables allowed for each communication module supported				
Input variables	4 kB		5 kB	
Output variables	4 kB		5 kB	
CM582-DP-XC - PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 Slave	●			
CM592-DP-XC - PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 Master	●			
CM5610-2RS-XC - serial interface	●			
CM579-PNIO-XC - PROFINET IO RT controller	●			
CM589-PNIO-XC - PROFINET IO RT device	●			
CM589-PNIO-4-XC - PROFINET IO RT with 4 devices	●			
CM5640-2ETH-XC - 2 Ethernet interfaces (2) (3)	●			
CM597-ETH-XC - Ethernet interface	-			
CM588-CN-XC - CAN, CANopen Slave	-			
CM598-CN-XC - CAN, CANopen Master	●			
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs				
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo I/O modules allowed)			
Digital inputs/outputs	320/320			
Analog inputs/outputs	160/160			
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard fieldbus (1)			
Internal interfaces for communication				
COM1				
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●			
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)	pluggable spring terminal block			
Modbus RTU Master/Slave, ASCII	●			
CANopen				
Serial interface	CAN serial interface			
Connection (on terminal bases)	Pluggable spring terminal block, 2x 5 poles			
Functions	CANopen® Master communication, CAN 2A/2B, J1939 protocol, CAN sync			
Max. number of variables allowed				
Input variables	2 kB	4 kB	5 kB	
Output variables	2 kB	4 kB	5 kB	
Ethernet	2x independent Ethernet interfaces for several uses			
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	2x RJ45 with 2x separated interfaces and MAC-Address, could be used as 2-port switch with 1x interface			
Ethernet functions (2):				
Ethernet Switch on ETH1 / ETH2	●			
Online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, programming	●			
Nb of parallel connections	6	8	12	
IP configuration protocol	●			
UDP data exchange, Network variables	● / ●			

(1) e.g. CANopen fieldbus: up to 127 stations with I/O from CI module only per station.
(2) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance
(3) The CM5640-2ETH communication module is a port extender providing 2 additional "onboard Ethernet" interfaces to the connected CPU which manages all the communication. Some of the onboard Ethernet features are available, the Ethernet limitations from the CPU will then apply in total for all the connected interfaces. The CM5640-2ETH doesn't extend the limits which remain those of the connected CPU, e.g. no increase of Ethernet sockets or number of OPC UA tags.

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC V3 CPUs

Type		PM5630-2ETH-XC	PM5650-2ETH-XC	PM5670-2ETH-XC	PM5675-2ETH-XC
	HTTP / HTTPs (integrated web server)	●			
	Nb of parallel connections	4	8	12	
	Web Visu for data visualisation on web server HTML5	●			
	SNTP (Time synchronization)	●			
	FTP / FTPs server	●			
	Nb of parallel connections	2	4	4	
	SMTP client	●			
	Socket programming	●			
	Modbus TCP Client / Server	● / ●			
	Nr of Modbus clients ModMast in parallel on a CPU Master (Server)	30	50	120	
	Nr of Modbus server in parallel (for SCADA access e.g.)	15	25	50	
	IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol - Support 2nd connection	●			
	Nr of free tags	1000	5000	10000	
	Control Station - Nb connections	5	10	20	
	Sub-Station - Nb connections	5	10	20	
	DNP3 outstation with security (1)	●			
	Nr of objects	1000	3000	10000	
	Nr of master connections	8			
	OPC UA Server (Micro Embedded Device Server) with security	●			
	Nr of free tags	3000	10000	30000	
	Nr of Connections	10	20	50	
	min sampling rate (limit)	500 ms	100 ms	50 ms	
	OPC DA Server AE	●			
	Nr of Connections	8	8	8	
Ethernet-based fieldbus protocols on onboard Ethernet interface (2)		The number of allowed variables is depending on the protocol used			
	Downloadable protocols (licensed feature with runtime license per CPU):	available on one Ethernet interface, the other interface can be sometimes used as switch			
	Ethernet/IP Scanner communication	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	
	Ethernet/IP Adapter communication	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	
	Maximum allowed number of input/output variables for the onboard fieldbus protocol	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	0.5 kB / 0.5 kB	
	IEC 61850 - MMS server Edition 1 / GOOSE communication	● / ● (1)	● / ● (1)	● / ● (1)	
	Maximum number of allowed variables in variables list	1000	5000	10000	
	KNX - Building communication	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	
	Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	1000	1000	1000	
	BACnet-BC - Infrastructure communication	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	
	Maximum number of allowed Objects variables on the interface	1000	1000	1000	
CPU display		LC display and 8 function keys			
Function		RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis, settings			
LEDs for various status display		●			
Timer/Counter		unlimited/unlimited			
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc			

(1) Feature is licensed, runtime license per CPU.
(2) Using parallel protocols on the same and/or different port reduces the bandwidth and the CPU performance

90

AC500-XC

Technical data

Digital S500-XC I/O modules

Type		DI524-XC	DC522-XC	DC523-XC	DC532-XC	DO524-XC	DO526-XC	DX522-XC
Number of channels per module								
Digital	inputs	32	–	–	16	–	–	8
	outputs	–	–	–	–	32	8	8 relays
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	16	24	16	–	–	–
Additional configuration of channels as								
Fast counter		configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see table on page 236						
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		–	●	●	●	–	–	–
Connection via terminal unit		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Digital inputs								
Input signal voltage		24 V DC				–	–	24 V DC
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1				–	–	Type 1
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC				–	–	-3...+5 V DC
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC				–	–	5...15 V DC
1 signal		15...30 V DC				–	–	15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms				–	–	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
Input current per channel								
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically				–	–	5 mA typically
	5 V DC	> 1 mA				–	–	> 1 mA
	15 V DC	> 5 mA				–	–	> 5 mA
	30 V DC	< 8 mA				–	–	< 8 mA
Digital outputs								
Transistor outputs 24 V DC		–	●	●	●	●	●	–
Readback of output		–	●	●	●	–	–	–
Relay outputs, supplied via process voltage UP, changeover contacts		–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Switching of load	24 V	–	●	●	●	●	●	●
	230 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	●
Output voltage at signal state 1		–	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V				process voltage UP minus 0.4 V	–
Output current								
Nominal current per channel		–	500 mA at UP = 24 V				2 A at UP = 24 V	–
Maximum (total current of all channels)		–	8 A				16 A	–
Residual current at signal state 0		–	< 0.5 mA					–
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		–	by internal varistors					–
Switching frequency								
For inductive load		–	0.5 Hz max.			0.5 Hz max.		2 Hz
For lamp load		–	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W					
Short-circuit / overload proofness		–	●	●	●	●	by external fuse / circuit breaker 6 A gL/gG per channel	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		–	after approx. 100 ms				–	
Output current limiting		–	yes, with automatic reclosure				–	
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		–	●	●	●	●	–	
Contact rating								
For resistive load, max.		–						3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC
For inductive load, max.		–						1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC
For lamp load		–						60 W at 230 V AC 10 W at 24 V DC

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

Digital S500-XC I/O modules

Type	DI524-XC	DC522-XC	DC523-XC	DC532-XC	DO524-XC	DO526-XC	DX522-XC
Lifetime (switching cycles)							
Mechanical lifetime	–						300 000
Lifetime under load	–						300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A
Spark suppression for inductive AC load	–						external measure depending on the switched load
Demagnetization for inductive DC load	–						external measure: free-wheeling diode connected in parallel to the load
Process voltage UP							
Nominal voltage	24 V DC						
Current consumption on UP							
Min. (module alone)	0.150 A	0.100 A	0.150 A	0.150 A	0.050 A	0.050 A	0.050 A
Max. (min. + loads)	0.150 A	0.100 A + load	0.150 A + load	0.150 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.050 A + load	0.050 A + load
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse						
Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load for each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A	–	8	4	–	–	–	–
Short-circuit and overload proof 24 V DC sensor supply voltage	–	●	●	–	–	–	–
Maximum cable length for connected process signals							
Cable shielded	1000 m						
unshielded	600 m						
Potential isolation							
Per module	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Between channels input	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
output	–	–	–	–	–	in groups of 4	●
Voltage supply for the module	internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)						
Fieldbus connection	via AC500-XC CPU or all communication interface modules (except DC505-FBP fieldbus Plug module)						
Address setting	automatically (internal)						

90

—

AC500-XC

Technical data

Analog S500-XC I/O modules

Type		AX521-XC	AX522-XC	AC522	AI523-XC	AO523-XC	AI531-XC	AO522-XC (1)
Number of channels per module								
Individual configuration, analog	inputs	4	8	–	16	–	8	–
	outputs	4	8	–	–	16	–	8
	configurable	–	–	8	–	–	–	–
Signal resolution for channel configuration								
-10...+10 V		13 bits including sign					16 bits including sign	
0...10 V		12 bits					15 bits	
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA		12 bits					15 bits	
Temperature: 0.1 °C		●	●	●	●	–	●	–
Monitoring configuration per channel								
Plausibility monitoring		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wire break & short-circuit monitoring		●	●	●	●	–	●	–
Analog Inputs AI								
Signal configuration per AI		max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points (depending on the use of 2/3-wire connection or differential input)						
0...10 V		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-10...+10 V		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
0...20 mA		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
4...20 mA		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
Pt100								
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+70 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Pt1000								
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Ni1000								
-50...+150 °C (2-wire)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+150 °C (3-wire), 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-50...+150 °C (4-wire)		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Cu50 -200...+200 °C		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Resistor 0...50 kΩ		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
Thermocouples of types J, K, T, N, S		–	–	–	–	–	8 / 8	–
0...10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels		4 / 2	8 / 4	8 / 4	16 / 8	–	8 / 8	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	8 / 8	8 / 8	16 / 16	–	8 / 8	–
Input resistance per channel		voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω				–	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω	–
Time constant of the input filter		voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs				–	voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs	–
Conversion cycle		2 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000				–	1 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000	–
Overvoltage protection		●	●	●	●	–	●	–

(1) In preparation

—

AC500-XC

Technical data

Analog S500-XC I/O modules

Type		AX521-XC	AX522-XC	AC522	AI523-XC	AO523-XC	AI531-XC	AO522-XC (1)
Data when using the AI as digital input								
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms				–	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC				–	24 V DC	–
Signal	0	-30...+5 V				–	-30...+5 V	–
	1	13...30 V				–	13...30 V	–
–								
Possible configuration per AO		Max. number of AOs per module and with regard to the configuration:						
	-10...+10 V	4	8	8	–	16	–	8
	0...20 mA	4	4	4	–	8	–	8
	4...20 mA	4	4	4	–	8	–	8
Output	resistance (burden) when used as current output	0...500 Ω			–	0...500 Ω	–	0...500 Ω
	loading capability when used as voltage output	Max. ±10 mA			–	Max. ±10 mA	–	Max. ±10 mA
Full scale conversion error								
Basic error at 25 °C								
	Analog input	±0.5 %				–	±0.1 % (voltage) ±0.3 % (current, resistor)	–
	Analog output	±0.5 %			–	±0.5 %	–	±0.3 %
Maximum error over the full range								
	Analog input	±1 %				–	±0.7 % (voltage) ±0.9 % (current, resistor)	–
	Analog output	±1 %			–	±1 %	–	±0.6 %
Process voltage UP								
Nominal voltage		24 V DC						
Current consumption on UP								
	Min. (module alone)	0.150 A					0.130 A	0.150 A
	Max. (min. + loads)	0.150 A + load	0.150 A + load		–	0.150 A + load	–	0.150 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm²		100 m						
Potential isolation								
Per module		●	●	●	●	●	–	●
Fieldbus connection		Via AC500-XC CPU or all communication interface modules (except DC505-FBP)						
Voltage supply for the module		Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)						

(1) In preparation

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

CD522-XC encoder module

The CD522-XC module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz. The CD522-XC module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

Type			CD522-XC
Functionality			
Digital inputs/outputs			24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification.
	Input options		Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling)
			Set to preset counter register with predefined value
			Set to reset counter register
	End value output		Output set when predefined value is reached
	Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization		●
High-speed counter/encoder			
Integrated counters	Counter characteristics		2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input)
	Counter mode		one 32 bits or two 16 bits
	Relative position encoder		X1, X2, X3
	Absolute SSI encoder		●
	Time frequency meter		●
	Frequency input		up to 300 kHz
PWM/pulse outputs			
Output mode specification	Number of outputs		2
	Push pull output		24 V DC, 100 mA max
	Current limitation		Thermal and overcurrent
PWM mode specification	Frequency		1…100 kHz
	Value		0...100 %
Pulse mode specification	Frequency		1…15 kHz
	Pulse emission		1…65535 pulses
	Number of pulses emitted indicator		0...100 %
Frequency mode specification	Frequency output		100 kHz
	Duty Cycle		Set to 50 %
Number of channels per module			
Digital	input		2
	output		2
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)			8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter			Integrated 2 counter encoders
Connection via terminal unit			●
Digital Inputs			
Input	signal voltage		24 V DC
	time delay		8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
Input current per channel			
At input voltage		24 V DC	Typically 5 mA
		5 V DC	> 1 mA
		15 V DC	> 5 mA
		30 V DC	< 8 mA

AC500-XC
Technical data

CD522-XC encoder module

Type		CD522-XC
Digital outputs		
Output voltage at signal state 1		UP – 0.8 V
Output current		
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors
Switching frequency		
For inductive load		Max. 0.5 Hz
For lamp load		Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W
Short-circuit / Overload proofness		●
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)		After approx. 100 ms
Output current limiting		●
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals		●
Maximum cable length for connected process signals		
Cable	shielded	1000 m
	unshielded	600 m
Potential isolation		
Per module		●
Technical data of the high-speed inputs		
Number of channels per module		6
Input type		24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency		300 kHz
Technical data of the fast outputs		
Number of channels		2
Indication of the output signals		Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only)
Output current		
Rated value, per channel		100 mA at UP = 24 V
Maximum value (all channels together, configurable outputs included)		8 A
Leakage current with signal 0		< 0.5 mA
Rated protection fuse on UP		10 A fast
De-magnetization when inductive loads are switched off		with varistors integrated in the module
Overload message (I > 0.1 x A)		Yes, after ca. 100 ms
Output current limitation		Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload
Resistance to feedback against 24 V signals		Yes
Process voltage UP		
Nominal voltage		24 V DC
Current consumption on UP		
Min. (module alone)		0.070 A
Max. (min. + loads)		0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse

06

AC500-XC

Technical data

Analog/digital mixed I/O extension module

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10…+10 V: 13 bits including sign; 0…10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA: 12 bits.

Type			DA501-XC	DA502-XC
Number of Channels per Module				
Digital		inputs	16	–
		outputs	–	16
Analog		inputs	4	4
		outputs	2	2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)			8	8
Additional configuration of channels as				
Fast counter			Yes	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter			Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 236	
Connection via terminal unit TU 5xx			●	
Digital inputs				
Input	signal voltage		24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1	
0 signal			-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state			5...15 V DC	
1 signal			15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)			8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A			●	
Readback of output			●	
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP			●	
Switching of 24 V load			●	
Output voltage at signal state 1			Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current				
Nominal current per channel			500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)			4 A	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0			< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads			By internal varistors	
Analog inputs AI			Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI			●	
0…10 V / -10 … +10 V			4 / 4	
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)			4 / 2	
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)			4 / 4	
Data when using the AI as digital input				
Input	time delay		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
	signal voltage		24 V DC	
Outputs, single configurable as				
Possible configuration per AO			●	
-10…+10 V			●	
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			●	
Output resistance (load) when used as current output			0...500 Ω	
Output loading capability when used as voltage output			±10 mA max.	
Potential isolation				
Per module			●	

AC500-XC

Technical data

Analog/digital mixed I/O extension module

Type	DA501-XC	DA502-XC
Process voltage UP		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP		
Min. (module alone)	0.070 A	
Max. (min. + loads)	0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

DC541-CM-XC interrupt I/O and fast counter module - Not supported by AC500 V3 CPUs
In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:
Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic
counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter
(forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with
a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

Type		DC541-CM-XC
Number of channels per module		
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		8
Additional configuration of channels as		
Fast counter		Yes
Connection via terminal base. Occupies one communication module slot		●
Digital inputs		
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC
1 signal		5...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		20 µs
		Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task
Input current per channel		
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically
	5 V DC	> 1 mA
	15 V DC	> 5 mA
	30 V DC	< 8 mA
Digital outputs		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●
Readback of output		●
Switching of 24 V load		●
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V
Output current		
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V
Maximum (total current of all channels)		4 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		by internal varistors
Potential isolation		
Per module		●
Voltage supply for the module		Internally via backplane bus

Interrupt I/O table (only supported by AC500 V2 CPUs)

Configuration as		Configuration for channel no.					Max. no. of channels for this function	Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative combinations of the remaining channels (a and b)
		Chan. 0	Chan. 1	Chan. 2	Chan. 3	Chan. 4-7		
Mode 1: Interrupt functionality								
Interrupt	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt input or output
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	
Mode 2: Counting functionality								
Digital I/Os PWM (1)	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual input
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual output
	PWM, resolution 10 kHz	1	1	1	1	4	8	Outputs and pulsed signal with and adjustable on-off ratio

(1) Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation.

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS: FM502-CMS-XC
- Not for use with V3 CPUs, only for AC500 V2 PM592-ETH-XC + TF5xx-XC.
The FM502-CMS-XC function module offers precision and dynamic flexibility for customized solutions in condition monitoring, precise measurement or fast data logging applications. It has 16 fast, precise and synchronized analog inputs with 50k Samples/s (SPS), 24bit ADC resolution, completed with encoder inputs (incremental or absolute) with counter and additional DI and DC inputs/outputs on-board. It is easily configured using the Automation Builder software and the special libraries. Overall it has 12 different operation modes. One FM502 function module can be placed on the right side of PM592-ETH-XC CPU with a special function module terminal base TF5x1, to interface directly to the CPU. While long measurements can be flexibly configured, started and stopped, all inputs are available in the I/O Image of CPU for immediate use (measurement, protection, control, ...)

Type	FM502-CMS-XC	
Data storage		
Fast user data memory of FM502	128 MB (ca. 33 million Samples: e.g 40 s record length on 16 channels at 50k SPS or 5.8 h record lenght on 16 channels at 100 SPS)	
File Format delivered to PM592 flash	WAV (compact binary) per channel, all channels in one *.zip w. time stamp	
Analog inputs		
Number of channels	16 (synchronous sampled)	
Resolution	24 bit ADC, stored in DINT in WAV file (4byte per value)	
Accurracy at +25 °C	< +/- 0.1 %	
Accurracy over operating temperature and vibration	< +/- 0.5 %	
Sample rate / Bandwidth (High, 0 dB)	50k SPS / 20 kHz to 100 SPS / 40 Hz (digitally downsampled, selectable per channel)	
Indication of the input signal	One bicolor LED per channel for configuration, measurement status, error messages	
Input option:	**IEPE (with Sensor supply current)**	**+ - 10 V**
Bandwidth low (- 3 dB)	digital < 0.1 Hz	digital < 0.1 Hz or DC (selectable)
Pass band high (- 3 dB)	analog > 90 kHz, digital > 24.5 kHz	
Stop band high (> - 100 dB)	analog > 1 MHz, digital > 27.5 kHz	
Dynamic Range (SFDR)	> 100 dB	
SINAD (300 Hz/1 kHz sine, 50 k SPS) 0dB from full scale	< -90 dB	< - 95 dB
IEPE Current Source per channel	Typ. 4.2 mA (+/- 7 % over temperature)	(n.a.)
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ ~ 27Ohm (PTC)	
Channel input impedance (AI+/AI-):		
< 1 kHz	> 1 MOhm	> 2 MOhm
5 kHz	> 100 kOhm	> 40 kOhm
10 kHz	> 60 kOhm	> 25 kOhm
20 kHz	> 40 kOhm	> 8 kOhm
Error detection	Short circuit, open wire	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
Digital inputs/outputs		
	24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions.	
	All unused inputs/outputs can be used as normal input/output with standard specification.	
Channels and types	2 DI + 2 DC (configurable inputs/outputs); Type 1, LED indication	
Input options	Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling)	
	Set to preset counter register with predefined value	
	Set to reset counter register	
End value output	Output set when predefined value is reached	
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●	
Input current p. channel @ V DC		
24 V DC	Typically 5 mA	
5 V DC	> 1 mA	
15 V DC	> 5 mA	
30 V DC	< 8 mA	

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS: FM502-CMS-XC

Type	FM502-CMS-XC	
Digital outputs		
Output voltage at signal state 1	(L+) – 0.8 V	
Output current		
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A at UP = 24 V	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
Switching frequency		
For inductive load	Max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W	
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	●	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	After approx. 100 ms	
Output current limiting	●	
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	●	
Maximum cable length for connected process signals		
shielded	1000 m	
unshielded	600 m	
High-speed counter/encoder		
Integrated counters		
Counter characteristics	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential RS422: 5 V or 1 Vpp sinus input)	
Counter mode	one counter 32 bits or two counters 16 bits	
Relative position encoder	X1, X2, X3	
Absolute SSI encoder	●	
Time frequency meter	●	
Frequency input	up to 300 kHz	
Additional configuration of channels as		
Fast counter	Integrated 2 counter encoders	
high-speed inputs		
Number of channels, type per module	3 (A,B,Z), type 1	
Input type	24 V DC	5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency	up to 300 kHz (input filter: 50,500, 5 k, 20 k Hz)	
Input frequency max. (frequency measurement only)	100 kHz (accuracy -0 %/+3 %)	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	300 m	100 m
Fast outputs		
SSI CLK output B	f. optical Interface (according SSI): Pin 1.3	RS-422 differential (according SSI) Pins 1.3, 1.4
Output delay (0->1 or 1->0)	Max. 0.35 µs	
Output current	≤ 10 mA	
Switching frequency (selectable)	200kHz, 500kHz and 1 MHz	
Short-circuit proof / overload proof	Yes	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24V signals	Yes	
Resistance to feedback against reverse polarity	Yes	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
Process voltage L+		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Max. ripple	0,05	
Current consumption from L+ (FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	Max. 0.43 A + max. 0.5 A per output	
Inrush current from L+ (at power up, FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	1.2 A²s	
Electrical isolation	Yes, (PM592 and FM502 to other I/O-Bus modules)	
Max. power dissipation within the FM502 module	6.5 W (outputs unloaded)	
5-V-encoder supply output		
Nominal voltage	5 V DC (+/- 5 %), 100 mA max.	

(1) High Temperatures:
   Operation of FM502-XC version in the operating temperature range between +60 °C and +70 °C with following deratings:
   No use of 24 V encoder mode
   Analog inputs: maximum number of configured input channels limited to 75 % per group AI0..AI7 and AI8..AI15

AC500-XC
Technical data

AC500-XC communication modules
- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500-XC CPU, up to 6 on AC500-XC V3 CPU.
- No external power supply required.

Type	CM592-DP-XC	CM582-DP-XC	CM5640-2ETH-XC	CM597-ETH-XC	CM598-CN-XC
AC500-XC V3 support	●	●	●	–	●
Communication interfaces					
RJ45	–	–	● (x 2)	● (x2) (2)	–
RS-232 / 485	–	–	–	–	–
Terminal blocks (1)	–	–	–	–	●
Sub-D socket	●	●	–	–	–
Protocols	PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 master	PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 slave	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UPD/IP, Modbus TCP)	CANopen master
CPU interface	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory		8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory
Transfer Rate	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s Port extender (3)	10/100 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s
Co-processor					
Additional features	Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: - 126 (V0) - 32 (V1)	–	Online access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Network variables Modbus TCP, OPC UA SNTP/NTP	Online Access, ICMP (Pimg), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP	CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen

Type	CM588-CN-XC	CM579-PNIO-XC	CM589-PNIO-XC	CM589-PNIO-4-XC	CM5610-2RS-XC
AC500-XC V3 support	–	●	●	●	●
Communication interfaces					
RJ45	–	● (x2) (2)	● (x2) (2)	● (x2) (2)	–
RS-232 / 485	–	–	–	–	● (x 2)
Terminal blocks (1)	●	–	–	–	● (x 2)
Sub-D socket	–	–	–	–	–
Protocols	CANopen slave	PROFINET IO controller	PROFINET IO device	PROFINET IO 4 x device	Serial COM ASCII, Modbus RTU
CPU interface	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	
Transfer Rate	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s	9.6 kbit/s up to 112 kbit/s Port extender
Co-processor					
Additional features	NMT slave, PDO, SDO server, Heartbeat, Nodeguard	RTC - Real-Time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol CL-RPC - Connectionless Remote Procedure Call	RTC - Real-Time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol	RTC - Real-Time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol	Acts as a serial interface extender from the CPU used. The CPU handles the protocol like ASCII or Modbus RTU on both interfaces

(1) Plug-in terminal block included.
(2) 10/100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated.
(3) The CM5640-2ETH communication module is a port extender providing 2 additional "onboard Ethernet" interfaces to the connected CPU which manages all the communication. Some of the onboard Ethernet features are available, the Ethernet limitations from the CPU will then apply in total for all the connected interfaces. The CM5640-2ETH doesn't extend the limits which remain those of the connected CPU, e.g. no increase of Ethernet sockets or number of OPC UA tags.

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m
for unshielded ones. For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10…+10 V:
13 bits including sign; 0…10 V, 0…20 mA, 4…20 mA: 12 bits. Temperature: 0.1 °C.

Type		DC551-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1)	CI592-CS31-XC
Communication Interface				
Protocol		Proprietary CS31 bus protocol on RS485 interface		
ID configuration		Per rotary switches on front face from 00d to 99d		
Field bus connection on TUs		CS31 field bus, via terminal / redundant for CI590-CS31-HA-XC on TU552-CS31-XC		
Number of Channels per Module				
Digital	inputs	8	–	8
	outputs	–	–	–
Analog	inputs	–	–	4
	outputs	–	–	2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		16	16	8
Additional configuration of channels as				
Fast counter		Configuration of max. 2 channels per module		
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	●	●
Connection				
Via terminal base TU5xx		●	●	●
Local I/O extension				
Max. number of extension modules		max. 7 x S500 extension modules, up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs/120 DOs or up to 32 AIs/ 32AOs per station		
Digital inputs				
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC		
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1		
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC		
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC		
1 signal		15...30 V DC		
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		
	1 signal	15...30 V DC		
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●		
Readback of output		●		
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●		
Switching of 24 V load		●		
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		
Output current				
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC		
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	8 A	4 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors		
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points		
Signal configuration per AI		–		●
0…10 V / -10…+10 V		–		4 / 4
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		–		4 / 4
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		–		4 / 2
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		–		4 / 2
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		–		4 / 2
Digital signals (digital input)		–		4 / 4

(1) Dedicated to High Availability. Not compatible with S500-eCo I/O modules.

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

Communication interface modules

Type		DC551-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1)	CI592-CS31-XC
Data when using the AI as digital input				
Input	time delay	–		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
	signal voltage	–		24 V DC
Outputs, single configurable as				
Possible configuration per AO		–		●
-10…+10 V		–		●
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		–		●
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	–		0…500 Ω
	loading capability when used as voltage output	–		±10 mA max.
Potential isolation				
Per module		●	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module		●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP		
Process voltage UP				
Nominal voltage		24 V DC		
Current consumption on UP				
Min. (module alone)		0.100 A	0.100 A	0.070 A
Max. (min. + loads)		0.100 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection		●		
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse		
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

(1) Dedicated to High Availability. Not compatible with S500-eCo I/O modules.

AC500-XC

Technical data

PROFIBUS-DP modules

Type			CI541-DP-XC	CI542-DP-XC
Communication Interface				
Protocol			PROFIBUS DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave)	
ID configuration			Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh	
Field bus connection on terminal units			Sub-D 9 poles on TU510-XC or TU518-XC with baud rate up to 1MBaud	
Number of Channels per Module				
Digital	inputs		8	8
	outputs		8	8
Analog	inputs		4	–
	outputs		2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)			–	8
Additional configuration of channels as				
Fast counter (onboard I/O)			Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max 1 DO or DC when used as counter			●	●
Connection				
Local I/O extension			●	
Max. number of extension modules			max. 10 x S500 extension modules, fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used	
Via terminal base TU5xx			●	●
Digital inputs				
Input	signal voltage		24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1	
0 signal			-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state			5...15 V DC	
1 signal			15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)			8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A			●	
Readback of output			–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP			●	
Switching of 24 V load			●	
Output voltage at signal state 1			Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current				
Nominal current per channel			500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)			8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0			< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads			By internal varistors	
Analog Inputs AI			Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI			4	–
0…10 V / -10…+10 V			4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)			4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)			4 / 4	–
Data when using the AI as digital input				
Input	time delay		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage		24 V DC	–

AC500-XC

Technical data

PROFIBUS-DP modules

Type			CI541-DP-XC	CI542-DP-XC
Outputs, single configurable as				
Possible configuration per AO			●	–
-10…+10V			●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output		0...500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output		±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation				
Per module			●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module			●	●
Between the channels	input		–	–
	output		–	–
Voltage supply for the module			By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP				
Nominal voltage			24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP				
Min. (module alone)			0.260 A	
Max. (min. + loads)			0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection			●	
Fuse for process voltage UP			10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals			See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

06

AC500-XC

Technical data

CANopen modules

Type		CI581-CN-XC	CI582-CN-XC
Communication interface			
Protocol		CANopen slave, DS401 profile selectable using rotary switches	
ID configuration		Per rotary switches on front face for CANopen ID node from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen DS401 profile	
Field bus connection on terminal units		Terminal blocks on TU518-XC	
Number of channels per module			
Digital	inputs	8	8
	outputs	8	8
Analog	inputs	4	–
	outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		–	8
Additional configuration of channels as			
Fast counter (onboard I/O)		Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter		●	●
Connection			
Local I/O extension		●	
Max. number of extension modules		max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules	
Via terminal unit TU5xx		●	●
Digital inputs			
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC	
1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A		●	
Readback of output		–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP		●	
Switching of 24 V load		●	
Output voltage at signal state 1		Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current			
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	
Analog Inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI		4	–
0…10 V / -10…+10 V		4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–

AC500-XC
Technical data

CANopen modules

Type		CI581-CN-XC	CI582-CN-XC
Outputs, single configurable as			
Possible configuration per AO		●	–
-10…+10 V		●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module		●	●
Between the channels	input	–	–
	output	–	–
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP			
Min. (module alone)		0.260 A	
Max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

09

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

PROFINET IO RT device modules

Type	CI501-PNIO-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC
Communication interface				
Ethernet Interface				
Main protocol	PROFINET IO RT device			
ID Device configuration	By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh			
Ethernet connection on terminal units	2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU508-ETH-XC or TU520-ETH-XC			
Gateway Interface				
Gateway to	–	–	3 x RS232/RS422/ RS485 ASCII serial interfaces	CAN / CANopen Master + 2 x RS232/RS422/ RS485 ASCII serial interfaces
Fieldbus Protocol used	–	–	–	CAN 2A/2B Master - CANopen Master (1)
CAN physical interface	–	–	–	1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector
Baudrate	–	–	–	Baudrate up to 1 Mbit/s, Support for up to 126 CANopen Slaves
Serial interface	–	–	3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485	2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485
Protocol used	–	–	ASCII	ASCII
Baudrate	–	–	Configurable from 300 bit/s to 115200 bit/s	
Fieldbus or serial connection on TUs	–	–	3 x pluggable terminal blocks with spring on TU520-ETH	
Number of channels per module				
Digital inputs	8	8	–	–
outputs	8	8	–	–
Analog inputs	4	–	–	–
outputs	2	–	–	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	–	8	–	–
Additional configuration of channels as				
Connection via terminal unit TU5xx	–	–	●	●
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module		–	–
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●		–	–
Connection				
Local I/O extension	●		●	●
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules. Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.		Valid for CI501-XC, 502-XC, 504-XC and 506-XC. All modules can have extension up to 10 modules	
Digital inputs				
Input signal voltage	24 V DC		–	–
characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1		–	–
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		–	–
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC		–	–
1 signal	15...30 V DC		–	–
Residual ripple, range for 0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		–	–
1 signal	15...30 V DC		–	–
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		–	–
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●		–	–
Readback of output	–	● (on DC outputs)	–	–
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●		–	–
Switching of 24 V load	●		–	–
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		–	–

(1) Not simultaneously.

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

PROFINET IO RT device modules

Type		CI501-PNIO-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC
Output current					
Nominal current per channel		500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	–	–	
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A	–	–	
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA	–	–	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors	–	–	
Analog inputs AI		Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points			
Signal configuration per AI		4	–	–	–
0…10 V / -10… +10 V		4 / 4	–	–	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		4 / 4	–	–	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)		4 / 2	–	–	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–	–	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels		4 / 2	–	–	–
Digital signals (digital input)		4 / 4	–	–	–
Data when using the AI as digital input					
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–	–	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–	–	–
Outputs, single configurable as					
Possible configuration per AO		●	–	–	–
-10…+10 V		●	–	–	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–	–	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–	–	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–	–	–
Potential isolation					
Per module		●	●	●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module		●	●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP			
Process voltage UP					
Nominal voltage		24 V DC			
Current consumption on UP					
min. (module alone)		0.260 A		0.150 A	
max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load		0.150 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●			
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse			
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc			

(1) Not simultaneously.

09

—

AC500-XC

Technical data

Modbus TCP modules

Type			CI521-MODTCP-XC	CI522-MODTCP-XC
Communication interface				
Ethernet Interface				
	Main protocol		Modbus TCP	
	ID Device configuration		By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh	
	Ethernet connection on terminal units		2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU508-ETH-XC or TU520-ETH-XC	
Number of channels per module				
Digital		inputs	8	8
		outputs	8	8
Analog		inputs	4	–
		outputs	2	–
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)			–	8
Additional configuration of channels as				
Connection via terminal unit TU5xx			–	–
Fast counter (onboard I/O)			Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter			●	
Connection				
Local I/O extension			●	
Max. number of extension modules			max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules. Fast counter from digital I/O modules can be also used.	
Digital inputs				
Input	signal voltage		24 V DC	
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2		Type 1	
0 signal			-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state			5...15 V DC	
1 signal			15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
	1 signal		15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)			8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
Digital outputs				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A			●	
Readback of output			–	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP			●	
Switching of 24 V load			●	
Output voltage at signal state 1			Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
Output current				
Nominal current per channel			500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)			8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0			< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads			By internal varistors	
Analog inputs AI			Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
Signal configuration per AI			4	–
0…10 V / -10… +10 V			4 / 4	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA			4 / 4	–
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)			4 / 2	–
0…10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	–
-10…+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels			4 / 2	–
Digital signals (digital input)			4 / 4	–

(1) Not simultaneously.

—
AC500-XC
Technical data

Modbus TCP modules

Type		CI521-MODTCP-XC	CI522-MODTCP-XC
Data when using the AI as digital input			
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	–
	signal voltage	24 V DC	–
Outputs, single configurable as			
Possible configuration per AO		●	–
-10…+10 V		●	–
0…20 mA / 4…20 mA		●	–
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0…500 Ω	–
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	–
Potential isolation			
Per module		●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module		●	●
Voltage supply for the module		By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage		24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP			
min. (module alone)		0.260 A	
max. (min. + loads)		0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection		●	
Fuse for process voltage UP		10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals		See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc	

(1) Not simultaneously.

06

—

AC500-XC
Technical data

CS31 functionality

	AC500-XC CPU with integrated CS31 interface	S500 I/O with communication interface DC551-CS31-XC CI590-CS31-HA-XC CI592-CS31-XC
Master	Yes, at COM1	–
Slave	No	Yes / Redundant for CI590-CS31-HA-XC
Protocols supported	ABB CS31 protocol	
Diagnosis		
Error indication	On LCD display of the CPU	Via module LEDs
Online diagnosis	Yes	
Error code	Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU	
Associated function blocks	Yes	
Physical layer	RS485 / 2 x RS485 for CI590-CS31-HA-XC for redundancy	
Connection	Plug at COM1	Screw-type or spring-type terminals
Baud rate	187.5 kbit/s	
Distance	AC500-XC: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater	
Max. number of modules on fieldbus	31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if the module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses.	
Configuration	Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder software suite)	
Station address configuration	No	Using rotary switches (99 max.)

Digital I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541-XC (1)

Operating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500-XC	Occupied inputs DI or DC	Occupied outputs DO or DC	Maximum counting frequency kHz
0	No counter	0	0	–
1	One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication	1	1	50
2	One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication	2	1	50
3	Two up/down counters	2	0	50
4	Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted	2	0	50
5	One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
6	One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
7	One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B)	2	0	50
8	–	0	0	–
9	One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	30
10	One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	15

(1) See technical documentation for details.

—

AC500-XC
System data

Environmental Conditions

Process and supply voltages

24 V DC	Voltage	24 V (-15 %, +20 %)
	Protection against reverse polarity	yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2
	AC supply	Interruption < 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

Important: Exceeding the maximum process and supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed. For the supply of the modules, power supply units in accordance with PELV or SELV specifications must be used. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

Assembly position

Horizontal	●
Vertical	● (1)

(1) not in salt mist environment

Temperature

Operating	-40 °C ... +70 °C	
	-40 °C ... 0 °C	Due to the LCD technology, the display might not be readable
	-40 °C...+40 °C	vertical mounting of modules possible, output load limited to 50 % per group
	+60 °C ...+70 °C	with the following deratings:
		System is limited to max. 2 Communication Modules per Terminal Base
		Applications certified for cULus up to 60 °C
		Digital inputs: maximum number of simultaneously switched on input channels limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 8 channels => 6 channels)
		Digital outputs: output current maximum value (all channels together) limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 8 A => 6 A)
		Analog outputs only if configured as voltage output: maximum total output current per group is limited to 75 % (e.g. 40 mA => 30 mA)
		Analog outputs only if configured as current output: maximum number of simultaneously used output channels limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 4 channels => 3 channels)
Storage / Transport	-40 °C ... +85 °C	

Humidity

Operating / Storage	100 % r. H. with condensation

Air pressure

Operating	-1000 m .... 4000 m (1080 hPa ... 620 hPa)
Storage	>2000 m (<795 hPa): max. operating temperature must be reduced by 10K per 1000 m (e.g. 70 °C to 60 °C)

Immunity to corrosive gases

Operating	Yes, in accordance with:
	ANSI/ISA-71.04:
	Containment group A, G3 - Harsh / GX - Severe
	IEC 60068-2-60:
	Method 4
	IEC 60721-3-3:
	Class 3C2 / 3C3
	Gases and concentrations:
	Hydrogen sulfide (H_2S): (100 ± 5) ppb
	Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2): (1250 ± 20) ppb
	Chlorine (Cl_2): (100 ± 5) ppb
	Sulfur dioxide (SO_2): (300 ± 20) ppb

Immunity to salt mist

Operating	Yes, horizontal mounting only, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-52 severity level: 1
	NOTICE!
	Risk of corrosion!
	Unused connectors and slots may corrode, if using XC devices in salt mist environments.
	Protect unused connectors and slots with TA535 protective caps for XC devices.

—

AC500-XC
System data

Environmental Conditions

Electromagnectic Compatibility	
Radiated emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-3
Conducted emission (radio disturbances)	Yes, in accordance with CISPR 16-2-1, CISPR 16-1-2
Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
	Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge: 8 kV
	Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge: 6 kV
Fast transient interference voltages (burst)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 4 kV
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 2 kV
	Analog inputs/outputs: 2 kV
	Communication lines shielded: 2 kV
	I/O supply (DC-out): 2 kV
High energy transient interference voltages (surge)	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
	Supply voltage units (DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Supply voltage units (AC): 2 kV CM* / 1 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Digital inputs/outputs (120…240 V AC): 2 kV CM* / 1 kV DM*
	Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	Communication lines shielded: 1 kV CM*
	I/O supply (DC-out): 0,5 kV CM* / 0.5 kV DM*
	* CM = Common Mode, * DM = Differential Mode
Influence of radiated disturbances	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
	Test field strength: 10 V/m
Influence of line-conducted interferences	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
	Test voltage: 10 V
Influence of power frequency magnetic fields	Yes, in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8, zone B, criterion A
	30 A/m 50 Hz
	30 A/m 60 Hz

WARNING!
Risk of malfunctions and damages to persons!
Unused slots for communication modules are not protected against contact discharge. Dust and Dirt may cause contact problems and malfunctions.
Unused slots for Communication Modules must be covered with Dummy Communication Modules ("TA524 - Dummy Communication Module").
I/O-Bus connectors must not be touched during operation.
In order to prevent malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.

Environmental Tests	
Storage	IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h
	IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +85 °C / 16 h
Humidity	IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 6 cycles
Vibrations	IEC 60068-2-78, Stationary Vibration Test: 40 °C, 93 % r. H., 240 h
Shock resistance	IEC 61131-2 / IEC 60068-2-6: 5 Hz … 500 Hz, 2 g (with Memory Card inserted)
	IEC 60068-2-64: 5 Hz … 500 Hz, 4 g rms
	IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal

Mechanical Data		
Wiring method		Spring terminals
Degree of protection		IP 20
Assembly on DIN rail	DIN rail type	In accordance with IEC 60715
		35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Assembly with screws	Screw diameter	4 mm
	Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

AC500-S
Functional safety PLC

07

SM560-S

WR ☐
IAG ■
RUN ☐
ERR ■
-ERR ■

2 3 4 5 6
1   7
0   8 ADDR
F   9 × 10 H
E D C B A

2 3 4 5 6
1   7
0   8 ADDR
F   9 × 01 H
E D C B A

ABB

SYS
BATT
I/O-Bus

run

ETH
FBP
COM
COM

PWR

RUN

ERR

WARNING
Use of
incorrect
battery may
cause fire or
explosion.

RUN

VAL

ESC

OK

DIAG

CFG

MC
502

UP 24VDC 10 W

AC500-S
Key features

—
Easy integration: Simple extension of ABB PLC with safety functions. One common engineering and diagnostic system for safety and standard CPUs. Extreme conditions (-XC) version is available.

—
Easy implementation of flexible configuration concept (one safety program for various machine types). Safety CPU can be configured to work even if standard CPU is in STOP mode.

—
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder productivity suite providing integrated support of ST, Ladder (LD) and Function Block Diagram (FBD) programming with a common look and feel. Trigonometric functions are supported for easy implementation of complex calculation tasks.

—
Both simple and complex safety functions can be easily implemented:
- Safely limited acceleration
- Safely limited deceleration
- Safely limited force
- Safely limited orientation
- Safely limited position
- Safely limited speed
- Safely limited torque.

—
PROFINET/PROFIsafe interface for decentralized safety I/Os, safe position and speed monitoring as well as triggering of safety drive functions. Configurable real-time exchange of high volume process and safety data between multiple PLC controllers using PROFINET/PROFIsafe.

AC500-S
Ordering data

Safety CPU

Description	User program memory	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce)
	MB			kg
Safety CPU module	1	SM560-S	1SAP280000R0001	0.087
Safety CPU module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	1.3	SM560-S-FD-1	1SAP286000R0001	0.087
Safety CPU module with F-Device functionality for 4 PROFIsafe networks	1.3	SM560-S-FD-4	1SAP286100R0001	0.087

S500 Safety I/O

Description	Input signal		Output signal	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce)
	SIL2	SIL3	SIL3			kg
Safety digital input module	16	8	-	DI581-S	1SAP284000R0001	0.122
Safety digital input / output module	8	4	8	DX581-S	1SAP284100R0001	0.130
Safety analog input module	4	2	-	AI581-S	1SAP282000R0001	0.125

S500 Safety terminal unit

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce)
			kg
Spring terminal unit for safety I/O modules	TU582-S	1SAP281200R0001	0.162

Software

AC500-S safety PLC programming license needs to be purchased as an additional feature of
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder. For details, see ordering data of Automation Builder.

—
SM560-S
SM560-S-FD-1
SM560-S-FD-4

—
DI581-S
DX581-S
AI581-S

—
TU582-S

Accessories for AC500-S

For	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce)
				kg
AC500-S safety PLC training case (1)	SM560-S, DI581-S, DX581-S, AI581-S, TU582-S with PM573-ETH and PNIO	TA514-SAFETY	1SAP182900R0001	10

(1) Any standard AC500 CPU (V2 or V3) can be used instead of PM573-ETH in TA514-SAFETY. They have to be ordered separately. In case of AC500 V3 CPUs, TB5620-2ETH shall be ordered as well.

—
AC500-S training case

—

AC500-S-XC
Ordering data

Safety XC CPU

Description	User program memory MB	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Safety CPU module	1	SM560-S-XC	1SAP380000R0001	0.089
Safety CPU module with F-Device functionality for 1 PROFIsafe network	1.3	SM560-S-FD-1-XC	1SAP386000R0001	0.089
Safety CPU module with F-Device functionality for 4 PROFIsafe networks	1.3	SM560-S-FD-4-XC	1SAP386100R0001	0.089

S500-XC Safety I/O

Description	Input signal SIL2	Input signal SIL3	Output signal SIL3	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Safety digital input module	16	8	-	DI581-S-XC	1SAP484000R0001	0.123
Safety digital input / output module	8	4	8	DX581-S-XC	1SAP484100R0001	0.131
Safety analog input module	4	2	-	AI581-S-XC	1SAP482000R0001	0.126

S500-XC Safety terminal unit

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Spring terminal unit for safety I/O modules	TU582-S-XC	1SAP481200R0001	0.164

—
SM560-S-XC
SM560-S-FD-1-XC
SM560-S-FD-4-XC

—
DI581-S-XC
DX581-S-XC
AI581-S-XC

—
TU582-S-XC

—

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC
Technical data

Safety CPUs

Type		SM560-S / SM560-S-XC	SM560-S-FD-1 / SM560-S-FD-4 / SM560-S-FD-1-XC / SM560-S-FD-4-XC
Performance level		PL e (ISO 13849-1)	
Safety	integrity level	SIL3 (IEC 61508:2010, IEC 62061, IEC 61511)	
	protocol	PROFIsafe V2 F-Host via PROFINET	PROFIsafe V2 F-Host and F-Device (for 1 or 4 PROFIsafe networks, respectively) via PROFINET
Program memory flash EPROM and RAM		1 MB	1.3 MB
Integrated data memory		1 MB thereof 120 kB saved	1.0 MB thereof 120 kB saved
Cycle time for 1 instruction			
Binary		0.05 µs	
Word		0.06 µs	
Floating point		0.5 µs	
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs			
Max. nb. of safety extension modules on I/O bus		10	
Digital	inputs	160 (SIL2) / 80 (SIL3)	
	outputs	80 (SIL3)	
Analog	inputs	40 (SIL2) / 20 (SIL3)	
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs		On PROFINET: up to 128 stations with up to 10 safety extension modules	
Program execution			
Cyclical		●	
User program protection by password		●	
Interfaces			
Ethernet		Via AC500 CPU or communication module	
COM		Via AC500 CPU	
Programming		Via AC500 CPU	
Approvals		CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick and other on request	

—

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC
Technical data

S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

Type	DI581-S / DI581-S-XC	DX581-S / DX581-S-XC	AI581-S / AI581-S-XC
Performance Level	PL e (ISO 13849-1)		
Safety Integrity Level	SIL3 (IEC 61508:2010, IEC 62061, IEC 61511)		
Safety protocol	PROFIsafe V2 via PROFINET		
Digital inputs			
Number of channels per module	16 (SIL2) / 8 (SIL3)	8 (SIL2) /4 (SIL3)	-
Input signal voltage	24 V DC	24 V DC	-
Frequency range	65 Hz	65 Hz	-
Input characteristic acc. to EN61131-2	Type 1	Type 1	-
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	-3...+5 V DC	-
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	5...15 V DC	-
1 signal	15...30 V DC	15...30 V DC	-
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	Input filter configurable from 1, 2, 5...500 ms	Input filter configurable from 1, 2, 5...500 ms	-
Test pulse outputs	8	4	-
Input current per channel			
At input voltage	24 V DC / 7 mA typically	24 V DC / 7 mA typically	-
	5 V DC / < 1 mA	5 V DC / < 1 mA	-
	15 V DC / > 4 mA	15 V DC / > 4 mA	-
	30 V DC / < 8 mA	30 V DC / < 8 mA	-
Digital outputs			
Number of channels per module	-	8 (SIL3)	-
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	●	-
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 2 A	-	● (1)	-
Switching of 24 V load	-	●	-
Safety relay outputs	-	● (2)	-
Output current			
Nominal current per channel	-	500 mA at UP = 24 V	-
Maximum (total current of all channels)	-	4 A / 500 mA / channel	-
Residual current at signal state 0	-	< 0.5 mA	-
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	-	By internal suppressor diodes	-
Switching frequency			
Short-circuit / overload proofness	-	●	-
For inductive load	-	On request	-
For lamp load	-	On request	-
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	-	●	-

(1) Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 2 A. For details, please see application notes in chapter 8.
(2) Safety relay outputs using external safety relay, e.g. ABB BSR23. For details, please see application notes in chapter 8.

—

AC500-S and AC500-S-XC
Technical data

S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

Type	DI581-S / DI581-S-XC	DX581-S / DX581-S-XC	AI581-S / AI581-S-XC
Analog inputs			
Number of channels per module	-	-	4 (SIL2) / 2 (SIL3)
Input resistance per channel	-	-	125 Ohm
Time constant of the input filter	-	-	10 ms
Conversion cycle	-	-	0.33 ms
Overvoltage protection	-	-	-
Signal resolution for channel configuration			
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-	-	14 bits
Process voltage UP			
Nominal voltage	24 V DC		
Maximum ripple	5 %		
Reverse polarity protection	●		
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse		
Connections for sensor voltage supply Terminal 24 V and 0 V	●		
Conversion error of analog values caused by non-linearity, calibration errors ex and the resolution in the nominal range	-	-	±1.5 %
Maximum cable length for connected process signals			
Shielded cable	1000 m	1000 m	-
Unshielded cable	600 m	600 m	-
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm²	-	-	100 m
Potential isolation			
Per module	●		
Fieldbus connection	Via AC500 CPU or PROFINET communication module		
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)		
Approvals	CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick and other on request		

AC500-S
System data

Operating and ambient conditions

Voltages according to EN 61131-2		
24 V DC	Process and supply voltage	24 V (-15 %, +20 %)
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s
Important: Exceeding the maximum process and supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.		
Temperature		
Operating	0 °C ... +60 °C	horizontal mounting of modules
	0 °C ... +40 °C	vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group
Storage / Transport	-40 °C ... +70 °C	
Humidity		
Operating / Storage		Max. 95 %, without condensation
Air pressure		
Operating		> 800 hPa / < 2000 m
Storage		> 660 hPa / < 3500 m

Creepage distances and clearances

Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2	AC voltage during 2 seconds
24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry	350 V

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

AC500-S
System data

Power supply units
For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

Immunity		
Against electrostatic discharge (ESD)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
Electrostatic voltage in case of	air discharge	±8 kV
	contact discharge	±6 kV
ESD with communication connectors		In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.
ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases		The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved.
Against the influence of radiated (CW radiated)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
Test field strength		10 V/m
Against transient interference voltages (burst)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
Supply voltage units	DC	2 kV
Digital inputs/outputs	24 V DC	2 kV
Analog inputs		1 kV
Against the influence of line-conducted interferences (CW conducted)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
Test voltage		10 V zone B
High energy surges		In accordance with EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
Power supply	DC	1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out		0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded		1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
Radiation (radio disturbance)		In accordance with EN 55011, group 1, class A

(1) High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).
(2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

Mechanical Data

Wiring method / terminals	
Mounting	Horizontal (DIN rail mounting)
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing	In accordance with UL 94
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2	all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 5...11.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
Shock resistance	All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
Mounting of the modules	
DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022	35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Mounting with screws	Screws with a diameter of 4 mm
Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

—

AC500-S-XC
System data

Operating and ambient conditions

Voltages according to EN 61131-2		
24 V DC	Process and supply voltage	24 V (-15 %, +20 %)
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s
Important: Exceeding the maximum process and supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.		
Temperature		
Operating	-40 °C … +70 °C	horizontal mounting of modules
	-40 °C … +40 °C	vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group
Storage / Transport	-40 °C … +85 °C	
Humidity		
Operating / Storage		Max. 100 %, with condensation
Air pressure		
Operating		620…1080 hPa / (-1000…4000 m) > 2000 m (< 795 hPa): max. operating temperature must be reduced by 10 °C.
Storage		> 620 hPa / < 4000 m

Creepage distances and clearances

Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2	AC voltage during 2 seconds
24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry	350 V

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

—

AC500-S-XC
System data

Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

Electromagnetic Compatibility

Immunity		
Against electrostatic discharge (ESD)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
Electrostatic voltage in case of	air discharge	±8 kV
	contact discharge	±6 kV
ESD with communication connectors		In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.
ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases		The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved.
Against the influence of radiated (CW radiated)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
Test field strength		10 V/m
Against transient interference voltages (burst)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
Supply voltage units	DC	2 kV
Digital inputs/outputs	24 V DC	2 kV
Analog inputs		1 kV
Against the influence of line-conducted interferences (CW conducted)		In accordance with EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
Test voltage		10 V zone B
High energy surges		In accordance with EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
Power supply	DC	1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out		0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded		1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
Radiation (radio disturbance)		In accordance with EN 55011, group 1, class A

(1) High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).
(2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

Mechanical Data

Wiring method / terminals	
Mounting	Horizontal (DIN rail mounting)
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing	In accordance with UL 94
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2	all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 5...11.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
Shock resistance	All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
Mounting of the modules	
DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022	35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Mounting with screws	Screws with a diameter of 4 mm
Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

—

CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro
Control panels

← →

15:00 15:05 15:10 15:15 15:20 15:25 15:30

100%

motor 3

49%

motor 4
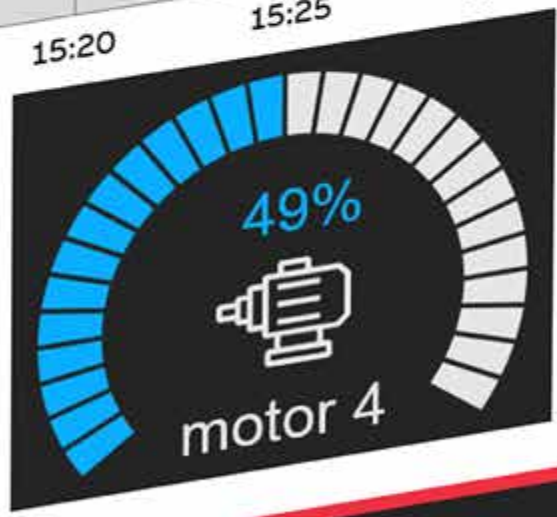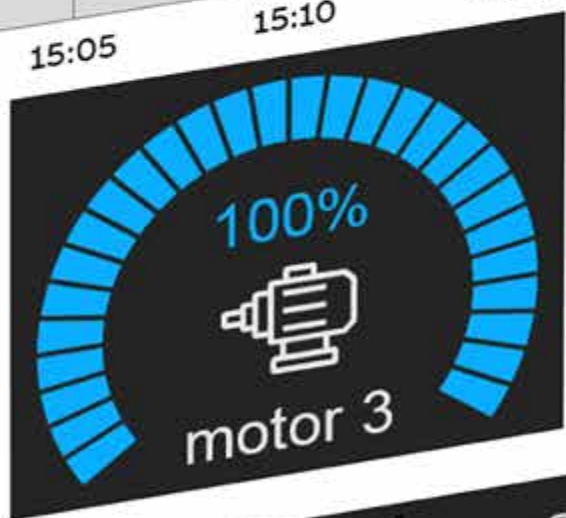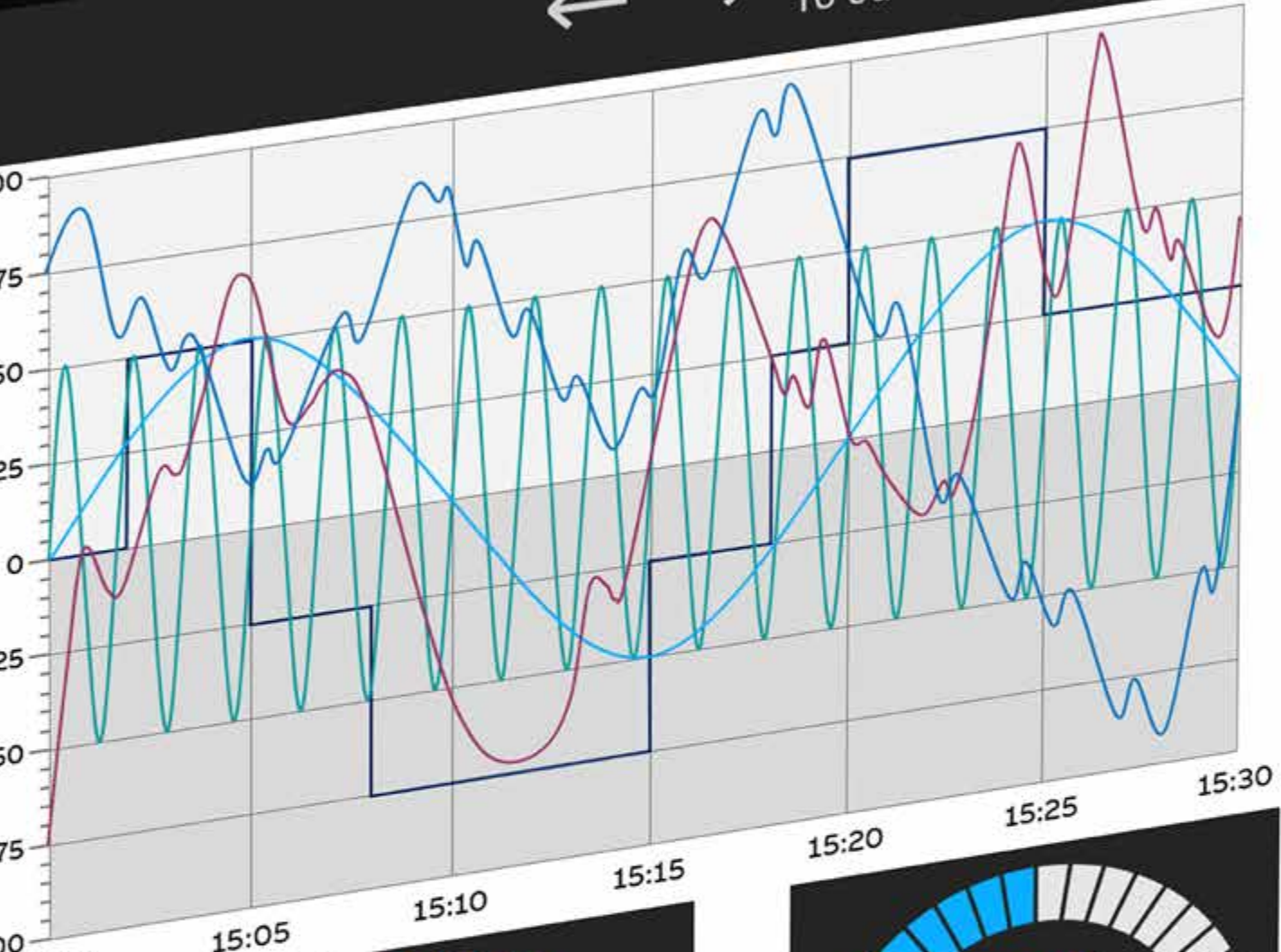
HVAC

Chiller

Alarm

e 2

CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro
Key features

—

Various options for tailor-made HMI solutions:
• PB610 Panel Builder 600 HMI applications
• Visualization of AC500 web servers (V3)
• Mobile remote access to HMI applications
• PB610-R PC runtime for Windows platforms
• Drivers for integration into automation systems
• OPC UA as well as MQTT

—
CP600
• Brilliant display
• Aluminum enclosure
• Operating temperature:
   -20…+60 °C
• Three different screen sizes
• Usable as web panel

—
CP600-Pro
• Multi-touch
• Brilliant real glass screen
• Aluminum enclosure
• Fast ETH 10/100/1000
• Operating temperature:
   -20…+60 °C
• Five different screen sizes
   from 5" to 21.5"
• Usable as web panel

—
CP600-eCo
• Slim design for easy installation
   even in compact spaces
• Robust plastic enclosure
• Three different screen sizes
• CP610 usable as web panel

08

—

CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro
Ordering data

CP600-eCo control panels

Display size	Resolution pixels	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
4.3"	480 x 272	for PB610 applications	CP604	1SAP504100R0001	0.290
7.0"	800 x 480	for PB610 applications	CP607	1SAP507100R0001	0.500
10.1"	1024 x 600	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP610	1SAP510100R0001	0.820
4.3"	480 x 272	black, for PB610 applications	CP604-B	1SAP504100R2001	0.290
7.0"	800 x 480	black, for PB610 applications	CP607-B	1SAP507100R2001	0.500
10.1"	1024 x 600	black, for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP610-B	1SAP510100R2001	1.300

Visualization of AC500 V3 web server is supported by products with revision index C1 or higher.

—
CP604

—
CP607

—
CP610

—
CP607-B

CP600 control panels

Display size	Resolution pixels	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
7"	800 x 480	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP6407	1SAP540710R0001	0.920
10.4"	800 x 600	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP6410	1SAP541010R0001	1.820
15"	1024 x 768	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP6415	1SAP541510R0001	3.190

—
CP6407

—
CP6410

—
CP6415

—

CP600-eCo, CP600 and CP600-Pro
Ordering data

CP600-Pro control panels

Display size	Resolution pixels	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
5.0"	800 x 480	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP6605	1SAP560510R0001	0.740
7.0"	800 x 480	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server (1)	CP6607	1SAP560710R0001	1.000
10.1"	1280 x 800	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server (1)	CP6610	1SAP561010R0001	1.700
15.6"	1366 x 768	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server (1)	CP6615	1SAP561510R0001	3.330
21.5"	1920 x 1080	for PB610 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server	CP6621	1SAP562110R0001	5.800

(1) Can be used to trigger safety actions in combination with AC500-S.

—
CP6605

—
CP6610

—
CP6621

Accessories

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Communication cable RS232: CP600-eCo, CP600 <-> AC500 V2	TK681	1SAP500981R0001	0.120
Communication cable RS485: CP600-eCo, CP600 <-> AC500-eCo V2	TK682	1SAP500982R0001	0.130
Installation accessory bag for CP600-Pro	TK6028	1SAP506028R0001	0.140
Installation accessory bag for CP600-eCo, CP600	TK6031	1SAP506031R0001	0.160

Programming software licenses

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
PB610 Panel Builder 600, engineering tool license for CP600-eCo, CP600, CP600-Pro control panels and PB610-R PC-runtime, for stand-alone installation via Automation Builder installer. PB610 is included in Automation Builder Standard.	PB610	1SAP500900R0101	0.010
PB610-R Panel Builder 600 runtime license for running a PB610 application on one Windows 32-/64-Bit platform. Installation via Automation Builder installer.	PB610-R	1SAP500901R0101	0.010

—

CP600-eCo series
Technical data

Type	CP604 CP604-B	CP607 CP607-B	CP610 CP610-B
Application	control panels for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications		
	-	-	visualization of AC500 V3 web server (1)
Display			
Exact display size diameter	4.3" widescreen	7" widescreen	10.1" widescreen
Resolution	480 x 272 pixels	800 x 480 pixels	1024 x 600 pixels
Display type, colors	TFT-LCD, 65536 colors		
Touch screen material	glass covered by plastic film		
Touch screen type	single-touch, analog resistive, 4 wires		
Backlight type, life	LED, 20 000 h typ at 25 °C		
Brightness	150 cd/m²	200 cd/m²	
System resources			
Processor type	ARM Cortex-A8; 300 MHz	ARM Cortex-A8; 300 MHz	ARM Cortex-A8; 1 GHz
Operating system, version	Linux RT		
Application memory	for HMI projects of 30 MB in total plus 30 MB for fonts		
Interfaces			
Ethernet ports, number, type	1 - 10/100 Mbit		
USB Host ports number, type	1 - ver. 2.0		
Serial ports number, type	1 - RS-232/-485/-422 software configurable		
Card slot number, type	none		
Power supply			
Power supply voltage nominal, tolerance	24 V DC, 18…32 V DC		
Current consumption at nominal voltage	0.25 A	0.3 A	0.4 A
Backup power type	Supercapacitor, 72 h at 25 °C		
Enclosure			
Degree of protection front, rear	IP66, IP20		
Front frame material	Plastic		
Reverse side material	Plastic		
Weight	0.4 kg	0.6 kg	1.0 kg
Faceplate dimensions (L x H)	147 mm x 107 mm	187 mm x 147 mm	282 mm x 197 mm
Faceplate depth	5 mm		6 mm
Enclosure depth	29 mm		
Cutout dimensions (L x H)	136 mm x 96 mm	176 mm x 136 mm	271 mm x 186 mm
Environmental conditions			
Operating temperature range	0…50 °C		
Operating humidity range	5…85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Storage temperature range	-20…+70 °C		
Storage humidity range	5…85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

(1) Supported by products with revision index C1 or higher

—

CP600 series
Technical data

Type	CP6407	CP6410	CP6415
Application	control panels for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server		
Display			
Exact display size diameter	7" widescreen	10.4"	15"
Resolution	800 x 480 pixels	800 x 600 pixels	1024 x 768 pixels
Display type, colors	TFT-LCD, 65536 colors		
Touch screen material	glass covered by plastic film		
Touch screen type	single-touch, analog resistive, 4 wires		
Backlight type, life	LED, 40 000 h typ at 25 °C		
Brightness	400 cd/m²		
System resources			
Processor type	ARM Cortex-A8; 1 GHz		
Operating system, version	Linux RT		
Application memory	150 MB		
Interfaces			
Ethernet ports, number, type	2 - 10/100 Mbit (with integrated bridge function)		
USB Host ports number, type	2 - ver. 2.0		
Serial ports number, type	1 - RS-232/-485/-422 software configurable		
Card slot number, type	1 - Memory card slot		
Power supply			
Power supply voltage nominal, tolerance	24 V DC, 18…32 V DC		
Current consumption at nominal voltage	0.35 A	0.4 A	0.7 A
Backup power type, capacity	Rechargeable Lithium battery, not user-replaceable		
Enclosure			
Degree of protection front, rear	IP66, IP20		
Front frame material	aluminum		
Reverse side material	aluminum		
Weight	1 kg	2 kg	3.3 kg
Faceplate dimensions (L x H)	187 mm x 147 mm	287 mm x 232 mm	392 mm x 307 mm
Faceplate depth	4 mm		
Enclosure depth	40 mm	40 mm	45 mm
Cutout dimensions (L x H)	176 mm x 136 mm	276 mm x 221 mm	381 mm x 296 mm
Environmental conditions			
Operating temperature range	-20...+60 °C		
Operating humidity range	5…85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Storage temperature range	-20…+70 °C		
Storage humidity range	5… 85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc		

—

CP600-Pro series
Technical data

Type	CP6605	CP6607	CP6610	CP6615	CP6621
Application	control panels for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications or visualization of AC500 V3 web server				
Display					
Exact display size diameter	5" widescreen	7" widescreen	10.1" widescreen	15.6" widescreen	21.5" widescreen
Resolution	800 x 480 pixels	800 x 480 pixels	1280 x 800 pixels	1366 x 768 pixels	1920 x 1080 pixels
Display type, colors	TFT-LCD, 65536 colors	TFT-LCD, 16 Mio colors			
Touch screen material	true glass, black passepartout				
Touch screen type	multi-touch, 2-points gestures, PCAP, projected capacitive touchscreen				
Backlight type, life time	LED, 40 000 h typ at 25 °C				
Brightness	300 cd/m²	500 cd/m²	500 cd/m²	400 cd/m²	300 cd/m²
System resources					
Processor type	ARM Cortex-A8; 1 GHz	ARM Cortex-A9 dual core; 800 MHz	ARM Cortex-A9 dual core; 800 MHz	ARM Cortex-A9 quad core; 800 MHz	ARM Cortex-A9 quad core; 800 MHz
Operating system, version	Linux RT				
Application memory	for HMI projects of up to 240 MB in total				
Interfaces					
Ethernet ports, number, type	2 - 10/100 Mbit (with integrated bridge function)	2 - 10/100 Mbit (with integrated bridge function) 1 - 10/100/1000 Mbit			
USB Host ports, number, type	1 - ver. 2.0	2 - ver. 2.0			
Serial ports number, type	1 - RS-232/-485/-422 software configurable				
Card slot number, type	1 - Memory card slot				
Power supply					
Power supply voltage nominal, tolerance	24 V DC, 18...32 V DC				
Current consumption at nominal voltage	1.0 A	0.7 A	1.0 A	1.2 A	1.7 A
Backup power type, capacity	Rechargeable Lithium battery, not user-replaceable				
Enclosure					
Degree of protection front, rear	IP66, IP20				
Front frame material	aluminum, black				
Reverse side material	aluminum				
Weight	1.3 kg	1.3 kg	1.7 kg	4.1 kg	6.1 kg
Faceplate dimensions (L x H)	147 mm x 107 mm	187 mm x 147 mm	282 mm x 197 mm	422 mm x 267 mm	552 mm x 347 mm
Faceplate depth	8.5 mm	8.5 mm	8.5 mm	8.5 mm	8.5 mm
Enclosure depth	52 mm	47 mm	52 mm	56 mm	56 mm
Cutout dimensions (L x H)	136 mm x 96 mm	176 mm x 136 mm	271 mm x 186 mm	411 mm x 256 mm	541 mm x 336 mm
Environmental conditions					
Operating temperature range	-20…+60 °C				
Operating humidity range	5…85 % relative humidity, non-condensing				
Storage temperature range	-20…+70 °C				
Storage humidity range	5…85 % relative humidity, non-condensing				
Approvals	See detailed page 284 or new.abb.com/plc				

08

Additional information

Cyber security
Information

Introduction

Cyber security is one of the most important topics for ABB and its customers. With the adoption of Industry 4.0 and IoT, more and more devices are connected with each other. This is why the security of industrial automation and control systems is increasingly critical. ABB aims to protect the data, integrity and availability of all AC500 PLC products.

How ABB PLC products meet security challenges

ABB takes all necessary steps to continuously improve the security of its products. These measures follow commonly accepted industry standards and practices and include, where technically feasible:
- Robustness testing, including fuzzing and flooding
- Vulnerability scanning for known vulnerabilities and exploits
- Security testing, including static code analysis or binary code analysis.

We highly recommend that all software, firmware, libraries and applications are kept up to date using the most recent firmware and software updates to keep your system and environment secure.

TÜV SÜD certification according to IEC 62443

We are pleased to announce that TÜV SÜD has certified
- the ABB AG site in Heidelberg in accordance to the **IEC 62443-4-1:2018** standard (Secure Product Development Lifecycle). This confirms that ABB develops secure-by-design products in accordance with the IEC 62443-4-1 process.
- the AC500 product in accordance with the **IEC 62443-4-2:2019** standard (Security for industrial automation components).
  This confirms the fulfillment of the security requirements defined by the IEC 62443-4-2 and the respective security level of the AC500 PLC.
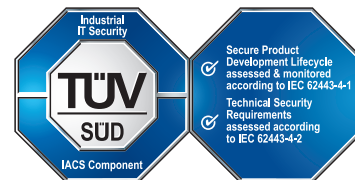
Designing secure automation systems
The design of an automation system should follow the IEC 62443-3-3 standard. This standard describes the requirements to be fulfilled by the automation system in total.

A risk and threat analysis of the planned automation system is the entry point of the secure planning process. The IEC 62443-4-2 certification of the AC500 PLC supports the process, as this component delivers the needed security functions.

Additional information
For additional information and support, please contact your local ABB service organization.

Information about ABB's cyber security program and capabilities:

global.abb/group/en/technology/cyber-security

global.abb/group/en/technology/cyber-security/alerts-and-notifications

In addition, you will find the AC500 PLC cyber security white paper and the IEC 62443 related certificates at:

https://new.abb.com/plc/plc-technology/ac500-plc-technical-features/cyber-security

PLC training
Offering

High-quality training is our priority:
Our instructors are highly skilled and experienced, having worked internationally with many people from different cultures and backgrounds. Their training is not only professional and efficient but can also be tailored to meet your needs.

Supported by one of the world's most extensive global sales and service networks, we offer PLC and Automation Builder software training designed for engineering, operation, and maintenance of PLC automation solutions.

Learn online through our video tutorials, eLearning or application examples and attend our classroom training sessions.

- ABB University course locator
- Application examples selector
- Channel partner program
- PLC Training and Support

ABB provides training and technical support guiding you to the ideal PLC Automation products for your applications.

Participants in our training will be able to understand complex topics and apply what they have learned in their daily work. We are the perfect partner for your success.

For more information, please visit
new.abb.com/plc/training
or contact your local sales organization.

Training ⟶ **Experience transfer**

Basic	Connectivity
	Safety
	Programming

Class training, eLearning, webinar ⟶
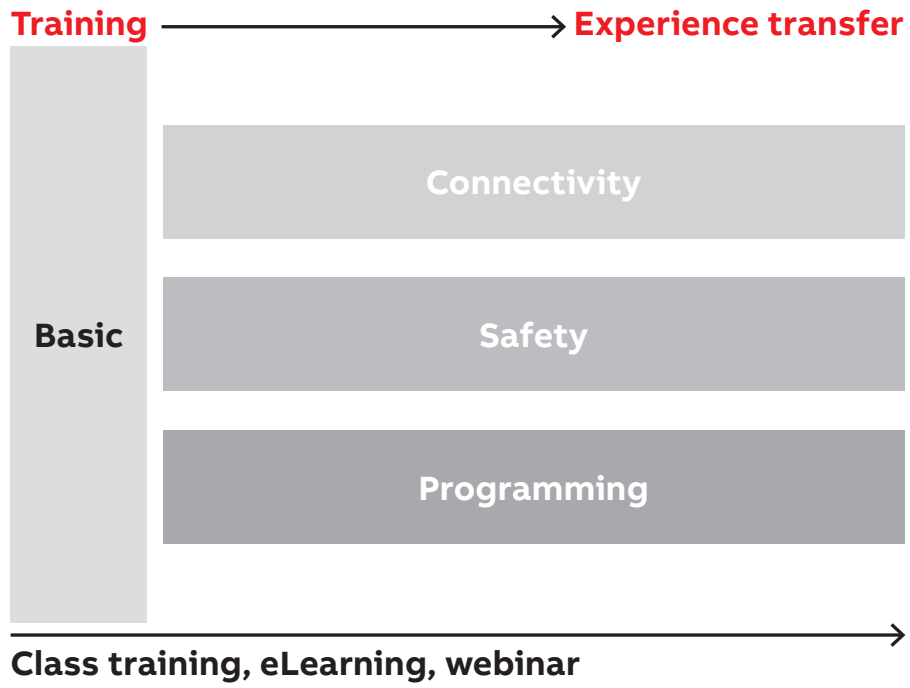
PLC training
Training cases

AC500 training cases help you to get familiar with ABB AC500 PLC offerings and the engineering tool ABB Ability™ Automation Builder.

For more information, please see
new.abb.com/plc/training.

—
01 AC500 training case
For details, please
see page 158.
—
02 AC500-S training
case
For details, please
see page 244.

—
01

—
02

Training cases	Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500 V2 training case	PM585-ETH + TB521-ETH + CM579-PNIO + DA501 + CI502-PNIO + CP6607 + Case + 115-230 V AC power supply + Ethernet cables + demo program + memory card + simulation stand	TA515-CASE	1SAP182400R0002	7.0
AC500 V3 training case	PM5630-2ETH + TB5620-2ETH + CM579-PNIO + DA501 + CI502-PNIO + CP6607 + Case + 115-230 V AC power supply + Ethernet cables + demo program + memory card + simulation stand	TA5450-CASE	1SAP187700R0001	7.0
AC500-S safety PLC training case	SM560-S, DI581-S, DX581-S, AI581-S, TU582-S with PM573-ETH and PNIO	TA514-SAFETY	1SAP182900R0001	10.0

PLC training
AC500-eCo Starter kits

AC500-eCo Starter kit

The AC500-eCo Starter kit helps you to get familiar with ABB AC500 PLC offerings and the engineering tool within a very short time. Learn how to connect and setup the components provided in the starter kit and how to program the PLC by means of several simple example applications. The starter kit comes with CPU, programming cable, digital input simulator and getting started instructions. The latest version of the engineering tool Automation Builder is available via download.

Easy to use

The AC500-eCo from ABB is a range of uniquely scalable PLCs offering you unrivalled cost effectiveness for modern industrial automation applications. The AC500-eCo integrates perfectly into the AC500 family - this provides you with the option to build customized solutions based on the standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O range.

Easy to learn

Offering all of the advantages you would expect from the AC500 family of devices, the AC500-eCo delivers an impressive set of powerful programming features. In addition, thanks to the fact that ABB uses a standard IEC 61131-3 based programming system for the entire AC500 family, it is a snap to learn and configure.

Ordering data

The kits contain the devices, programming cable and digital input simulator. The engineering tool is available for download at
new.abb.com/plc/automationbuilder.

AC500-eCo Starter kit leaflet

Starter kit	CPU module in the starter kit	HMI in the kit	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500-eCo V3 Starter kit	PM5032-T-ETH	–	TA5415-STAKIT (1)	1SAP187600R0002	0.591
	PM5072-T-2ETH	CP604	TA5426-STAKIT (1)	1SAP187600R0003	1.011

PLC support
Application examples selector

ABB Ability™ Automation Builder is the integrated engineering suite for machine builders and system integrators. ABB Automation Builder covers the engineering of ABB PLCs, safety PLCs, control panels, drives and motion.

- Application examples contain specific programming descriptions for different communication protocols and automation components and include a project.
- Application notes contain general descriptions about how our products can be used in different applications.

Project conversion from AC500 V2 to V3
The application note guides a user how to upgrade an existing AC500 V2 project to AC500 V3 PLCs. A direct one-to-one conversation is not possible and manual adaptation has to be done.

Modbus TCP communication
This application example shows easy ways to read or write data from and to a server. Modbus provides special function codes like 22 and 23 to read and write data in one job. This reduces the load on the line.

——

Application Examples Selector

OPC UA – configuration and handling

OPC UA is mostly used to exchange data between SCADA, DCS and management applications. This application note describes how AC500 V3 can act as OPC UA client and server. Both types provide the feature to encrypt the communication via the TLS V1.2 standard.

MQTT – cloud connectivity

Since more and more customers want to store their data on a cloud service, we have decided to update this application example to easily show customers how to publish data to the cloud and to subscribe (receive) data back from the cloud to the PLC. This example not only covers the AC500 part, but also includes a configuration example of the required Microsoft Azure components.

Triggering safety actions using standard HMIs

The application note describes the AC500/ AC500-S system configuration, programming approach, safety calculation and requirements for standard HMIs for triggering safety actions using them. Standard HMIs that support at least two different Ethernet-based communication protocols can be used. ABB recommends Modbus TCP and ABB ETH communication. A mean time between failures (MTBF) greater than 22.5 years is required for standard HMIs to satisfy PL d (ISO 13849-1) requirements. HMIs with lower MTBFs may only satisfy PL c (ISO 13849-1) requirements.

AC500-S DX581-S safety I/O with ABB safety relays BSR23

The application note provides technical details on using the DX581-S safety I/O module with ABB BSR23 safety relays for the potential-free switching of 6 A / 5 A (24 V DC / 250 V AC) electrical loads, such as big safety contactors or safety valves. Typical wiring examples and information related to safety calculations are included. Explanations of using the PLCopen safety FBs delivered with the AC500-S safety PLC in the safety application program to supervise the state of safety relay contacts are provided.

Using DX581-S safety digital outputs with 2 A 24 V DC electrical loads

The application note describes how the DX581-S safety I/O module developed for electrical loads with up to 500 mA 24 V DC can be used for switching 2 A 24 V DC electrical loads such as big safety power contactors, etc. Details for wiring, channel configuration and safety calculation are provided.

PROFINET – configuration and engineering

This application example describes how to configure and set up a PROFINET communication with Automation Builder V2.0.x. The detailed step-by-step instruction shows all necessary steps and describes the relevant parameters, which have to be set carefully to establish a reliable and robust PROFINET communication.
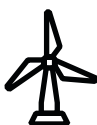
AC31 adapter for retrofitting existing AC31 applications
AC500 life cycle management

A long history

During more than 50 years in the PLC business, we have gained experience from hardwired, centralized and distributed PLCs to scalable PLCs. One of our previous product ranges, the AC31 series 90, was succeeded by the AC500 PLC platform.

For the protection of your investments and for ease of migration to the new AC500 PLC generation, ABB provides AC31 adapter modules based on AC500.

The modules have the same footprint, cabling and features as the previous AC31 series 90 products with up-to-date AC500 hardware.

AC31 adapter modules can replace existing AC31 devices with either direct compatible e.g. I/O modules or need adjustments with a new user program for the CPU using Automation Builder software.

Main characteristics and architecture

The connection locations do not differ from the predecessor hardware and the number or type of I/O channels are comparable. For remote I/O products on the CS31 bus, I/Os of an existing field application can be modified without having to change the application or configuration. New modules can be configured with DIP switches.

Replacing the AC31 PLC with the 07KT98-x-AD PLC requires to rewrite the application program using the Automation Builder engineering suite.

Advantages at a glance
- Compatible with the existing AC31 series 90 remote I/O-modules, in some cases with 1-to-1 replacement in the field, no change of application configuration required.
- Footprint identical to predecessor hardware.
- Automation Builder for PLC programming.
- Standard AC500 modules for seamless migration from AC31 to the new AC500.
- Longer life cycle of AC31 through migration to new solution.

Ordering details

For more information, please contact your local sales organization.
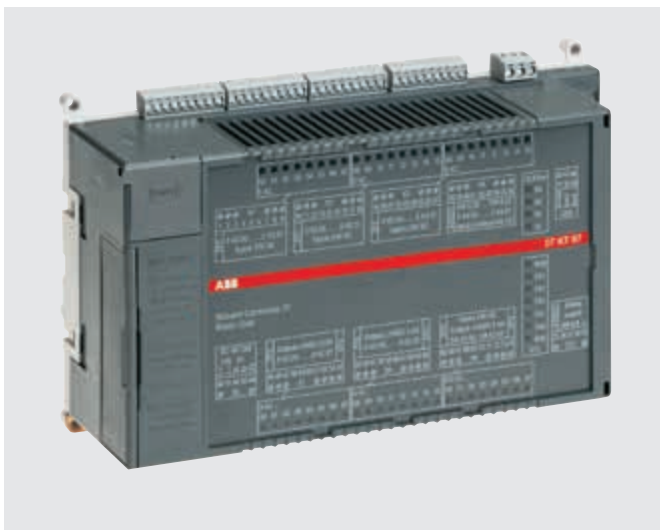
AC31 adapter for spare parts
AC500 life cycle management

Under certain conditions, the AC31 adapter I/O modules may be used as spare parts for existing applications where the previous AC31 modules were installed. The AC31 adapter modules can normally replace old modules without any changes in the configuration or application.

The new module is configured with DIP switches, the old one removed, the new one installed and the application started again.

The modules have the same footprint, cabling position and channel assignment. The AC31 adapter module supports most of the previous functionalities of the old module. There are only a few exceptions and minor differences that are listed below:

- The AC31 adapter I/O modules can only be used, supported and tested with ABB AC31 master devices and cannot run with third party controllers.
- The AC31 adapter modules are based on standard AC500 I/O modules and on a specific electronic base, the modules cannot be purchased separately and are always delivered as complete devices. The pluggable electronic module cannot be replaced separately without the base.

For special applications, further details or specific questions regarding compatibility, please contact your local sales organization.

AC31 adapter
AC500 life cycle management

Replacement table and compatibility information

Previous AC31 I/O module			New AC31 adapter module			
Product number	Type	I/O combination	Order code	Type	I/O combination supported	Difference in feature / feature not supported
GJR5251400R0202	07DC91	16DI/8DO/8DC	1SAP800300R0010	07DC91-AD	16DI/16DC	No local test button, compatible with basic diagnostics only.
GJR5252200R0202	07DC92	32DC	1SAP800500R0010	07DC92-AD	32DC	Same electrical potential for all channels (no group isolation), input current only max. 2 mA per channel, max. 8 A current sum for all outputs, no local test button, compatible with basic diagnostics only.
GJR5251600R0202	07AI91	8 AI, U/I PT100 and thermocouple	1SAP800200R0010	07AI91-AD	8AI	Standard analog voltage or current inputs, PT100/1000 only up to 3-wire connection, no thermocouple support, linear approximation always on, no test button, only standard as in 07AI91.
GJR5252300R0101	07AC91	16 AC or 8 AI/8 AO	1SAP800000R0010	07AC91-AD	16AO	No 16 AI inputs but only 16 AO in 16 AC configuration, no local test button, compatible with basic diagnostics only.
			1SAP800100R0010	07AC91-AD2	8AI/8AO	No local test button, compatible with basic diagnostics only.

New AC31 adapter PLC module

Order code	Type	Communication	I/O combination supported	Difference in feature / feature not supported
1SAP801400R0060	07KT98-ARC-AD	ARCNET	16DI/16DO/16DC/8AI/4AO	Programming using Automation Builder software means that old AC31 user applications must be re-written and direct import of the old program is not possible. Libraries are different and not all features are supported. Only PROFIBUS DP Master is supported. Same footprint and I/O channel position as old AC31 07KT98 CPU.
1SAP801100R0062	07KT98-ARC-DP-AD	ARCNET, PROFIBUS DP Master	16DI/16DO/16DC/8AI/4AO	
1SAP801200R0062	07KT98-ARC-ETH-AD	ARCNET, Ethernet TCP/IP	16DI/16DO/16DC/8AI/4AO	
1SAP801300R0072	07KT98-ETH-DP-AD	Ethernet TCP/IP, PROFIBUS DP Master	16DI/16DO/16DC/8AI/4AO	
1SAP801500R0062	07KT98-ARC-ETH-DP-AD	ARCNET, Ethernet TCP/IP, PROFIBUS DP Master	16DI/16DO/16DC/8AI/4AO	
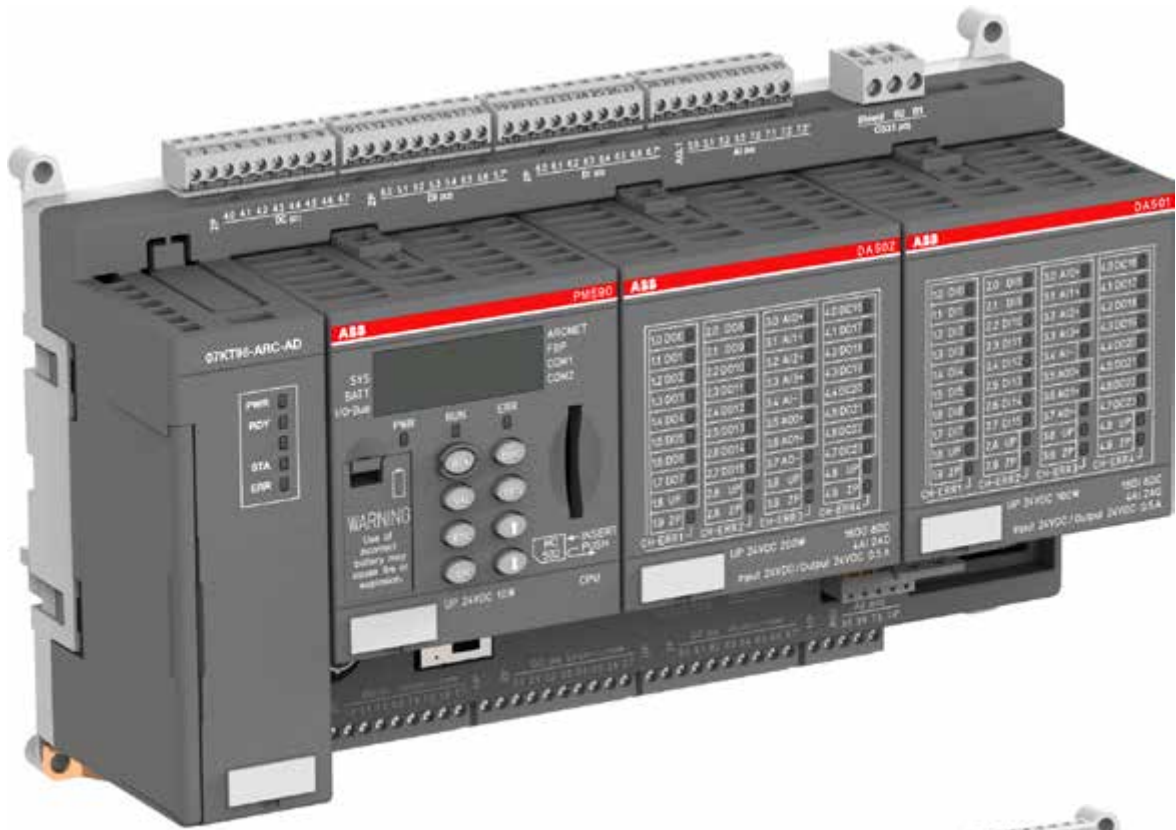
—
01 07KT98-ARC-AD

—
02 DC501-CS31-AD

—
03 07AC91-AD

—
Additional information
Services

| Pre-purchase | Order and delivery | Installation and commissioning | Operation and maintenance | Upgrade and retrofit | Replacement and recycling |
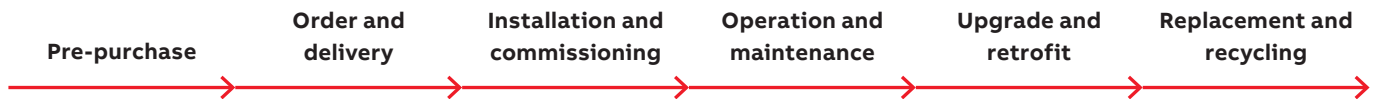
Services offered for ABB's automation products span the entire asset lifetime, from the moment a customer makes the first inquiry to disposal and recycling of the product. Throughout the life cycle of an asset, ABB provides training, technical support and customized contracts, supported by one of the world's most extensive global sales and service networks.

Pre-purchase
ABB provides a range of services and support guiding the customers to the ideal products for their applications.

Order and delivery
Orders can be placed at an ABB office or channel partner. In some countries, ABB also offers an on-line order tracking system. ABB's sales and service network ensures timely deliveries and also offers express delivery.

Installation and commissioning
While many customers have the resources to perform installation and commissioning on their own, ABB and its channel partners also offer professional installation and start-up services if requested.

Operation and maintenance
From maintenance assessments, preventive maintenance, reconditioning of spare parts and repairs on-site or in workshops, ABB has all the options covered to keep their customers' processes operational.

Upgrade and retrofit
Frequently, ABB products can often be upgraded to the latest software or hardware in order to improve the performance of the application. Existing processes can be economically modernized by retrofitting with up-to-date technology.

Replacement and recycling
ABB provides assistance in the best replacement of products while ensuring disposal and recycling observing the local environmental regulations.

ABB Access
Your key to 24/7 self-services for your ABB drives, motors and PLCs. Simply scan the QR code on the ABB product to get started. ABB Access helps you to easily find up-to-date product data online. It also provides easy access to documentation and manuals. If you happen to experience issues with your ABB product, this can be fastly and easily reported online to reach expert support from ABB.

new.abb.com/drives/mobile-tools/abb-access

Additional information
Life cycle management

Active	Classic	Limited	Obsolete

Product life cycle management model
ABB has developed a PLC life cycle management model aimed at providing proactive services for maximizing availability and performance. This model not only provides optimum support to end-users but also a smooth transition to a new product when the PLC has come to the end of its lifetime.

The life cycle management model divides a product's life cycle into four phases: active, classic, limited and obsolete. Each phase has different implications for the end-user in terms of services provided.

Active phase
The active phase starts when the product is launched. In the active phase the end user benefits from different warranty options and other services such as training and technical support. Complete life cycle services from spare parts and maintenance are also provided. The active phase ends when the volume production of a particular PLC ceases and ABB issues an announcement of the life cycle phase change.

Classic phase
ABB PLC users continue to benefit from complete life cycle services throughout the classic phase. The classic phase is closely aligned with ABB's research and development work to provide continuing support for its PLC products while developing future generations. In the classic phase new hardware and software development may be required to provide the maintenance techniques and upgrades needed to guarantee that the PLC continues to operate at its peak performance. Migration to a new PLC product is recommended before the product has entered the limited phase.

Limited phase
In the limited phase the product development has come to its end. Spare parts are available as long as components and materials can be obtained. Towards the end of the limited phase, services gradually become obsolete. In addition to the annual life cycle status reviews, ABB issues a life cycle phase change announcement, half a year prior the product becoming obsolete. This is the last opportunity to transfer to new technology before product services end.

Obsolete phase
The product is transferred to the obsolete phase when it is no longer possible to provide services at reasonable cost or when ABB can no longer support the product technically or the old technology is not available.

Benefits of life cycle management
PLC life cycle management maximizes the value of the equipment and its maintenance investments by:
- ensuring spare parts and ABB competence availability throughout the lifetime
- enabling efficient product support and maintenance for improved reliability
- adding functionality to the initial product by upgrading or retrofitting
- providing a smooth transition to new technology at the end of the product lifetime.

For more information, please see new.abb.com/plc or contact your local sales organization.

09

Additional information
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder product life cycle plan

Product life cycle

ABB is committed to supporting our customers' installed system base. We want to optimize our customers' system investment and provide our customers with the confidence that there is a well-defined support and a path forward for existing ABB systems. ABB's product life cycle policy provides advanced notification of planned changes in product availability and support.

This chapter shall not be understood as legally binding. Users are recommended to keep informed about updates by periodically checking relevant life cycle information.

Predictive releases – continuous delivery

ABB continuously maintains and improves its software products. As part of this effort, we develop and release major versions, minor versions and service releases.

Major and minor releases deliver new features and quality improvements whereas service releases focus on corrections and quality improvements. A new service release supersedes and replaces existing service releases within the same major/minor release. All releases contain corrections to issues either identified in ABB test labs or reported by our customers.

Release Type	Designation example	Purpose and frequency
Major Release	1.x, 2.x	Deliver new features extending Automation Builder scope
Minor Releases	1.1.x, 1.2.x	Deliver new features within current Automation Builder scope
Service Releases	1.2.1, 1.2.2	Deliver corrections, improvements and updates of existing components

ABB aims for continuous, consistent and coordinated delivery of engineering tool versions and device firmware versions. It is recommended to always use the latest release of Automation Builder, which contains the latest device firmware versions.

Compatibility with installed base

ABB aims at maximizing availability and performance of the installed base. In this effort we follow these two principles: The engineering tool shall provide the latest features in best quality. The engineering tool and installed base shall always be compatible.

Up to Automation Builder 2.5 this has been realized by version profiles. A version profile contains all Automation Builder software components as released in the latest service release of a specific major/minor version, including respective device firmware versions.

Version profiles can be installed with every release of Automation Builder. Multiple version profiles can be installed in parallel. Each version profile goes through all product life cycle phases. Life cycle statements apply to each version profile and corresponding licenses. The availability of a version profile depends on the life cycle phase it is currently in.

Starting with Automation Builder 2.6, it allows side-by-side installation, i.e. specific versions can be installed or uninstalled on a need base.

All this allows our users to install the latest version of Automation Builder and keep compatibility with the installed base. Updates of the runtime system are avoided. The latest Automation Builder release always contains the best quality. New releases and important corrections are announced to all users by corresponding update notifications in Automation Builder.

01

Automation Builder 1.x

Version profile 1.1	Version profile 1.2
Premium Features	Premium Features
Standard Features	Standard Features
Basic Features	Basic Features

Automation Builder 2.x

Version profile 2.0	Version profile 2.1
Premium Features	Premium Features
Standard Features	Standard Features
Basic Features	Basic Features

02

Automation Builder 1.x

Version profile 1.1   Version profile 1.2

Automation Builder 1.x Premium License
Automation Builder 1.x Standard License
Automation Builder 1.x Basic License

Automation Builder 2.x

Version profile 2.0   Version profile 2.1

Automation Builder 2.x Premium License
Automation Builder 2.x Standard License
Automation Builder 2.x Basic License

03

Automation Builder 1.x

Version profile 1.1   Version profile 1.2

Automation Builder 1.x Premium License
Automation Builder 1.x Standard License
Automation Builder 1.x Basic License

Version Upgrade $

Automation Builder 2.x

Version profile 2.0   Version profile 2.1

Automation Builder 2.x Premium License
Automation Builder 2.x Standard License
Automation Builder 2.x Basic License

Automation Builder 2.0

Automation Builder life cycle management model
The Automation Builder life cycle management model aims to provide service for maximizing availability and performance, support to end-users and a smooth transition to new product versions when the service life of the current product ends. The model divides a product's life cycle into four phases: active, classic, limited and obsolete. Each phase has different implications for the end-user in terms of software and license availability, services and support provided.

Active	The software product with complete life cycle services is available.
Classic	The software product with complete life cycle services is available for system extensions and spare part engineering.
Limited	The software product is available without maintenance and further corrections. Migration to a newer version is recommended.
Obsolete	Migration to a newer version is recommended.

Version profiles and licenses
01 – Major versions come in several minor versions, e.g. Automation Builder 1.x comes as Automation Builder 1.1 and 1.2. Version profiles cover different sets of features, e.g. basic, standard and premium feature sets.

02 – To use a feature a license is required. The license defines which feature set can be used, e.g. a premium license enables you to use the premium feature set. A license corresponds to a major version of Automation Builder, e.g. Automation Builder 2.x Premium license enables to use Premium features in all 2.x minor versions and in all previous versions.

03 – There are two different cases where you have to purchase a new Automation Builder license:
- Edition upgrade: Need for a higher value license option within the same major version of Automation Builder, e.g. Automation Builder 2.x Premium instead of Standard.
- Version upgrade: Upgrade from one major Automation Builder version to another, e.g. Automation Builder 1.x to 2.x. – Note: Licenses for Automation Builder 1.x and Automation Builder 2.x can be used in parallel in order to support different version profiles.

09

Additional information
ABB Ability™ Automation Builder product life cycle plan

Life cycle phases

Active
The latest minor version of Automation Builder starts in life cycle phase Active. During the Active phase the version is available with complete life cycle services.

This means the version is available via Automation Builder installation manager from abb.com and will receive ABB's normal product maintenance including enhancements and corrections, and third party software updates.

The version is the base for current sales and active price list. Licenses can be purchased. Support and training is provided.

Classic
With release of the next major/minor version the predecessing version is going into life cycle phase Classic. During the Classic phase, the version with complete life cycle services is available for system extensions and spare part engineering. Migration to the Active version is recommended.

Classic versions are available via Automation Builder installation manager from abb.com and will receive corrections only for critical issues. Classic versions are typically available as released in the latest respective service release (and additional corrections). New third party products (e.g. OS) are not supported anymore.

Licenses can be purchased. Training is not available anymore. Support is provided.

Limited
During the Limited phase, the version profile is available without maintenance and further corrections. Migration to the Active version is recommended.

It is no longer available from Automation Builder installation manager from abb.com, but could be obtained as offline installations via support. Corrections might be available upon request as billable service. New third party products (e.g. OS) are not supported anymore.

Licenses can be purchased. Training is not available anymore. Support is provided.

Obsolete
When entering the Obsolete phase, the version profile is not supported anymore. Migration to the Active version is strongly recommended.

This means it is not available anymore for installation. It will not receive corrections anymore.

Licenses can be purchased. Training is not available anymore. Support is not available anymore.

Additional information
Generic composition of type designation

XXnnn-v...

- Variant
- Identification number
- Prefix of module type
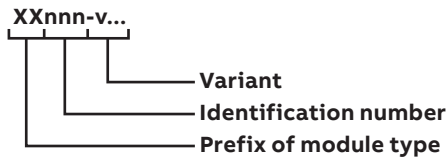
The identification number starts with 5 for the AC500 PLC platform or 6 for the CP600 HMI platform.

Example: AC500-eCo V3 central processing unit

PM5072-T-2ETH-W

- Variant
  - **T** stands for transistor outputs
  - **2ETH** stands for two Ethernet interfaces
  - **W** stands for wide ambient temperature range
- **5072** is the number of the module
- **PM** stands for processor module
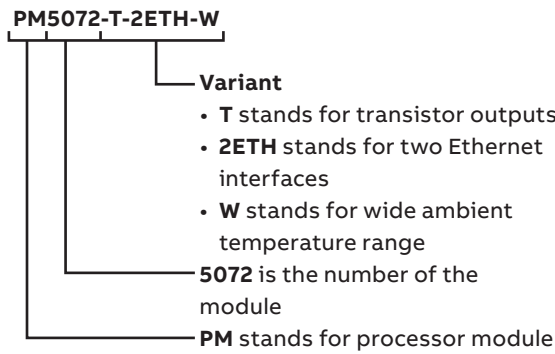
Prefix of module types

Letters	Meaning
AI	Analog input module
AO	Analog output module
AX	Analog input/output module (X stands for mixed input/output)
CD	Counter module
CI	Communication interface module for remote I/O station
CM	Communication module attached to the CPU
CP	Control panel (HMI)
DA	Mixed analog/digital input/output module
DC	Digital I/O module with channels configurable as inputs or outputs
DI	Digital input module
DM	PLC engineering software ABB Ability™ Automation Builder or add-ons
DO	Digital output module
DX	Digital input/output module (X stands for mixed input/output)
FM	Function module
MC	Memory card or memory card adapter
PB	Panel Builder engineering software for HMI
PM	PLC CPU module
PS	Application-specific function block libraries
SM	Safety CPU module
TA	Accessories and training cases
TB	Terminal base for CPU modules
TF	Terminal base for CPU with function modules
TK	Communication cable
TU	Terminal unit for I/O modules

Additional information
Certifications

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◑ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
07AC91-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07AC91-AD2	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07AI91-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07DC91-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07DC92-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07KT98-ARC-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07KT98-ARC-DP-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07KT98-ARC-ETH-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07KT98-ARC-ETH-DP-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07KT98-ETH-DP-AD	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
AC522	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AC522-XC	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AI523	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AI523-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AI531	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AI531-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AI561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AI562	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AI563	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AI581-S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
AI581-S-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
AO523	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AO523-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AO561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
AX521	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AX521-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AX522	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AX522-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
AX561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
CD522	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
CD522-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
CI501-PNIO	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI501-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI502-PNIO	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI502-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI504-PNIO	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI504-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI506-PNIO	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI506-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◐ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Logo / Certification Mark	CE	UKCA			EAC	KC	cULus US LISTED		ABS		DNV	LR	RINA	KR	CCS
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
CI511-ETHCAT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
CI512-ETHCAT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
CI521-MODTCP	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CI521-MODTCP-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CI522-MODTCP	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CI522-MODTCP-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CI541-DP	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI541-DP-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI542-DP	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI542-DP-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI581-CN	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI581-CN-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI582-CN	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI582-CN-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CI590-CS31-HA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
CI590-CS31-HA-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
CI592-CS31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
CI592-CS31-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
CM5610-2RS	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CM5610-2RS-XC	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CM5640-2ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CM5640-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CM574-RCOM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CM574-RS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
CM579-ETHCAT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
CM579-PNIO	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM579-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM582-DP	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
CM582-DP-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
CM588-CN	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM588-CN-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM589-PNIO	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CM589-PNIO-4	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM589-PNIO-4-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
CM589-PNIO-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CM592-DP	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CM592-DP-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CM597-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
CM597-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
CM598-CN	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CM598-CN-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
CP604	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
CP604-B	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
CP607	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
CP607-B	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
CP610	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–
CP610-B	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	–	–	●	–	–	–	–

Additional information
Certifications

Symbols and legends:
- ● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
- ◉ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
- ○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
- – Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
CP6407	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	●
CP6410	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	●
CP6415	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	●
CP6605	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
CP6607	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
CP6610	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
CP6615	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
CP6621	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	–
DA501	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DA501-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DA502	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
DA502-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
DC522	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC522-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC523	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC523-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC532	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC532-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DC541-CM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DC541-CM-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DC551-CS31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
DC551-CS31-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
DC562	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
DI524	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DI524-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DI561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DI562	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DI571	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DI572	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
DI581-S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DI581-S-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DM-KEY	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DO524	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DO524-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DO526	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DO526-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DO561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DO562	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
DO571	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◖ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Logo / Certification Mark	CE	UKCA	e	RCM	EAC	KC	cULus US LISTED		ABS	BV	DNV	LR	RINA	KR	CCS
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
DO572	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DO573	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
DX522	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DX522-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DX531	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DX561	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DX571	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
DX581-S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
DX581-S-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
FM502-CMS	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
FM502-CMS-XC	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
FM562	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
MC5102	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
MC5141	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PD501-4CH	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
PM5012-R-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5012-T-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5032-R-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5032-T-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5052-R-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5052-T-ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5072-T-2ETH	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5072-T-2ETHW	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PM5630-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5630-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5650-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5650-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5670-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5670-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5675-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM5675-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM573-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM573-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM582	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM582-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM583-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM583-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM585-ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM590-ARCNET	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–	●	–	●
PM590-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM591-2ETH	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	–	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
PM591-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM591-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM592-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM592-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PM595-4ETH-F	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–
PM595-4ETH-M-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	–

Additional information
Certifications

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◑ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name / Certificate	Conformité Européenne — Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed — Declaration of Conformity	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS) — Declaration of Conformity	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM) — Declaration of Conformity	Eurasian Conformity — Declaration of Conformity	Korea Certification — Declaration of Conformity	Underwriter Laboratories — cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	American Bureau of Shipping — Design Assessment	Bureau Veritas — Type Approval	DNV — Type Approval	Lloyds Register — Type Approval	RINA — Type Approval	Korean Register of Shipping — Type Approval	China Classification Society — Type Approval
SM560-S	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
SM560-S-FD-1	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
SM560-S-FD-1-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
SM560-S-FD-4	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
SM560-S-FD-4-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
SM560-S-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5101-4DI	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5101-4DIW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5105-4DOT	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5105-4DOTW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5110-2DI2DOT	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5110-2DI2DOW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5120-2AI-UI	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5120-2AI-UIW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5122-2AI-TC	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5122-2AI-TCW	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5123-2AI-RTD	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5123-2AI-RTW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5126-2AO-UI	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5126-2AO-UIW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5128-2AI1AO	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5130-KNXPB	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5130-KNXPBW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5131-RTC	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5141-RS232I	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5141-RS232IW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5142-RS485	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5142-RS485I	●	●	●	○	–	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5142-RS485IW	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA5142-RS485W	◑	◑	◑	○	–	○	◑	◑	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TA515-CASE	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA521	–	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	●	○	●	–	●	●	●
TA5211-TSCL-B	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5211-TSPF-B	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5212-TSCL	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5212-TSPF	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5220-SPF5	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5220-SPF6	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5220-SPF7	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◑ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Logo / Certification Mark	CE	UKCA			EAC	KC	cULus US LISTED		ABS		DNV	LR	RINA	KR	CCS
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
TA5220-SPF8	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA523	●	●	●	–	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	○
TA524	●	●	●	–	●	–	●	–	●	●	●	–	●	●	○
TA525	●	●	●	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	–	–
TA526	●	●	●	–	–	–	●	–	●	○	●	–	●	●	○
TA527	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA528	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA5300-CVR	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA5301-CFA	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TA532	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA533	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA534	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA535	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA5350-AD	●	●	●	○	–	○	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA536	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA540	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA5400-SIM	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA541	–	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	●	–
TA543	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA5450-CASE	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TA563-11	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA563-9	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA564-11	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA564-9	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA565-11	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TA565-9	●	●	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	–
TB511-ARCNET	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
TB511-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB511-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB521-ARCNET	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	–
TB521-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB521-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB523-2ETH	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	–	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
TB541-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB541-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5600-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5600-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5610-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5610-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5620-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5620-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TB5640-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
TB5640-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
TB5660-2ETH	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
TB5660-2ETH-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
TF501-CMS	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
TF501-CMS-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○

Additional information
Certifications

Symbols and legends:
● Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
◑ Submitted (roadmap available upon request)
○ Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)
– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Name	Conformité Européenne	UKCA UK Conformity Assessed	SJ/T 11363-2006 (China RoHS)	Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)	Eurasian Conformity	Korea Certification	Underwriter Laboratories		American Bureau of Shipping	Bureau Veritas	DNV	Lloyds Register	RINA	Korean Register of Shipping	China Classification Society
Certificate	Declaration of Conformity LVD / EMC	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	Declaration of Conformity	cULus Ordinary Locations	cULus Hazardous Locations	Design Assessment	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval	Type Approval
TF521-CMS	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
TF521-CMS-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
TK6028	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TK6031	●	●	●	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TU507-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU508-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU508-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU509	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU510	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU510-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU515	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU516	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU516-H	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU516-H-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU516-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TU517	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU518	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU518-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU520-ETH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU520-ETH-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU531	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU532	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU532-H	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU532-H-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU532-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU541	●	●	●	○	–	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU542	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU542-H	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU542-H-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
TU542-XC	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU551-CS31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
TU552-CS31	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
TU552-CS31-XC	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	–	●
TU582-S	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
TU582-S-XC	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

Index
Order code classification

Index
Order code classification

—

Index
Order code classification

Index
Order code classification

Index
Product type classification

Index
Product type classification

—

Index
Product type classification

Index
Product type classification

Additional information
We reserve the right to make technical
changes or modify the contents of
this document without prior notice.
With regard to purchase orders,
the agreed particulars shall prevail.
ABB AG does not accept any responsibil-
ity whatsoever for potential errors or
possible lack of information in this
document.

We reserve all rights in this document
and in the subject matter and illustra-
tions contained therein. Any reproduc-
tion, disclosure to third parties or
utilization of its contents – in whole or
in parts – is forbidden without prior
written consent of ABB AG.

ABB

—
ABB AG
Eppelheimer Straße 82
D-69123 Heidelberg / Germany

new.abb.com/plc

new.abb.com/automationbuilder

Contact us